

AION

Powered by GAC Group



AION UT

Owner's Manual

Foreword



Dear Users,

Thank you for choosing a second-generation AION UT - We value your trust in us.

We hope to bring you more driving fun with the best product and services.

Please read this manual thoroughly before driving to familiarise yourself with the functions and precautions of the vehicle.

When you are to resell this vehicle, please hand over this manual together with the vehicle to the new owner.

If you have any suggestions or comments to this manual, please call AION's customer service hotline.

Wish you a happy journey!

AION Auto UK Ltd. September, 2026

No information contained in this manual is allowed to be reprinted or duplicated without the written permission of AION Auto UK. All Rights Reserved!

Note: The model and graphics shown within this manual are for illustrative purposes only.

Contents

Introduction to the Owner's Manual 1

Notices to users..... 1

How to read this manual 7

Preparations before use 9

Binding of vehicle 9

AION APP 9

Binding of vehicle 9

Vehicle control..... 11

Preparation before driving 13

Remote settings 13

Pre-drive check 13

Unlocking of vehicle 14

Key 14

Intelligent key 14

Unlocking outside the vehicle 16

Locating of vehicle 16

Unlocking by Intelligent key button 16

Trunk loading 18

Opening of the tailgate 18

Opening of the tailgate 18

Closing of tailgate 22

Closing of tailgate 22

Entering the vehicle 24

Opening of door 24

Door opening from outside 24

Interior lighting 25

Interior lights 25

Riding 26

Seat belt 26

Introduction to seat belt ... 26

Correct sitting posture 27

Correct use of seat belts.. 29

Usage of Seat Belts by Pregnant Passengers 31

Seat belt pretensioner 31

Seat belt unfastened indicator lamp 32

SRS 33

Introduction to airbag 33

Front passenger airbag suppression 36

SRS warning lamp 37

Airbag deployment..... 38

Child safety 40

Notices for children	40	vehicle.....	73
Child safety lock	43	Ride comfort	74
i-Size Child Protective Device (Europe)	44	Mobile phone wireless charging	74
ISOFIX Child Protective Device (Non-European regions)	45	A/C control	77
Top tether child restraint system.....	45	Seat ventilation/heating ...	82
Correction Installation of Child Safety Seat (Europe).....	46	Steering wheel heating	83
Correction Installation of Child Safety Seat (Non-European regions)	48	Storage space.....	83
Information on the applicability of child seat installation (Europe)	51	Safety handle	86
Child seat installation compatibility information (Non-European regions) ..	56	Sun visor	87
Sitting in front/rear seats...60		Vanity mirror and vanity lamp	87
Switch-on/off of vehicle power supply	60	Front row baby observation mirror	88
Seat adjustment	62	12 V power outlet.....	89
Adjustment of exterior rearview mirror	65	USB port	90
Adjustment of interior rearview mirror	65	Multimedia	91
Window control.....	66	Multimedia control panel..	91
Sunshade control	69	Basic operation	92
Steering wheel control	70	Bluetooth call	96
Steering wheel adjustment	72	Voice Assistant	98
Locking doors from inside of		Message center	99
		Mobile-vehicle interconnection	101
		Precautions for multimedia use	102
		Instruments.....	105
		Instrument indicator lamps	105

Contents

Instrument panel warning lamps.....	109	Forward collision mitigation (FCM) assist	142
Instrument panel	111	Forward Traffic Warning	148
Information display	112	Forward Crossing Assist	149
Tyre pressure monitoring system.....	113	ADiGO rear safety system	152
Pulling out.....	116	Rear collision warning ...	152
Vehicle start	116	Blind spot detection	153
Switching of driving modes	116	Door opening warning ...	156
Gear shifting.....	118	Rear cross traffic alert ...	157
Speed control.....	120	Rear Cross Traffic Alert .	159
Pedal	120	ADiGO lane keeping system	163
Reverse Pedal Error Prevention	121	Lane Departure Assist (LDA)	163
Brake assist control system	123	Emergency lane keeping	168
Low-Speed Warning Sound System	127	Intelligent Speed Assistance	171
AUTO HOLD	128	ADiGO cruise assistance system.....	174
Light control.....	130	Adaptive cruise	174
Light control.....	130	ICA	183
Intelligent headlight control (IHC) system	134	Intelligent perception system	190
Wiper control	137	Intelligent perception system	190
Wiper control	137	Special weather driving ...	194
ADiGO forward safety system	142	Driving on a foggy day ...	195

Driving on a rainy day	196		216
Driving in hot seasons	197	Fold exterior rearview mirrors	 217
Driving in cold seasons ..	198		
Parking 201		Anti-theft alarm system ...	219
Parking assistance 201		Body anti-theft.....	219
Reversing parking aid	201	Leaving 220	
PVM	202	Charging 220	
Get-off.....206		Charging instructions	220
Alighting preparation 206		AC charging	224
Electronic parking brake (EPB)	206	DC charging.....	229
Closing all windows.....	209	Maintenance and	
Follow Me Home	210	cleaning 231	
Vehicle unlock 211		Vehicle cleaning 231	
Unlock interior door.....	211	Exterior cleaning.....	231
Open the door from the inside	212	Interior cleaning	233
After alighting 213		Vehicle maintenance 237	
Safety notes before getting off	the vehicle 213	Exterior maintenance.....	237
Lifeform Presence Detection	Reminder.....213	Interior maintenance	238
Vehicle locking.....216		Tyre maintenance	239
Lock vehicle externally 216		Corrosion prevention	measures 244
Locking outside the vehicle		Long-term storage of the	vehicle..... 245
		Brake Wear	246
		Brake fluid top-up 247	

Contents

Open and close the hood	247	Wear reflective vest	276
Add windshield washer fluid	249	Set up warning triangular	277
Inspecting the coolant	250	Recognize the driver's tools	278
Inspecting the brake fluid	251	Tyre inflation	279
Air conditioning maintenance	252	Tyre repair	281
A/C filter	252	Tyre rotation	284
Fuse replacement	253	Jump Starting	289
Check and replace fuses	253	Vehicle emergency start	291
Battery maintenance	255	Emergency power off	291
Low-voltage battery maintenance	255	Roadside assistance	292
Traction battery maintenance	259	Call for rescue	292
Emergency treatment	264	Getting out of a trap	292
Power emergency	264	Vehicle towing	293
Discharge instructions	264	Accident rescue	296
External discharging	267	Wading rescue	296
Owner emergency	270	Battery leak rescue	297
Emergency unlock/lock	270	Vehicle fire rescue	297
Window initialisation	273	Technical information	299
Sunshade initialisation	274	Vehicle Information	299
Turn on hazard warning lamps	275	Vehicle identification number (VIN)	299
		Vehicle nameplate and labels	300
		Technical parameters	304

Vehicle technical parameters	304	Bluetooth calls	333
Motor technical parameters	305	Message center	334
Traction Battery Technical Parameters.....	306	PVM	336
Wheel and Tyre parameters	307	Electronic parking brake (EPB)	339
Brake system parameters	308	AC charging	343
Technical parameters of other main assemblies	309	External discharging	348
Types and quantities of vehicle fluids for the enTyre vehicle	310	Call for Rescue	350
Radio technical parameters	311		

OTA upgrade 315

OTA1 315

Lifeform Presence Detection Reminder.....	315
Locating of vehicle	317

OTA2 (Europe) 318

Adjustment of exterior rearview mirror	318
Steering wheel control ...	318
Locking doors from inside of vehicle	320
A/C control	321
Seat ventilation/heating ..	326
Basic operations.....	327

Configurations and Options

This manual covers all standard and optional configurations currently available for this product range. Consequently, some of the configurations and features described in this manual may not be fitted to your vehicle. For detailed configuration information, please refer to the relevant sales literature or consult the AION Service Center where you purchased your vehicle.

Accessories, Parts and Modifications

Please use genuine AION brand accessories and parts for replacements.

If the vehicle is modified using accessories and parts not bearing the AION brand, we will refuse to honour the warranty and accept no liability or obligation arising therefrom. Furthermore, damage to the vehicle and any deterioration in performance resulting from the use of non-AION genuine accessories and parts are not covered by the warranty.

Illegal modifications to the vehicle are strictly prohibited.

To ensure the safety and reliability of the vehicle's electrical system, the installation of high-power electrical equipment (such as high-power audio systems, inverters, heating devices, etc.) without authorisation from AION is strictly prohibited. The addition of such equipment may lead to the following issues:

- ◇ Overloading of the electrical system: Exceeding the vehicle's design load may result in blown fuses, overheating of circuits, or even a fire.
- ◇ Battery damage: Over-discharging or overcharging may shorten the battery's service life or even cause it to fail.
- ◇ Voiding of vehicle warranty: Unauthorised modifications may invalidate the terms of the vehicle warranty.

If you wish to install additional electrical equipment, please contact a AION Service Center to ensure that the equipment complies with the design requirements of the vehicle's electrical system.

Vehicle scrapping

When scrapping the vehicle or its components, please ensure you comply with the relevant safety regulations.

Introduction to the Owner's Manual

Airbags and seatbelt pretensioners contain explosive chemicals; if not properly handled before the vehicle is scrapped, they may cause a fire or other accidents. Please ensure you contact a AION Service Center or another qualified third-party organisation to have the vehicle dismantled and scrapped.

End-of-life electronic equipment or batteries must be disposed of in accordance with local laws and regulations, and you must ensure that any sensitive data stored on the equipment is deleted.

Event Data Recorder (EDR)

This vehicle is equipped with an Event Data Recorder (EDR). The main function of the EDR is to record data in the event of certain collisions (such as airbag deployment or impact with a guardrail) to help understand the operation of the vehicle's systems. The EDR is specifically designed to record data relating to the vehicle's dynamic control and safety systems over a short period of time.

Note:

- ◆ The EDR only records data in the event of specific collisions; it does not record data during normal driving.

Explanation of the meaning and potential uses of data items recorded by the EDR

- ◇ The EDR can record information regarding the vehicle's operating conditions and the status of its safety systems. The table below lists some data items and their meanings:

S/N	Data Item Name	Data Description
1	Longitudinal Velocity Change (Delta-V)	Cumulative change in speed along the longitudinal axis as recorded by the Event Data Recorder (EDR)
2	Maximum longitudinal velocity change	The maximum value of the cumulative change in speed along the longitudinal axis recorded by the Event Data Recorder (EDR)
3	Time at which the maximum longitudinal ΔV occurs	The time elapsed from the zero point of the collision until the cumulative change in longitudinal velocity recorded by the EDR reaches its maximum value

Introduction to the Owner's Manual

S/N	Data Item Name	Data Description
4	Vehicle indicated speed	The vehicle speed indicated by the subsystem specified by the manufacturer, which is designed to display the ground speed whilst the vehicle is in motion
5	Service brakes, on/off	The status of a device installed in or connected to the brake pedal system, used to detect whether the pedal has been depressed
6	Accelerator pedal, percentage depressed	The real-time percentage indicating the depth to which the driver has depressed the accelerator pedal
7	Seat belt status, driver	Indicates whether the driver's seat belt is fastened or unfastened in the event of a collision
8	Front airbag deployment, deployment time, driver	Measures the time elapsed from the detection of a collision to the commencement of deployment of the driver's front airbag
9	Pre-tensioner deployment, trigger time, driver	Refers to the time required for the driver's seatbelt pretensioner to activate after a collision is detected
10	Multi-event collision, number of events	At least two events occur, with the time interval between the start of the first and last events not exceeding 5 seconds
11	Time from Event 1 to Event 2	In a multi-event collision, the time elapsed from the zero moment of the first event to the zero moment of the second event
12	Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) activity	Indicates whether the ABS actively modulates braking pressure during braking to prevent wheel lock-up

Introduction to the Owner's Manual

S/N	Data Item Name	Data Description
13	Electronic Stability Control	Records whether the Electronic Stability Control system has been activated to modulate engine power or apply braking to individual wheels in order to maintain vehicle stability
14	Complete data set recorded	Confirms whether collision-related data has been fully captured and stored
15	Vehicle Type, Model and Version (TVV)	The exact model, variant and version of the vehicle in which the Event Data Recorder is installed

Possible uses of data items recorded by the Event Data Recorder (EDR)

- ◇ The data recorded by the Event Data Recorder (EDR) helps to provide a better understanding of the circumstances surrounding collisions and personal injuries, and is used to assist in accident analysis.
- ◇ AION will not disclose the data recorded in the EDR to any third party, except in the following circumstances:
 - where an agreement has been reached with the vehicle owner (or, in the case of a leased vehicle, the lessee).
 - Upon formal request from the police, a court or a government agency.
- ◇ Where necessary, the data will be used for:
 - Research into vehicle safety performance.

Provider of the EDR data extraction tool and instructions on how to access it

- ◇ Specialised technical equipment is required to read EDR data. For further information, please contact a AION Service Center.

Instructions on how to extract data from the EDR control unit

- ◇ To read data from the Event Data Recorder (EDR) system, you must be the owner of the vehicle and use a specialised diagnostic tool. Please follow the instructions in the reading device's User Manual. The data read communication protocol supported by the EDR control unit for this vehicle model is CANFD (2 Mbps).

Introduction to the Owner's Manual

Instructions on Unlocking the Event Storage Overwrite Mechanism and the Types of Events That Can Be Overwritten

- ◇ Current event data may overwrite previous, unlocked event data. Locked event data cannot be overwritten by subsequent event data;
- ◇ Overwritable events (unlocked events) include:
 - The irreversible restraint device has not been deployed.
 - The vehicle's velocity change along the x-axis is less than 16 Mph within 150 milliseconds.

OTA upgrade

The vehicle is equipped with an over-the-air (OTA) update function, which allows certain features to be updated or optimised via OTA upgrades.

OTA update access permissions

- ◇ Go to the "Apps and Services" screen, then tap the OTA app to access the update details page. When an update is available, select "Update Now" or "Schedule Update" to perform the OTA update.

OTA Update Notifications

- ◇ On-screen OTA update indicator
 - When an update is available, the  notification icon will appear in System Settings.
- ◇ Automatic pop-up notification
 - When an update is available, a pop-up notification will appear informing you of the version you can upgrade to.

Access OTA update

- ◇ Tap "Update Now" to begin the update process; the system will display a preparation page with a 90-second countdown. If the upgrade requirements are met by the end of the countdown, the system will begin the upgrade. If the upgrade requirements are not met, the system will display a relevant message. You can follow the prompts to meet the upgrade requirements and then try again.

Introduction to the Owner's Manual

- ◇ Tap “Schedule Upgrade” to set a time for the upgrade. Please follow the instructions on the central control screen to complete the scheduled upgrade settings. When the scheduled time is reached and the upgrade requirements are met, the upgrade process will begin automatically.

OTA Update Results

- ◇ If the update is successful, a success message will be displayed; you can tap to view the version information and update details. If the update fails, please contact after-sales support.



Note:

- ◆ During the upgrade preparation process, please follow the on-screen instructions to ensure the vehicle meets the upgrade requirements, such as locking the car and stepping away from it.
- ◆ Please wait patiently whilst the upgrade is in progress and do not use the vehicle until the upgrade is complete.
- ◆ During the update, vehicle functions will be temporarily unavailable.
- ◆ For safety reasons, please do not drive the vehicle whilst the update is in progress, and please do not disconnect the battery or carry out any other operations.
- ◆ To ensure vehicle safety, should the update fail, the relevant software will revert to the previous version.
- ◆ If you encounter any issues relating to the update, we recommend contacting a AION Service Center.

Validity of this Manual

Due to ongoing improvements and upgrades to the vehicle, this manual may be updated by AION from time to time without prior notice. Please refer to the actual condition of the vehicle.

The screenshots of the AION APP, dashboard and centre console display interfaces included in this manual apply only to the current version; future software updates may result in changes to the display or operating procedures. Please refer to the latest interface.

Quick Reference

This manual is logically divided into several chapters; to help you quickly find the information you need, a navigation bar is provided in the right-hand sidebar on odd-numbered pages.

In addition, the "Table of Contents", organised by chapter, and the alphabetical index at the end of this manual will also help you find the information you need quickly.

Symbols in this manual

Symbols	Meaning
	Danger: Text marked with this symbol contains information regarding high risk; failure to heed this information may result in serious injury or even death.
	Warning: Text marked with this symbol contains information regarding a medium level of risk; failure to heed this information may result in serious injury or even death.
	Caution: Text marked with this symbol contains information regarding a low risk; failure to heed this information may result in damage to the vehicle.
	Note: Text marked with this symbol contains other useful information.
	Environment: Text marked with this symbol contains information relating to environmental protection.

Illustrations in this manual

The illustrations in this manual are for reference only. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.

Unless otherwise stated, all directions (front, rear, left, right) described in this manual refer to the direction in which the vehicle is travelling.

Introduction to the Owner's Manual

AION APP

The AION APP is an official platform that provides vehicle owners with professional skills and knowledge regarding vehicle use, as well as convenient remote vehicle control services.

Through the AION APP, you can access convenient features such as vehicle status enquiries, vehicle settings and vehicle sharing.

Please search for “AION” in the “App Store” to download and install the app.



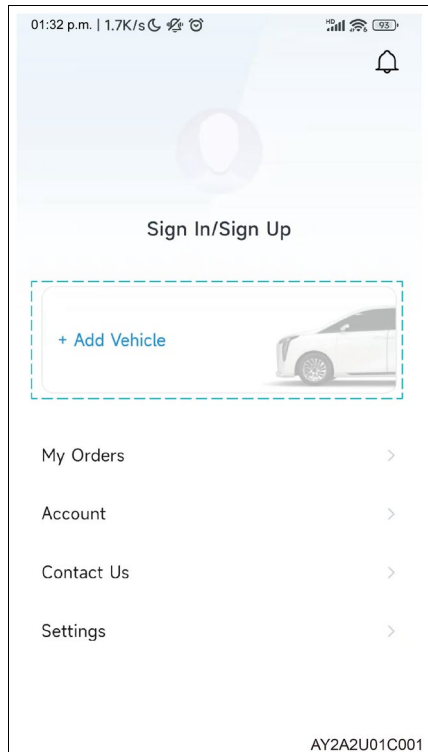
Note:

- ◆ The AION APP interfaces referred to in this manual apply only to the current version. Should the interface or operating procedures change due to software updates or other reasons, the latest interface shall prevail.
- ◆ The features available in the AION APP depend on your vehicle's configuration; some features may not be applicable to your vehicle. Please refer to your vehicle's actual specifications for further details.

Binding of vehicle

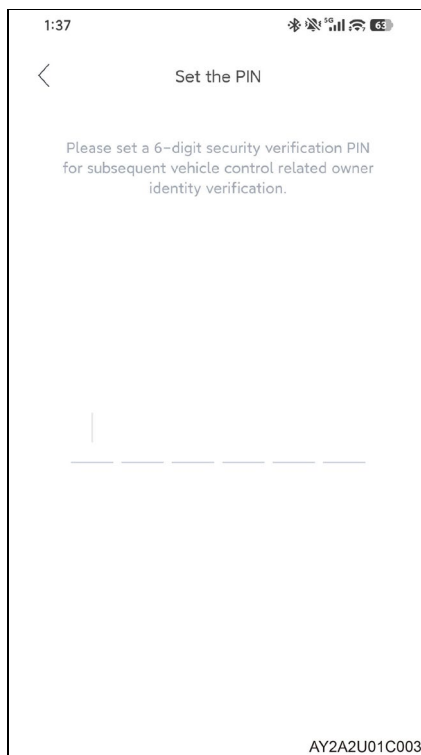
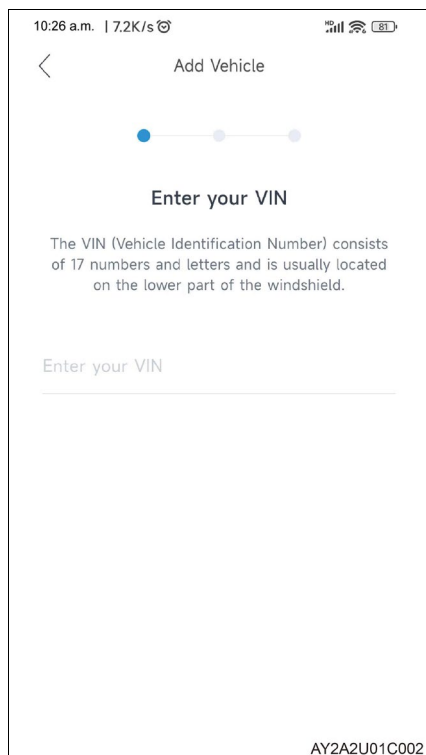
To activate your AION APP account and link your vehicle, please note the following:

1. Download and install the AION APP.



2. After registering on the AION APP, tap “Link Vehicle” to access the vehicle owner verification page.

Preparations before use

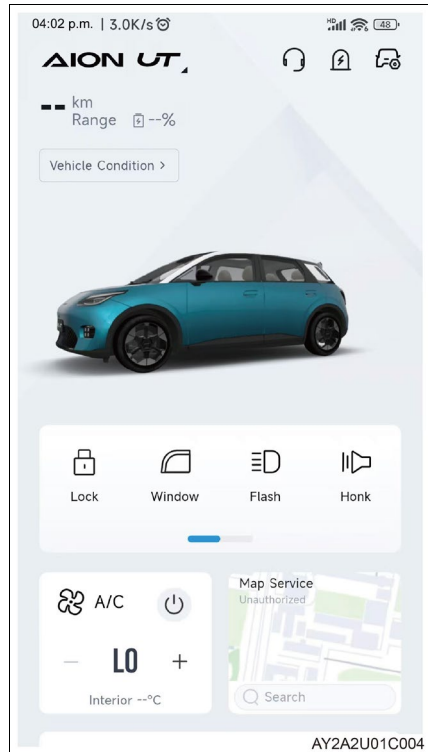


3. On the vehicle owner verification screen, enter the Vehicle Identification Number (VIN), engine number and other relevant details. Once you have completed all the verification details and accepted the terms and conditions, tap "Submit" to complete the verification.
4. Once vehicle owner verification is complete, you will need to set a security PIN to verify your identity when operating the vehicle in future. (If your current AION APP account is already linked to a vehicle, please skip this step.)

Note:

- ◆ Once set, the PIN applies to all vehicles currently linked to this account. The vehicle owner will not need to set a PIN code again when using this account in future.
- ◆ Once the vehicle has been successfully linked, the AION APP will display different vehicle control options depending on the model and configuration.

Vehicle control



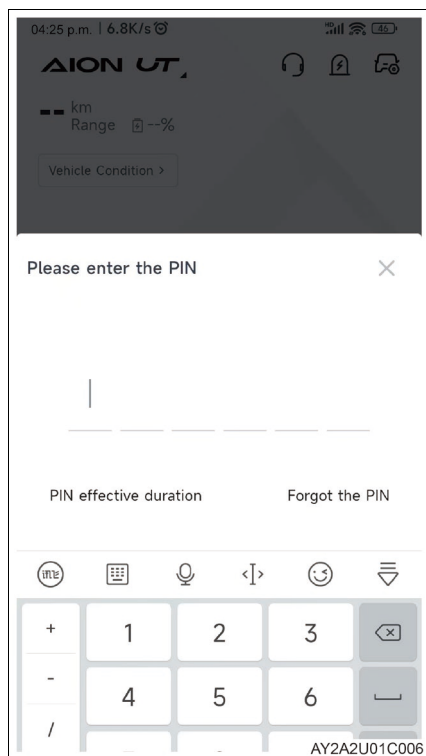
1. Once the vehicle has been linked, you can control it remotely via the "Vehicle Control" screen.

Note:

- ◆ Due to differences in vehicle models and specifications, the functions displayed on the vehicle control module will vary depending on the actual vehicle.

Preparations before use

2. Depending on your needs, tap the relevant control button and follow the on-screen prompts to configure settings (e.g. unlocking/locking the vehicle, adjusting the air conditioning temperature, etc.).



3. Once the settings are complete, a page will appear prompting you to enter your PIN. Enter your PIN, and the system will carry out the vehicle control operation you have requested.

Remote settings

Once your vehicle has been linked, you can remotely configure certain vehicle functions via the AION APP before driving.

Open the AION APP and go to the Smart Vehicle Control interface to remotely switch on the air conditioning, unlock/lock the car and open the windows.



Note:

- ◆ The AION APP will continue to be optimised and updated. For a better user experience, please update the AION APP to the latest version.

Pre-drive check

We recommend that you check the following items before driving:

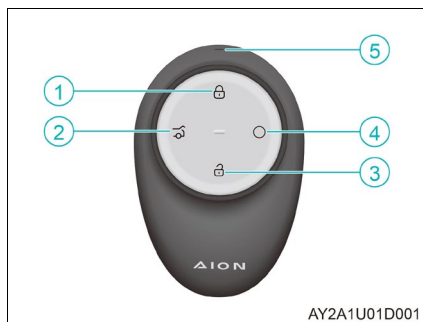
- ◇ Tyres
- ◇ Lamps
- ◇ Rearview mirrors
- ◇ Obstacles around the vehicle
- ◇ Fluid leak from underneath the vehicle
- ◇ An alarm or warning has been triggered

Unlocking of vehicle

Intelligent key

The Intelligent key is a physical key that enables common functions such as locking, unlocking and starting the vehicle.

Introduction to the Intelligent key Buttons



- ① Lock button
- ② Tailgate release button
- ③ Unlock button
- ④ Remote air conditioning power On button
- ⑤ BSD Indicator Lamp

i CAUTION:

- ◆ Do not leave the Intelligent key exposed to direct sunlight, high temperatures or high humidity for prolonged periods.
- ◆ Do not allow the Intelligent key to fall from a height.
- ◆ Do not allow the Intelligent key to come into contact with water, nor should it be cleaned in an ultrasonic cleaner.

i CAUTION (continued):

- ◆ Do not dismantle the Intelligent key without authorisation.
- ◆ To avoid scratches, do not store the Intelligent key together with sharp objects.
- ◆ When travelling by aeroplane with the Intelligent key, do not press any buttons on it, as this may interfere with the flight.
- ◆ Do not place the Intelligent key near objects that may generate magnetic fields, such as televisions, audio-visual equipment, induction hobs or electronic medical devices.
- ◆ Do not place heavy objects on top of the Intelligent key, as this may cause the buttons to be pressed accidentally, thereby triggering functions such as unlocking the vehicle.
- ◆ When getting out of the car, do not leave the Intelligent key on the roof.
- ◆ If you lose your Intelligent key, this may result in the vehicle being stolen; please visit a AION Service Center immediately.

Note:

- ◆ Once the vehicle is in driving mode, the Intelligent key will no longer function.
- ◆ In the following circumstances, some functions of the Intelligent key may become unstable or fail:
 - When the Intelligent key's battery is depleted.
 - When operating the Intelligent key in or near television masts, charging points, power stations, airports or other locations where radio waves are present.
 - When the user is carrying a portable radio, mobile phone or other wireless communication devices.
 - When the Intelligent key comes into contact with or is in close proximity to metal or magnetic materials.
 - When there are accessories that may block electromagnetic waves, such as metal seals.
 - When other Intelligent keys are in use nearby.

Note: (continued):

- ◆ Over time, the Intelligent key's battery may run out if any of the following situations occur. Please replace the battery.
 - The Intelligent key's remote control function fails.
 - The effective operating range of the Intelligent key has decreased.
 - The Indicator Lamp on the Intelligent key is not lit.
- ◆ If the Intelligent key has not been used for a long time, the battery may have run flat. We recommend visiting a AION Service Center to have the battery replaced once it has run out.

Unlocking of vehicle

Locating of vehicle

If you have forgotten where you parked, you can use the AION APP to locate your vehicle approximately. Then, when you are near the vehicle, use the Intelligent key's vehicle location function to quickly find it using audio and visual prompts.

Locating your vehicle via the app

View your vehicle's parking location in the AION APP.

Note:

- ◆ You will need to authorise location data in advance via the AION APP or the centre console screen.

Locating your vehicle using the Intelligent key

When you approach the vehicle, quickly press the lock button on the Intelligent key twice ; the vehicle will then alert you to its location via audible and visual cues.

Unlocking by Intelligent key button

Unlocking the vehicle using the Intelligent key

When the vehicle is locked, press the unlock button  once whilst within the Intelligent key's effective range to unlock the vehicle.

Intelligent Active Unlocking

When the Intelligent Active Unlocking function is enabled on the centre display and you approach the locked vehicle whilst holding the Intelligent key, the vehicle will unlock automatically.

Unlocking the vehicle using the microswitch



When the vehicle is locked, carry the Intelligent key with you and press the microswitch to unlock the vehicle.

Unlocking the vehicle via the app

Once the vehicle has been paired with the AION APP, you can unlock the vehicle from the "Vehicle Control" screen.



Note:

- ◆ You can enable or disable the horn alert when locking or unlocking the vehicle via the central control screen.
- ◆ Once the vehicle has been unlocked, the doors will automatically lock if no action is taken within a certain period of time.
- ◆ You can use the Intelligent key settings on the centre console display to choose whether to unlock all doors or just the driver's door.
- ◆ The remote vehicle control function may not operate correctly due to network conditions. Never use the remote vehicle control function to lock the Intelligent key inside the vehicle.

Trunk loading

Opening of the tailgate

Opening the tailgate with the Intelligent key

Within the Intelligent key's effective range, press and hold the key button  to open the tailgate.

Opening the tailgate using the microswitch



When you are carrying the Intelligent key or have unlocked the vehicle, press the tailgate microswitch and the tailgate will open automatically.

Opening the power tailgate via the centre console display



Tap the "Open Tailgate" or "Close Tailgate" button to open or close the tailgate electrically.

Drag the tailgate to set the target position; once you release it, the tailgate will move to the set position.

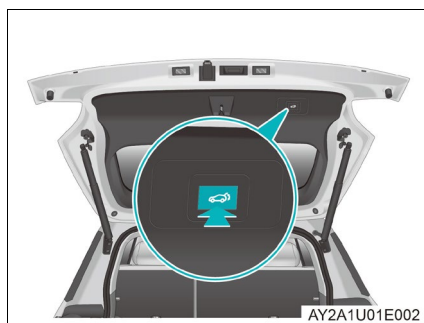
Note:

- ◆ The electric tailgate can also be opened via voice commands.
- ◆ The electric tailgate can be opened via the AION APP.
- ◆ If the vehicle is not fitted with a power tailgate, the above methods will only unlock the tailgate. Once unlocked, the tailgate must be lifted manually.

Setting the tailgate memory position

When the tailgate is opened to more than half its height, you can set a memory position. Once set, the tailgate will only open to the set height the next time it is opened electrically.

- ◇ How to set the tailgate memory position



- Method 1: Open the tailgate and stop it at a suitable position. Then, press and hold the tailgate control button.
- Method 2: Open the tailgate and stop it at the desired position. Next, tap “Remember current position” on the central display.
- ◇ Once the memory position has been successfully set, the vehicle will emit a light signal.
- ◇ How to cancel the tailgate memory position
 - Method 1: After opening the tailgate to the memory position, push it beyond that position; the vehicle will emit a light signal, thereby cancelling that memory position.
 - Method 2: Once the tailgate is open, tap “Clear Memory Position” on the centre console display.



Warning:

- ◆ Before driving, please ensure that the tailgate is fully closed. Otherwise, the tailgate may open unexpectedly and collide with nearby objects, or items in the boot may be ejected, potentially causing a subsequent accident.
- ◆ Do not allow children to play in the boot. Otherwise, they may be accidentally locked in the boot, which could lead to heatstroke, suffocation or other injuries.
- ◆ Do not allow children to operate the tailgate. Otherwise, the tailgate may open unexpectedly, or the child may be trapped by the closing tailgate.
- ◆ Do not sit in the boot, as this may result in serious injury or even death in the event of emergency braking or a collision.



Warning:

- ◆ For your safety, please check your surroundings carefully before opening or closing the tailgate.

Trunk loading



WARNING (continued):

- ◆ Before opening the tailgate, please clear all snow and ice from it. Otherwise, if the open tailgate closes suddenly, you may be injured.
- ◆ Before retrieving items from the boot, please ensure that the tailgate is fully open and securely locked in place. Otherwise, the tailgate closing suddenly could cause you injury.
- ◆ Do not fit any accessories to the tailgate. Otherwise, these accessories may add extra weight to the tailgate, causing it to close unexpectedly whilst open and resulting in personal injury.
- ◆ Please distribute your luggage evenly in the boot and place it as close as possible to the rear seat backs.
- ◆ Please secure all items in the boot.
- ◆ Never load the boot in a way that exceeds the permitted axle load.
- ◆ Never place fragile, flammable or explosive items in the boot.
- ◆ Ensure that any liquid containers placed in the boot do not leak.
- ◆ When closing the boot lid, take care not to trap your fingers or other body parts.



Note:

- ◆ If the tailgate cannot be opened or closed electrically, operate it manually and slowly. Never force the tailgate, as this may cause damage or malfunction.
- ◆ When closing the tailgate, take care to ensure it does not scrape against any items in the boot, as this may result in damage to the tailgate or the items in question.
- ◆ Please ensure that hard objects do not rub against the heating elements on the rear windscreen, as this may damage them.
- ◆ Please load the boot sensibly; if it is overloaded, do not force the tailgate shut, as this may result in damage to the tailgate or the items inside the boot.
- ◆ Before opening the tailgate, please ensure that any items on the boot rack have been removed. Otherwise, if the rear rack is obstructed, the tailgate will not open and may become deformed.

Note:

- ◆ When the tailgate is opened, the boot light will automatically come on to provide illumination. When the tailgate is closed, the boot light will switch off automatically.
- ◆ If the tailgate is not fully closed, the boot light may remain on.
- ◆ If the negative battery terminal is disconnected whilst the power tailgate is not fully closed, the tailgate's current position will be lost and the power function will be disabled. However, the tailgate can still be closed electrically. Once the tailgate is fully closed, all electric functions will return to normal.

Note:

- ◆ Tailgate anti-pinch function:
 - If an obstruction prevents the tailgate from closing electrically, the tailgate will stop closing and open electrically to its maximum position.
 - If an obstacle prevents the tailgate from opening electrically, the tailgate will stop opening and will close electrically a short distance before coming to a halt.
 - If the anti-pinch function is triggered three times in succession, the electric tailgate function will be disabled. Once the tailgate has been closed manually, the electric function will resume normal operation.
- ◆ When the tailgate is opened, the rear luggage compartment partition will rise automatically with the tailgate. When the tailgate is closed, the rear rack will automatically return to a horizontal position.
- ◆ Light items such as clothing and hats weighing no more than 2 kg may be placed on the rear rack in the boot.
- ◆ Please do not leave items on the rear rack in the boot for prolonged periods.

Trunk loading

Closing of tailgate

Electric tailgate closure

- ◇ Closing the tailgate using the Intelligent key
 - When the tailgate is open and the vehicle is not running, press and hold the button on the Intelligent key within the effective range, and the tailgate will close automatically.
- ◇ The tailgate button is used to operate the rear doors.



- When the tailgate is open, pressing the tailgate control button will automatically close the rear doors.
- If the tailgate control button is pressed again whilst the tailgate is closing, it will stop closing and remain in a suspended position. Press the button again and the tailgate will move in the opposite direction.



Note:

- ◆ The electric tailgate can also be closed via the centre console display.
- ◆ The power tailgate can be closed using voice commands.
- ◆ The power tailgate can be closed via the AION APP.

Closing the tailgate manually

The procedure for closing the tailgate manually is as follows:

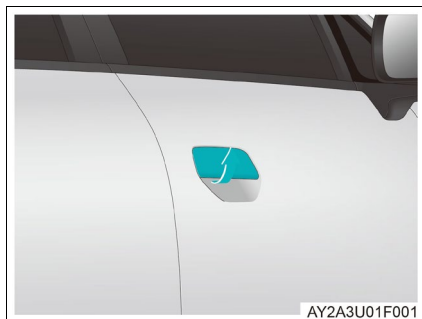


1. Pull the tailgate closing handle to lower the tailgate slightly.
2. Press down on the tailgate from outside the vehicle until it locks securely into place.

Entering the vehicle

Door opening from outside

Door opening from outside



When the vehicle is unlocked, you can open the tailgate by pulling the handle.

Closing the door



Once inside the vehicle, pull the handle towards you to close the door. When getting out of the vehicle, push the handle towards the interior to close the door.

Warning:

- ◆ Before driving, please ensure that all doors are closed; otherwise, any doors that are not closed may open, potentially causing an accident or personal injury.
- ◆ Do not open or close the doors unless the vehicle is stationary.
- ◆ Do not place your hands near the door when closing it, as you may be trapped and injured.

Note:

- ◆ If the door has not closed completely, please open it and then close it again.
- ◆ If any door is not fully closed, a warning message will appear on the instrument panel. When the vehicle reaches a certain speed, an audible warning will sound from the instrument panel.

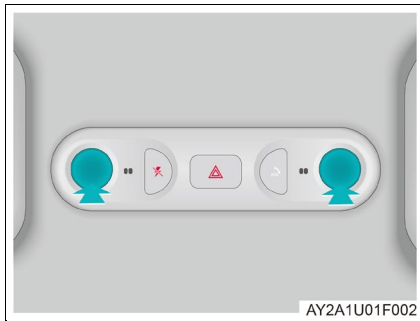
Interior lights

Reading light

Automatic switching of the reading light

- ◇ Once the automatic on/off function for the reading lights has been enabled on the centre console display, the reading lights will switch on or off automatically depending on the door status and the vehicle's power status.

Manual control of the reading lights



- ◇ Press the front reading light button to switch on or off the front reading light on the corresponding side.



- ◇ Press the rear reading light switches on either side to switch the rear reading lights on or off on the corresponding side.

Introduction to seat belt

Seat belts are a key safety feature and, when used in conjunction with airbags, can effectively reduce personal injury in the event of an accident. Therefore, please ensure you fasten your seatbelt correctly before driving.



Warning:

- ◆ Each seat belt is intended for use by one person only. Do not allow more than one person to share a seat belt (including children).
- ◆ Seat belts are only suitable for passengers of a build comparable to that of an adult.
- ◆ Passengers in the rear seats must also fasten their seatbelts correctly; otherwise, in the event of an accident, they may be thrown from the vehicle, resulting in serious injury to themselves and potentially causing serious injury to other passengers and the driver.
- ◆ Please seat children in the rear seats and use a suitable child restraint system.
- ◆ Maintain the correct sitting posture to ensure that the seatbelt can provide full protection in the event of emergency braking or an accident.
- ◆ Do not use a faulty seat belt until it has been repaired.



WARNING (continued):

- ◆ Never install, remove, modify, dismantle or dispose of the seatbelt without authorisation.
- ◆ If the pre-tensioning function has been triggered, the seat belt must be replaced with a certified one.
- ◆ It is recommended that only AION-brand seat belts specifically approved for this vehicle model be used.

i Note:

- ◆ Please ensure that the seat belt and its buckle do not become trapped in the car door, as this may result in damage to the seat belt.
- ◆ Please check the seatbelts regularly.
- ◆ If the seat belt system is not functioning correctly, we recommend that you contact a AION Service Center immediately for inspection or replacement.
- ◆ Seat belt systems (including bolts) that have been used in a serious collision must be replaced. The enTyre assembly should be replaced even if no obvious damage is visible.
- ◆ Do not modify the seat belts, seat belt pretensioners, seat belt anchor points or seat belt retractors. Please ensure that the seat belts are free from damage and wear and are kept clean. Following an accident, please visit a AION Service Center immediately to have the seat belt system inspected.

Correct sitting posture

Correct driving posture



1. Adjust the seat position so that your feet can reach the pedals comfortably and your elbows are slightly bent when holding the steering wheel with both hands.
2. Adjust the seat backrest so that you can operate the steering wheel whilst sitting upright (without leaning forward).
3. Adjust the headrest so that its centre is level with the midpoint between your ears.
4. Fasten your seatbelt correctly.

Correct seating position for passengers

1. Adjust the front passenger seat so that it is at an appropriate distance from the dashboard.

2. Adjust the passenger seat backrest so that your back is straight and firmly against the backrest.
3. Adjust the front passenger headrest so that its centre is level with the middle of the passenger's ear.
4. Fasten your seatbelt correctly.

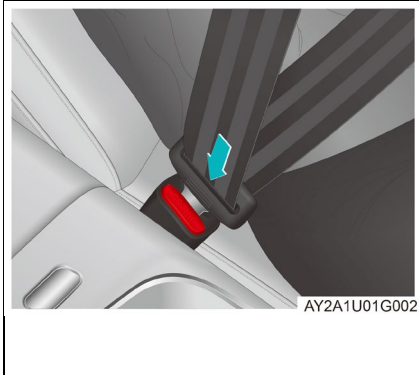
**Warning:**

- ◆ Please maintain the correct sitting posture whilst driving and ensure your back is firmly against the seat back; otherwise, you may sustain serious injury in the event of emergency braking or an accident.
- ◆ The driver should maintain an appropriate distance from the steering wheel.
- ◆ Do not place a backrest cushion on the seat.

Correct use of seat belts

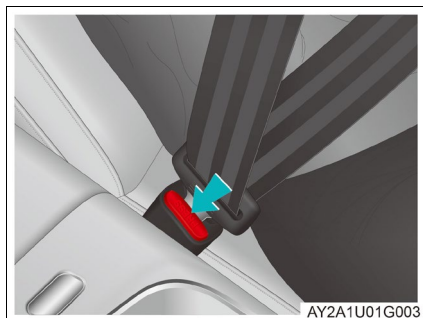
Fasten your seatbelt correctly

1. Adjust your seating position correctly.



2. Gently pull the seat belt out, position it across your chest and pelvis, and insert the latch into the buckle until you hear a “click” – the seat belt is now secured.
3. Pull the seatbelt in the opposite direction to ensure it is securely locked.
4. Adjust the position of the seat belt.
 - Ensure that the shoulder strap rests on your shoulder. The seat belt should be kept away from your neck, but must not slip off your shoulder.
 - The lap belt should be fastened low across the pelvis.

Unfastening the seatbelt



1. Hold the seat belt and press the red button next to the buckle; the latch will spring open automatically.
2. Slowly retract the seat belt into the retractor.



Warning:

- ◆ Please do not place the shoulder straps under your armpits.
- ◆ The seat belt should be fastened as low as possible on the pelvis; if it is fastened too high or is not tight enough, the driver and passengers may suffer personal injury or even death as a result of their bodies shifting in the event of a collision or other accident.



Warning:

- ◆ Never unfasten your seatbelt whilst the vehicle is in motion or before it has come to a complete stop.



Warning (continued):

- ◆ Once the buckle has popped open, please guide the seat back into position slowly with your hand to prevent the seatbelt from retracting rapidly and causing injury to the driver or passengers.
- ◆ For patients and people with disabilities, please follow medical advice and ensure that the seatbelt is fastened correctly.
- ◆ Do not place any objects between your body and the seat belt.



Note:

- ◆ If the seatbelt does not retract smoothly, please check whether it has become twisted or displaced. If the seatbelt system is not functioning correctly, we recommend that you contact a AION Service Center immediately for inspection or replacement.

Usage of Seat Belts by Pregnant Passengers

For pregnant women, wearing the seatbelt correctly can effectively reduce the risk of injury to both the mother and the foetus in the event of a collision or sudden braking.

The shoulder strap should rest across the shoulder, whilst the lap strap should sit low across the pelvis and away from the abdominal area. The seat belt must be fastened smoothly and must not exert pressure on the pregnant woman's lower body.



Warning:

- ◆ Pregnant women should consult their doctor to ensure the seatbelt is fastened correctly.
- ◆ Please ensure that the seat belt is fastened correctly; otherwise, in the event of emergency braking or a collision, the pregnant woman and her unborn child may suffer serious injury or even death.



Warning:

- ◆ Do not place any objects between your body and the seat belt.

Seat belt pretensioner

In the event of a collision, the seat belt pretensioner will rapidly tighten the seat belt to reduce the inertial movement of the driver and passengers, thereby minimising the impact forces they are subjected to.



Warning:

- ◆ The seat belt pretensioner can only be used once.
- ◆ Before scrapping the vehicle, please ensure you contact a AION Service Center or another authorised third-party organisation to have the seatbelt pretensioner removed and scrapped.



Note:

- ◆ The seatbelt pretensioner may not activate in the event of a minor frontal collision, side impact, rear-end collision, rollover or an accident without significant frontal impact.
- ◆ A small amount of smoke may be emitted when the seatbelt pretensioner is activated; this is normal.

Seat belt unfastened indicator lamp

After the vehicle has been started, if the driver or a passenger has not fastened their seatbelt, or if the driver has not fastened their seatbelt correctly, the dashboard Indicator Lamp  will flash or remain lit, and the corresponding icon on the vehicle status display will  illuminate.



Note:

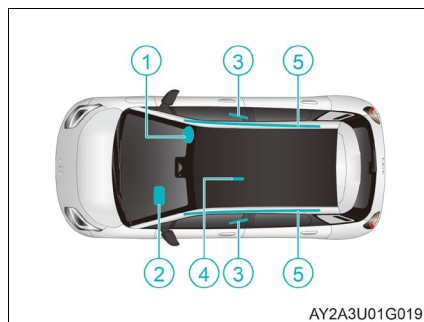
- ◆ When the vehicle reaches a certain speed, if the driver or any passenger has not fastened their seatbelt, a warning buzzer will sound and a graphic warning will appear on the instrument panel.
- ◆ When the vehicle speed reaches a certain level, if the driver has not fastened their seatbelt correctly (for example: the buckle is merely inserted, the seatbelt is positioned behind the driver, or the shoulder strap is behind the driver whilst the lap strap is worn correctly), the buzzer will sound and a graphical warning will appear on the instrument panel.) A warning beep will sound, and a graphical warning will appear on the instrument panel.

Introduction to airbag

In the event of a severe collision, the airbags will rapidly inflate and deploy, working in conjunction with the seatbelts to reduce the risk of serious injury to occupants.

Airbag Layout

The vehicle's SRS system comprises a driver's airbag (located within the steering wheel trim), a front passenger airbag (located in the dashboard in front of the passenger), side airbags (located in the front seats), a front centre airbag (located in the driver's seat), and side curtain airbags (located on both sides of the roof). The relevant areas are marked with the word "AIRBAG" to alert you that an airbag is installed there.



- ① Driver's airbag
- ② Front passenger airbag
- ③ Front seat side airbags

- ④ Front centre airbag -
- ⑤ Side curtain airbags



DANGER

- ◆ It is strictly prohibited to install a rear-facing child safety seat on a seat fitted with a front airbag, as this may result in death or serious injury.
- ◆ The driver and all passengers in the vehicle must fasten their seatbelts correctly.
- ◆ Airbags deploy with tremendous force; if the driver or passengers are too close to the airbag, this may result in serious injury or even death.
- ◆ If appropriate protective measures are not taken, infants and young children may suffer serious injury or even death as a result of an airbag deployment. Where an infant is too small to use a seat belt, they must be secured using an appropriate child restraint system.
- ◆ Do not place, install or affix any objects to the dashboard, steering wheel or any other location fitted with an airbag. Otherwise, when the driver's or front passenger's airbag deploys, these items may be propelled out, causing serious injury or even death.



DANGER (continued):

- ◆ Do not use seat accessories that obstruct the deployment area of the front side airbags and the front centre airbag, as these accessories may hinder airbag deployment, leading to system failure or accidental deployment, which could result in serious injury or even death.
- ◆ Never attach or stick any objects to the windscreen, door windows, B-pillars, roof or similar areas.
- ◆ Do not hang coat hangers or other hard objects from the roof or safety handles. Otherwise, when the side curtain airbags deploy, these items may be propelled out, causing serious injury or even death.
- ◆ Never install, remove, modify, dismantle or dispose of the SRS without authorisation.
- ◆ Before scrapping the vehicle, it is recommended that you contact a AION Service Center or another qualified third-party organisation to have the airbags removed and disposed of.



Warning:

- ◆ Whilst the vehicle is in motion, please maintain a correct sitting posture and fasten your seatbelt properly.

⚠ WARNING (continued):

- ◆ Adjust the front seats to a position that maintains sufficient distance from the instrument panel or steering wheel, and adjust the seat-backs to as vertical a position as possible.
- ◆ Never allow children to sit in the front passenger seat.
- ◆ Do not sit on the edge of the seat or lean against the dashboard.
- ◆ Do not lean against the doors or B-pillars.
- ◆ Never place any objects on your lap whilst the vehicle is in motion.
- ◆ Please remind passengers not to kneel on seats near the doors, nor to stick any part of their body out of the vehicle.
- ◆ Once the airbag has deployed, do not touch the relevant components immediately to avoid burns.
- ◆ If you experience breathing difficulties after an airbag has deployed, please open the car doors or windows to ventilate the cabin, exit the vehicle once it is safe to do so, and rinse any residue from your body.
- ◆ Airbags are designed to deploy only once; once deployed, they must be replaced with new ones.

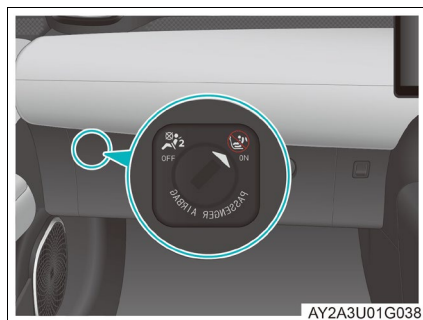
ℹ Note:

- ◆ Do not strike or apply excessive force to the area containing the airbag components or the front doors, as this may cause the airbag to malfunction or deploy unexpectedly.
- ◆ Please inspect the SRS regularly. If any of the following situations occur, we recommend that you contact a AION Service Center as soon as possible to have the SRS repaired or replaced:
 - Any airbag has been deployed.
 - Where the front of the vehicle, the doors or the areas surrounding the doors have been damaged or deformed, or where the vehicle has been involved in an accident but the severity of the accident was insufficient to trigger the airbags.
 - Where the airbag shows scratches, cracks or other damage.

ℹ Note:

- ◆ When reselling the vehicle, please inform the new owner of the vehicle's SRS airbag configuration and replacement history.

Front passenger airbag suppression



The front passenger airbag deactivation switch is located inside the glove compartment.

Deactivating the front passenger airbag

Insert the mechanical key into the switch and turn it to the “PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF” position. At this point, a message will appear on the centre console indicating that  the airbag has been deactivated.

Activating the front passenger airbag

Insert the mechanical key into the switch and turn it to the “PASSENGER AIRBAG ON” position. The centre display will then show a message reading , indicating that the airbag has been enabled.

Warning:

- ◆ When a child is seated in the front seat, please ensure that the airbag is deactivated to prevent serious injury.
- ◆ When an adult is seated in the front seat, please ensure the airbag is switched on.
- ◆ If you have any queries, we recommend consulting a AION Service Center.

Note:

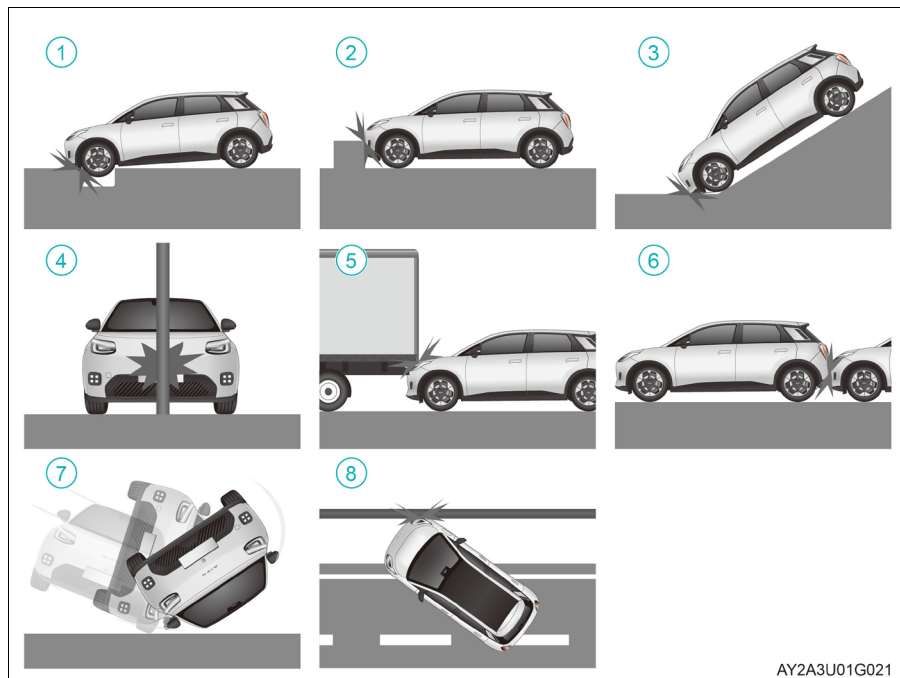
- ◆ The front passenger airbag deactivation switch must be operated using the mechanical key. We recommend that you carry the mechanical key supplied with the vehicle at all times.

SRS warning lamp

Once the vehicle has been started, the SRS warning light  will illuminate for a few seconds; if the self-test finds no faults, it will go out. If the warning light does not go out after the system self-test, or if it comes back on after going out, this indicates a fault in the airbag system. Please contact a AION Service Center for inspection or replacement.

Airbag deployment

Airbag deployment depends on the vehicle's speed at the time of the collision, the angle of impact, the type of accident, obstacles and other factors.



The airbags may deploy in the following circumstances:

- ① The vehicle's front end strikes the ground whilst driving over a deep ditch.
- ② Collision with roadside protrusions, kerbs, etc.
- ③ The vehicle hits the ground nose-first whilst travelling down a steep slope.

The airbags may not deploy in the following circumstances:

- ④ Collision with a concrete pillar, tree or other slender object.
- ⑤ In the event of a rear-end collision with the underside of a lorry.
- ⑥ Being rear-ended by another vehicle.
- ⑦ The vehicle overturns.
- ⑧ Collision with a wall or another vehicle (excluding head-on collisions).

**Note:**

- ◆ When the airbag deploys:
 - The airbag will deploy (inflate) at extremely high speed, which may cause minor abrasions, burns, etc.
 - This process produces a loud noise and a small amount of smoke.
 - The airbag and the surrounding area will become very hot.
 - The windscreen may shatter.
 - The vehicle will automatically cut off the high-voltage power supply.
 - The vehicle will automatically cut off the high-voltage power supply, and the SRS warning light  and the electrical system fault indicator on the instrument panel will  illuminate.
 - The hazard warning light will illuminate automatically.

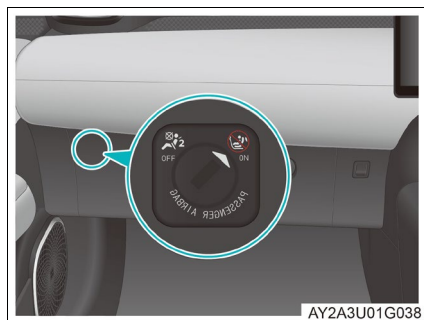
Notices for children

Airbag warning symbol



Please observe the warning label on the sun visor: Do not install a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat.

Front passenger airbag deactivation switch



The front passenger airbag deactivation switch is located inside the glove compartment.

Deactivating the front passenger airbag

Insert the mechanical key into the switch and turn it to the "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" position. At this point, the message  will appear at the top of the centre console display, indicating that the airbag has been deactivated.

Activating the front passenger airbag

Insert the mechanical key into the switch and turn it to the "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" position. A message  will appear at the top of the centre console display, indicating that the airbag is enabled.

**DANGER**

- ◆ It is strictly prohibited to install a rear-facing child safety seat on a seat fitted with a front airbag, as this may result in death or serious injury.
- ◆ Do not place a rear-facing child safety seat on a seat fitted with a front passenger airbag. Otherwise, in the event of an accident, the force generated by the sudden deployment of the front passenger airbag could cause serious injury or even death to the child.
- ◆ Please ensure that you install the child safety seat strictly in accordance with the installation instructions provided by the manufacturer of the child restraint system. Otherwise, in the event of emergency braking, sudden manoeuvres or an accident, the child may suffer serious injury or even death.
- ◆ It is not recommended to hold a child in your arms to keep them safe, as in the event of an accident, the child may strike the windscreen or be crushed, resulting in injury.
- ◆ Never leave a child unattended in the vehicle, and do not allow children to use the Intelligent key.

**DANGER (continued):**

- ◆ Even if a child is securely seated in a child safety seat, do not allow them to lean against areas where airbags may deploy, such as the doors and B-pillars. Otherwise, the child may suffer serious injury or even death due to the force generated when the airbag deploys.



DANGER (continued):

- ◆ Installing a child safety seat in the rear seats may affect the use of the seat belts in adjacent seats.
- ◆ Do not allow children to play with the seat belts. Otherwise, if a child's neck becomes entangled in the seat belt, this may result in suffocation or other serious injuries, or even death. If this occurs and the seat belt cannot be unfastened, it is recommended that you cut the seat belt with a pair of scissors.



Warning:

- ◆ Please select a child safety seat suitable for the child's age, height and weight.
- ◆ Before setting off, please engage the child safety lock and lock the front passenger-side window to prevent a child from accidentally opening the door or window.
- ◆ If you are installing a child safety seat in the rear seats, please adjust the front seats so that they do not obstruct the child getting in and out of the vehicle or using the child safety seat.



WARNING (continued):

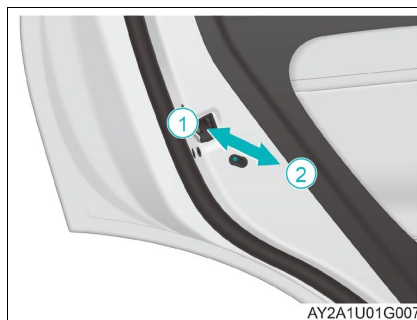
- ◆ If the position of the driver's seat makes it difficult to use or install a child seat in the rear, please install the child seat in the seat behind the front passenger seat.
- ◆ Always use the child safety seat strictly in accordance with the operating instructions provided by the manufacturer of the child restraint system.
- ◆ Even if you are not using a child restraint system, please ensure that children are properly secured in their seats. Never leave a child safety seat in the vehicle unless it is properly secured.

Note:

- ◆ If the vehicle has been subjected to a severe impact due to an accident or similar incident, the child restraint system may have sustained undetectable damage; do not continue to use it.

Note:

- ◆ Please ensure you are fully aware of and comply with the precautions and regulations relating to child restraint systems.
- ◆ Not all child safety seats are suitable for this vehicle. Therefore, please check whether the child safety seat you intend to use or purchase is suitable.

Child safety lock

When a child is seated in the rear seats, please move the switch to the “Lock” position before closing the door ②. In this state, the door cannot be opened from inside the vehicle, preventing children from accidentally opening it.

To unlock the child safety lock, open the door from outside the vehicle and

switch to the “Unlock” position ①.

Warning:

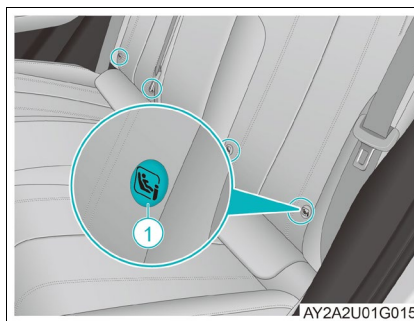
- ◆ Never leave children or people with disabilities unattended inside the vehicle whilst the child safety lock is activated. Once the doors are locked, it is difficult for children and people with disabilities to exit the vehicle unaided in an emergency to ensure their own safety; at such times, external rescue personnel will also find it difficult to carry out a rescue because the vehicle is locked.

Note:

- ◆ When the child safety lock is enabled, the rear doors cannot be opened using the rear interior handles, even if the doors are unlocked. In this case, you will need to open the door from outside the vehicle. Do not pull forcefully on the rear inner door handles, as this may cause damage.

i-Size Child Protective Device (Europe)

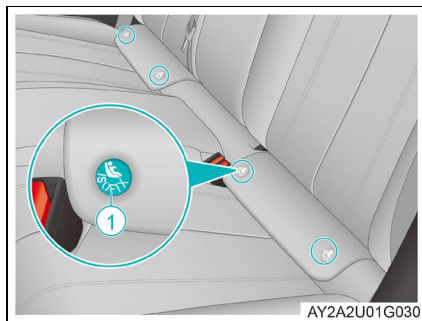
The i-Size interface is an anchorage system designed to provide a rigid connection with child safety seats that support the i-Size system.



There are four i-Size anchorage points between the rear seat backrest and the seat cushion for fitting child safety seats. Label ① is used to indicate the position of the i-Size anchorage points.

ISOFIX Child Protective Device (Non-European regions)

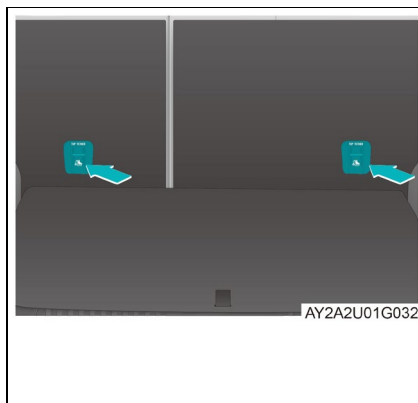
The ISOFIX interface is an anchorage point used to create a rigid connection with ISOFIX-compatible child safety seats.



There are four ISOFIX mounting points between the backrest and seat cushion of the rear seats, designed for installing child safety seats. Label ① indicates the position of the ISOFIX mounting points.

Top tether child restraint system

The top tether anchorage is an anchorage point used to provide a flexible connection to a child car seat that utilises a top tether.



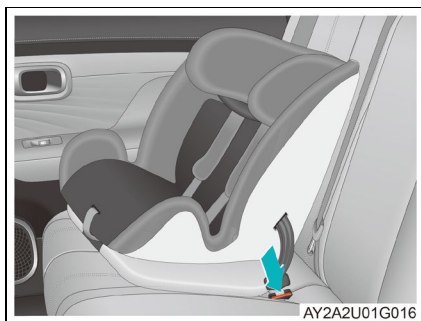
The anchor point for the top tether child restraint system is located on the backrest of the outer rear seat.

Correction Installation of Child Safety Seat (Europe)

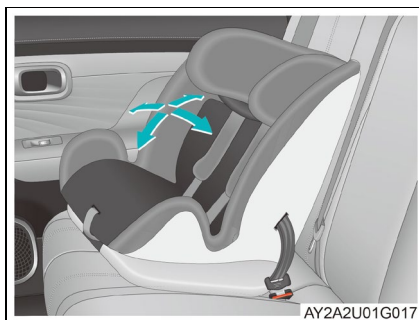
Fitting a child car seat using the seat belt

Follow these steps to install a child safety seat using the seat belt:

1. Adjust the front seats to their forwardmost position and set the seat-backs to an upright position.
2. Place the child car seat on the rear seat.



3. Pull out the seat belt, thread it through the child safety seat along the correct path, insert the seat belt buckle into the fastener, check that it is securely fastened, and ensure the seat belt is not twisted.
4. Use your body weight to press the child car seat firmly against the seat, then tighten the seat belt to ensure it is secure and does not move.

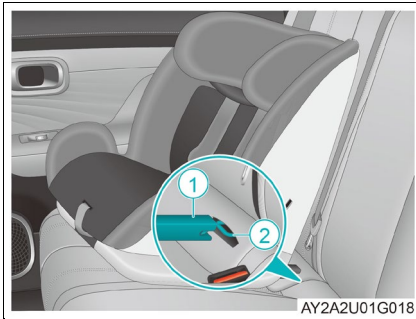


5. Try pushing and pulling the child car seat from different directions to ensure it is securely installed.
6. Return the front seat to its original position and adjust it.

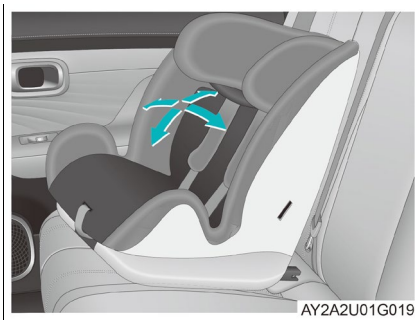
Fitting a child safety seat using an i-Size child restraint system

The steps for installing a child safety seat using ISOFIX/i-Size anchor points are as follows:

1. Adjust the front seats to their forwardmost position and set the seat-backs to an upright position.
2. Lift the anchor cover between the backrest and the seat cushion.
3. Place the child safety seat on the rear seat.



4. Use the i-Size mounting points on the rear seat ①. Secure the child safety seat's lower anchorage points correctly ②.



5. Try pushing and pulling the child car seat from different directions to ensure it is securely installed.
6. Return the front seat to its original position and adjust it.

Warning:

- ◆ When using the i-Size mounting points, ensure there are no foreign objects around the i-Size mounting points and that the seat belt is not caught behind the child restraint.

WARNING (continued):

- ◆ If the combined weight of the child and the child restraint system exceeds 33 kg, do not use the i-Size anchorage points in conjunction with a child restraint system featuring an integrated seat belt or a booster seat.
- ◆ Please follow the installation instructions and precautions supplied with the child safety seat you have purchased.



Note:

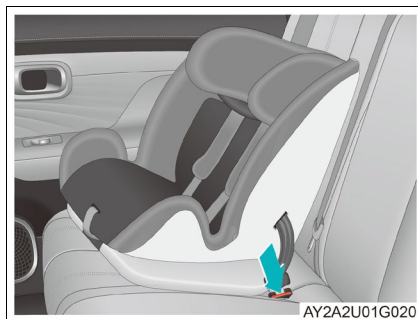
- ◆ When actually installing the child safety seat, please ensure you refer to the child safety seat's "User Manual" to ensure correct installation.
- ◆ When installing the child safety seat, if the anchorage cover between the backrest and seat cushion interferes with the installation of the i-Size interface, you may tuck the cover into the gap between the backrest and seat cushion.
- ◆ To ensure optimal protection and to prevent the headrest from affecting the performance of the child safety seat during use, it is recommended that you remove the headrest from the corresponding seat position when installing the child safety seat.
- ◆ For larger child car seats, if installation proves difficult, consider moving the front seats forwards or backwards, or adjusting the angle of the front seat backrests.

Correction Installation of Child Safety Seat (Non-European regions)

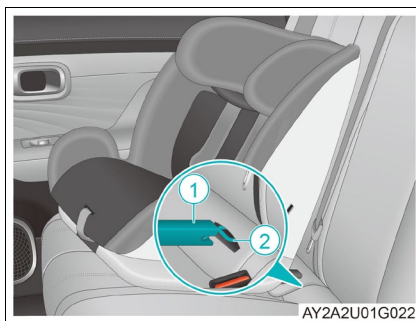
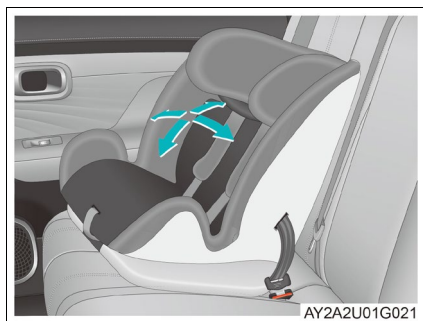
Fitting a child car seat using the seat belt

Follow these steps to install a child safety seat using the seat belt:

1. Adjust the front seats to their forwardmost position and set the seat-backs to an upright position.
2. Place the child car seat on the rear seat.



3. Pull out the seat belt, thread it through the child safety seat along the correct path, insert the seat belt buckle into the fastener, check that it is securely fastened, and ensure the seat belt is not twisted.
4. Use your body weight to press the child car seat firmly against the seat, then tighten the seat belt to ensure it is secure and does not move.



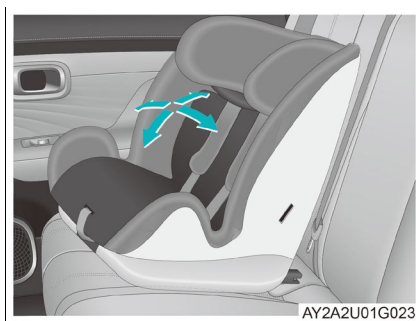
5. Try pushing and pulling the child car seat from different directions to ensure it is securely installed.
6. Return the front seat to its original position and adjust it.

Installing a child safety seat using the ISOFIX child restraint system

The child safety seat should be installed using the ISOFIX child restraint system in accordance with the following steps:

1. Adjust the front seats to their forwardmost position and set the seat-backs to an upright position.
2. Lift the anchor cover between the backrest and the seat cushion.
3. Place the child safety seat on the rear seat.

4. Correctly lock the child safety seat's **lower locking mechanism** ① to the ISOFIX anchor points on the rear seat ②.



5. Try pushing and pulling the child car seat from different directions to ensure it is securely installed.
6. Return the front seat to its original position and adjust it.

Warning: ⚠

- ◆ When using the ISOFIX anchor points, ensure there are no foreign objects around the anchor points and that the seat belt is not caught behind the child restraint system.



Warning (continued):

- ◆ If the combined weight of the child and the child restraint system exceeds 33 kg, do not use the ISOFIX anchor points in conjunction with a child restraint system or a booster seat with an integrated seat belt.
- ◆ Please follow the installation instructions and precautions supplied with the child safety seat you have purchased.



Note:

- ◆ When actually installing the child safety seat, please ensure you refer to the child safety seat's "User Manual" to ensure correct installation.
- ◆ When installing a child safety seat, if the anchor cover between the backrest and seat cushion obstructs the ISOFIX connectors, tuck the cover into the gap between the backrest and seat cushion.
- ◆ To ensure optimal protection and to prevent the headrest from affecting the performance of the child safety seat during use, it is recommended that you remove the headrest from the corresponding seat position when installing the child safety seat.
- ◆ For larger child car seats, if installation proves difficult, consider moving the front seats forwards or backwards, or adjusting the angle of the front seat backrests.

Information on the applicability of child seat installation (Europe)

Installation position of the child safety seat

Seat position	Driver	1st row passenger		2nd ^{row} left	2nd ^{row} middle	2nd ^{row} right
		Passenger Airbag ON	Passenger Airbag OFF			
Is this seat position suitable for use with a standard seat belt (Yes/No)	N/A	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES
i-Size seat position (Yes/No)	N/A	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES
Seat position suitable for lateral anchorage (L1/L2)	N/A	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Maximum rear-facing restraint applicable (R1/R2X/R2/R3)	N/A	NO	R1, R2, R3	R1, R2, R3	NO	R1, R2, R3
Maximum forward-facing installation system (F2X/F2/F3)	N/A	NO	F2X, F2, F3	F2X, F2, F3	NO	F2X, F2, F3

Riding

Seat position	Driver	1st row passenger		2ndrow left	2ndrow middle	2ndrow right
		Passenger Airbag ON	Passenger Airbag OFF			
Maximum applicable booster seat restraints (B2/B3)	N/A	NO	B2	B2,B3	NO	B2,B3
Suitable for support legs	N/A	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES



Note:

- ◆ For some child car seats, a size category is specified. Please ensure you check the size class according to the manufacturer's instructions, the packaging and the label on the child safety seat. For guidance on correct installation, please refer to the child car seat's "User Manual".
- ◆ When installing a child safety seat designed to the R3 module size in the front passenger seat, adjust the seat backrest appropriately during installation to ensure correct fitting, then return the seat backrest to its intended position.
- ◆ When installing a child safety seat designed for the R3 module size in the front passenger seat, please adjust or remove the headrest during installation to ensure correct fitting.

Recommended child safety seat

Child Stature			Child Restraint System	Direction of Travel	Fixation
Stature	Weight	Age			
40 to 83 cm	N/A	N/A	Maxi-Cosi Pebble 360	Rear-facing installation	Seat belt
40 to 105 cm	N/A	N/A	Maxi-Cosi Pearl 360 and FamilyFix 360	Rear-facing installation	i-Size+ support leg
100 to 150 cm	N/A	N/A	Britax Römer KidFix i-Size ^{a)}	Forward-facing installation	i-Size+ seat belt
135 to 150 cm	N/A	N/A	Osann Boost	Forward-facing installation	Seat belt
40 to 105 cm	Up to 22 kg	0 to 4 years	Joie Every Stage R129	Rear-facing installation	Seat belt
100 cm to 145 cm	15 kg to 36 kg	3.5 to 12 years		Forward-facing installation	ISOFix
N/A	up to 18 kg	0 to 4 years	Joie Every Stage FX	Rear-facing installation	Seat belt
N/A	9 kg to 36 kg	1 to 12 years		Forward-facing installation	ISOFix

a) Please ensure:

- ◇ i) the lap belt is positioned within the “SecureGuard”, and: the diagonal belt is not positioned within the “SecureGuard”, and;
- ◇ ii) the diagonal seat belt has been inserted into the XP-PAD, and;

Riding

◇ iii) SICT has been installed

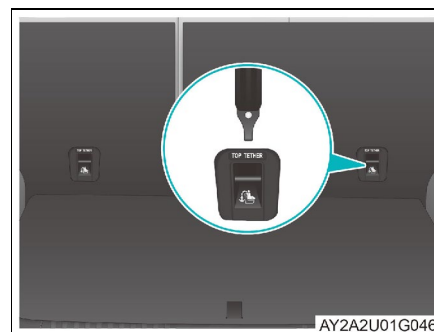
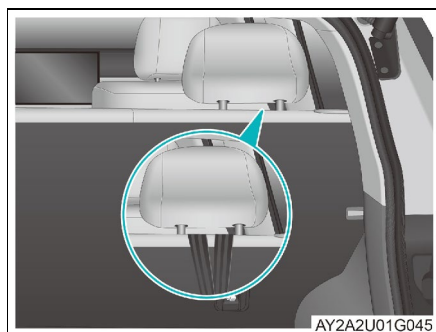
It is recommended that the child restraint system be secured using the ISOFIX anchor points.

Note:

- ◆ When actually installing the child safety seat, please ensure you refer to the child safety seat's "User Manual" to ensure correct installation.
- ◆ When actually installing the child safety seat, please adjust the seat position and backrest angle as required to ensure correct installation.
- ◆ When actually installing the child safety seat, if the headrest prevents the child safety seat from fitting snugly against the vehicle seat backrest, adjust the height of the headrest or remove it to ensure the child safety seat fits snugly against the vehicle seat backrest, thereby preventing the headrest from compromising the protective performance of the child safety seat during use.
- ◆ When actually installing the child safety seat, if using ISOFIX for installation, please ensure that the ISOFIX seat cover has been retracted.
- ◆ When installing the child safety seat, if the seat belt buckle for the relevant seat is obstructed by the child safety seat, affecting the tension of the seat belt, please select a different seat to avoid compromising the protective performance.

i Note (continued):

- ◆ When installing a child safety seat, if you are using the top tether, please refer to the child safety seat manual (as shown in the illustration below) to ensure correct installation.



Riding

Child seat installation compatibility information (Non-European regions)

Installation position of the child safety seat

Seat position	Driver	Front passenger	2ndrow left	2ndrow middle	2ndrow right
Seat positions suitable for standard seat belts (Yes/No)	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
i-Size seat position (Yes/No)	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Seat position suitable for lateral anchorage (L1/L2)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Most suitable rear-facing installation configuration (R1/R2X/R2/R3)	N/A	NO	R1/R2X/R2/R3	NO	R1/R2X/R2/R3
Maximum forward-facing installation system (F2X/F2/F3)	N/A	NO	F2X: F2, F3	NO	F2X: F2, F3
Maximum applicable booster seat restraints (B2/B3)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Note:

- ◆ For some child car seats, a size category is specified. Please ensure you check the size class according to the manufacturer's instructions, the packaging and the label on the child safety seat. For guidance on correct installation, please refer to the child car seat's "User Manual".
- ◆ When installing a child safety seat designed to the R3 module size in the front passenger seat, adjust the seat backrest appropriately during installation to ensure correct fitting, then return the seat backrest to its intended position.
- ◆ When installing a child safety seat designed for the R3 module size in the front passenger seat, please adjust or remove the headrest during installation to ensure correct fitting.

Recommended child safety seat

Child Stature	Child Restraint System	Direction of Travel	Fixation		
			ISOFix	Seat belt	Support Leg
100 cm to 150 cm	Britax Römer KidFix i-Size	Forward-facing installation	YES	YES	N/A
135 cm to 150 cm	Osann Boost ECE R129/03	Forward-facing installation	NO	YES	N/A

Please note the following installation instructions:

- ◇ Seat body adjustment: It is recommended to install the seat facing forwards.

Riding

- ◇ Headrest adjustment: It is recommended that the headrest be adjusted to sit level with the child's shoulders.

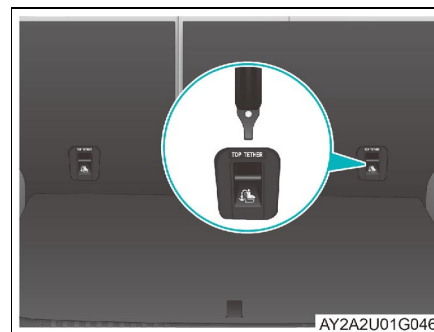
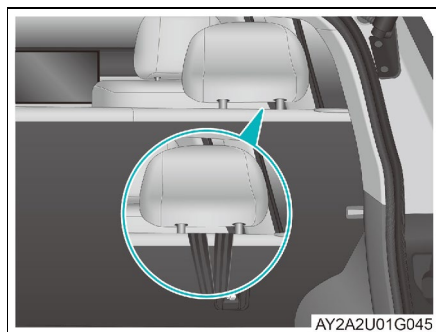


Note:

- ◆ When actually installing the child safety seat, please ensure you refer to the child safety seat's "User Manual" to ensure correct installation.
- ◆ To ensure optimal protection and to prevent the headrest from affecting the performance of the child safety seat during use, it is recommended that you remove the headrest from the corresponding seat position when installing the child safety seat.
- ◆ For larger child car seats, if installation proves difficult, consider moving the front seats forwards or backwards, or adjusting the angle of the front seat backrests.
- ◆ When actually installing the child safety seat, please adjust the seat position and backrest angle as required to ensure correct installation.
- ◆ When actually installing the child safety seat, if the headrest prevents the child safety seat from fitting snugly against the vehicle seat backrest, adjust the height of the headrest or remove it to ensure the child safety seat fits snugly against the vehicle seat backrest, thereby preventing the headrest from compromising the protective performance of the child safety seat during use.
- ◆ When actually installing the child safety seat, if using ISOFIX for installation, please ensure that the ISOFIX seat cover has been retracted.
- ◆ When installing the child safety seat, if the seat belt buckle for the relevant seat is obstructed by the child safety seat, affecting the tension of the seat belt, please select a different seat to avoid compromising the protective performance.

i Note (continued):

- ◆ When installing a child safety seat, if you are using the top tether, please refer to the child safety seat manual (as shown in the illustration below) to ensure correct installation.



Switch-on/off of vehicle power supply

Switch on the vehicle's power supply

Once the vehicle has been unlocked and any front door opened, the centre console display will illuminate and the vehicle's power will automatically switch on.

Remote air conditioning activation

When the vehicle's power is off, press the lock button  on the Intelligent key whilst within its effective range, then quickly press and hold the remote air conditioning start button  on the Intelligent key until the Indicator Lamps flash, indicating that the vehicle's power has been successfully switched on via remote control and the air conditioning has entered automatic temperature control mode.

Entering driving ready status

When you close the car doors, fasten your seatbelt, press the brake pedal and place the gear lever in the desired gear, the Indicator Lamp **READY** on the instrument panel will illuminate, indicating that the vehicle is ready to drive.

Switching off the vehicle

After driving, stop the vehicle and move the gear lever to "P". Once the driver, front-seat driver and front-seat passenger have alighted and the vehicle has been locked, the vehicle's power will switch off automatically.

Power Hold

If the driver needs to leave the vehicle temporarily whilst electrical equipment inside the vehicle needs to continue operating (for example, to use the air conditioning when there are elderly people or children in the rear seats in hot weather), please park the vehicle in a safe location, move the gear lever to "P", and activate the "Power Reserve" function from the drop-down menu on the centre console display. In this case, the vehicle's power supply will not switch off after you have exited the vehicle, and the electrical equipment will continue to operate.

i Note:

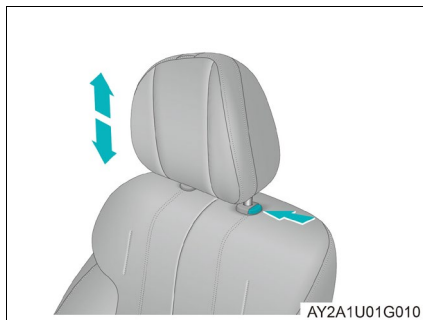
- ◆ If a passenger is still seated in the front passenger seat after the driver has exited the vehicle, the vehicle's power supply will not be automatically cut off and the electrical systems will continue to operate.
- ◆ Once the "Power Reserve" function is activated, if the vehicle's battery charge drops to a certain level, the vehicle will automatically cut off the main power supply to conserve battery power.
- ◆ When the "Power Reserve" function is enabled, the anti-theft alarm and smart active locking/unlocking functions will be unavailable, but you can still lock the car using the Intelligent key.
- ◆ The vehicle's power supply will automatically switch on when the front doors are opened; if neither the driver's seat nor the front passenger seat is occupied, the power supply will automatically switch off after a certain period to conserve battery power.

i Note (continued):

- ◆ After driving, please move the gear lever to the "P" position. The vehicle's power will not switch off automatically if the driver and front passenger have alighted but have not locked the vehicle. However, the vehicle's power supply will switch off automatically if the battery charge is too low.
- ◆ If the vehicle remains in standby mode for an extended period, a pop-up message will appear on the centre display indicating that the vehicle's power will switch off automatically in 60 seconds.
- ◆ If the vehicle is locked and the power has been switched on via the remote control, press and hold the "Remote Power On/Air Conditioning On" button on the Intelligent key to switch off the vehicle's power remotely. ○
- ◆ If no action is taken after the vehicle's power has been switched on via the remote control, the power will switch off automatically after a certain period of time.
- ◆ You can switch off the vehicle's power via the central control screen.

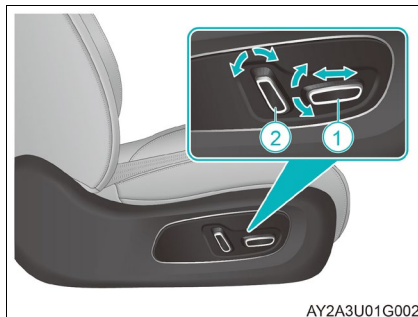
Seat adjustment

Headrest adjustment



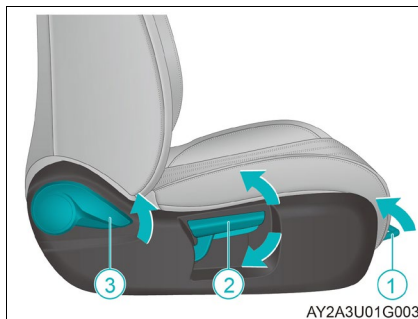
- ◇ To adjust the headrest upwards: Pull the headrest upwards to the desired position.
- ◇ To adjust the headrest downwards: Press the headrest button whilst pushing the headrest down to the desired position, then release the button.
- ◇ Removing the headrest: Press the headrest button whilst pulling the headrest upwards.
- ◇ Fitting the headrest: Align the headrest with the mounting holes, press the headrest down until it locks into place, press the headrest button whilst pushing the headrest down to the correct position, then release the button.

Electric Seat Adjustment



- ◇ Push the seat position adjustment switch forwards or backwards ① to adjust the longitudinal position of the seat.
- ◇ Turn the top of the seat position adjustment switch ① to adjust the seat height up or down.
- ◇ Turn the seat backrest angle adjustment switch ② forwards or backwards to adjust the angle of the seat backrest.

Manual seat adjustment



1. Pull up the centre of the seat adjustment lever ①, slide the seat to the desired position, then release the adjustment lever.
2. Repeatedly pull up or push down the seat height adjustment lever ② to adjust the seat height.
3. Pull the seat-back angle adjustment handle upwards ③, whilst facing away from the seat-back, move the seat-back forwards or backwards to the desired position, then release the handle.
3. Pull the rear seat backrest forwards so that it comes into contact with the seat cushion, then fold the rear seat backrest down.

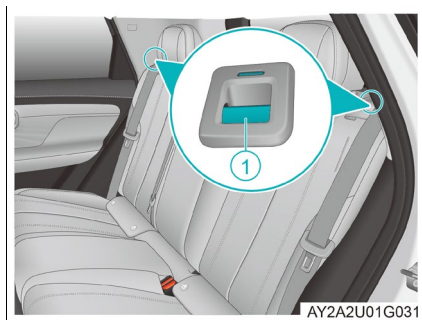
Push the rear seat backrest, which is in contact with the seat cushion, backwards until it locks into place to restore the rear seat backrest.

Warning:

- ◆ Do not recline the seatback excessively, as this may cause the lap belt to slide over the pelvis and press directly against the abdomen, or cause the shoulder belt to come into contact with the neck, thereby increasing the risk of serious injury or death in the event of an accident.
- ◆ Do not sit on folded seats or in the boot whilst the vehicle is in motion.

Folding the rear seats

1. Adjust the rear headrests to their lowest position.



2. Pull the folding latches ① on both sides of the rear seats to unlock the rear seat backs.



Warning:

- ◆ Do not adjust the seat whilst driving.
- ◆ When adjusting the seat position, ensure that you do not cause injury to other passengers.
- ◆ Please ensure there is sufficient space for your feet to avoid injury.
- ◆ Do not reach under the seat or near moving parts to avoid injury.



Note:

- ◆ The front seats can be adjusted via the centre console display.
- ◆ The electric seats will be inoperable for a period of time following a collision.
- ◆ The rear seat backrests feature a 60/40 split-folding design. To fold down a single rear seat backrest, pull the corresponding rear seat folding lever.



Note:

- ◆ When the front seat backrest is fully reclined, do not sit on it or place heavy objects on it, as this may damage the seat.
- ◆ When folding and unfolding the rear seat-backs, please do so slowly to avoid damaging the rear seat belts or causing a malfunction due to rapid folding or unfolding.

Adjustment of exterior rearview mirror



Tap on the centre display to access the exterior mirror control interface ; then, turn the steering wheel control knob or use the directional buttons on the centre display to adjust the exterior mirrors to the desired angle.

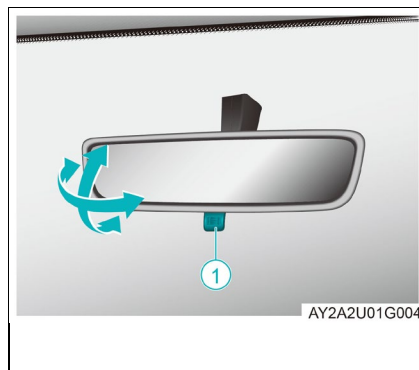


Warning:

- ◆ Do not adjust the exterior mirrors whilst the vehicle is in motion.
- ◆ Objects reflected in the exterior mirrors appear smaller than they actually are, and the actual distance between the vehicle and the object will be closer than it appears. Do not misjudge the distance to vehicles behind you, to avoid accidents.

Adjustment of interior rearview mirror

Before driving, you must adjust the interior rear-view mirror to the correct angle.



Adjust the interior rear-view mirror up and down and from side to side to achieve the best view.

If you are dazzled by the headlights of a vehicle approaching from behind, pull the flip lever  to reduce the glare.



Warning:

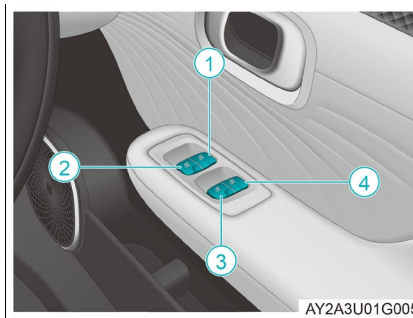
- ◆ Do not adjust the interior rear-view mirror whilst driving.

Note:

- ◆ On models equipped with an automatic anti-glare interior rear-view mirror, if the headlights of a vehicle behind are too bright, the mirror will automatically adjust its reflectivity to reduce glare.

Window control

Guide to the driver's side electric window controls



- ① Driver's side electric window buttons
- ② Front passenger-side window

Window buttons

- ③ Left rear window electric control button
- ④ Rear right window electric control button

Driver's side window adjustment

Gently press or pull the relevant window button and hold it; once the window has reached the desired position, release the button.

Press or pull the relevant window button until it passes the pressure point, then release it; the window will automatically open or close fully.(Quick-lift function)

During rapid window operation, you can hold the window in its current position by pressing the button.

Window anti-pinch function

If the window glass encounters an obstruction whilst rising automatically, it will stop rising and immediately lower by a certain distance.



Warning:

- ◆ The driver is responsible for the operation of all electric windows, including those operated by passengers. Never allow children to operate the electric windows, as they may trap children or other passengers.
- ◆ It is recommended that the front passenger window lock function be activated when children are in the vehicle.
- ◆ When operating the windows, ensure that no part of the driver's or passengers' bodies can become trapped.
- ◆ It is strictly forbidden to deliberately test the anti-pinch function in any way.
- ◆ The anti-pinch function may not operate when the window is about to close completely.



Note:

- ◆ Do not operate two or more windows simultaneously. Failure to do so may result in damage to the vehicle.

CAUTION (continued):

- ◆ Do not press the right-front window button and any other passenger-side window buttons simultaneously, causing the same window to move in opposite directions. Failure to do so may cause the electric windows to stop working.
- ◆ Performing rapid up/down operations repeatedly within a short period may cause the rapid up/down function to become temporarily inoperative.
- ◆ Triggering the window anti-pinch function repeatedly within a short period of time will cause the anti-pinch function to become inoperative.
- ◆ If the rapid window operation or anti-pinch function fails, a reset procedure must be carried out to restore functionality. (For further details, please refer to "Emergency Procedures – Owner's Emergency Guide – Window Initialisation")

Note:

- ◆ You can control the raising and lowering of the windows via the centre console display.
- ◆ You can lock the windows via the centre console display.
- ◆ You can raise and lower the windows using voice commands.
- ◆ The operation of the front passenger-side window is usually the same as that of the driver's-side window.
- ◆ If any windows remain open after the driver has alighted, all four windows will close automatically when the vehicle detects rain.
- ◆ When the vehicle's power is switched off, if any of the windows are not fully closed and the automatic window-closing function is not enabled, the instrument panel will trigger a warning when the driver's door is opened.
- ◆ If window initialisation fails, the instrument panel may trigger a "window not closed" warning. Initialisation is required to restore this function. (For further details, please refer to "Emergency Procedures – Owner's Emergency Guide – Window Initialisation")

**Note (continued):**

- ◆ If external factors prevent the windows from rising automatically, they will first lower to their lowest position for automatic calibration, and then rise automatically again. In exceptional circumstances, some windows may fail to rise automatically; in such cases, manual calibration may be required.
- ◆ Before getting out of the vehicle, please ensure that the windows are closed.

Sunshade control**Opening and closing the sunblinds**

Tap the centre console display to access the vehicle  on/off control interface, then tap the “Open” or “Close” soft key for the sunblind to open or close it automatically. Whilst the sun visor is moving, lightly touch the “Pause” soft key to stop its movement.

Sun visor anti-pinch function

If the sun visor encounters an obstacle whilst closing, it will stop and automatically retract a short distance.

**Warning:**

- ◆ The driver is responsible for the operation of the sun visor, including operation by passengers. To prevent accidental operation (particularly by children), do not allow children to operate the sun visor, as this may result in them or other passengers being trapped.
- ◆ When operating the sun visor, please ensure that no part of any passenger's body is trapped.
- ◆ Do not deliberately trigger the anti-pinch function by inserting any part of your body into the sun visor.

WARNING (continued):

- ◆ If an object becomes trapped before the sun visor is fully closed, the anti-pinch function may not operate.

Note:

- ◆ If the sun visor's automatic opening and closing function malfunctions, you can follow the initialisation procedure to restore the automatic function. (For details, please refer to the section "Emergency Procedures – Owner's Emergency Guide – Sun Visor Initialisation")
- ◆ If the sun visor's anti-pinch function fails, please follow the initialisation procedure to restore the anti-pinch function. (For details, please refer to the section "Emergency Procedures – Owner's Emergency Guide – Sun Visor Initialisation")

Note:

- ◆ The sunblind can be opened and closed via voice control.

Steering wheel control



- ① Button on the left-hand side of the steering wheel
 -  : When a call comes in, press briefly to answer or press and hold to reject a Bluetooth call; during a call, press briefly to end the call; when there is no incoming call, press to access the dialling screen or Bluetooth settings.
 -  : Press briefly to access quick functions; press and hold to access quick function settings.
- ② The left-hand scroll wheel on the steering wheel
 - Scroll up and down to adjust the volume, swipe left and right to change tracks, and press to pause/play.
- ③ The right scroll wheel on the steering wheel

- Scroll up and down to adjust cruise control speed; swipe left and right to adjust following distance; press the instrument cluster confirmation button briefly; press and hold to initialise tyre pressure (switches the instrument cluster display to the vehicle status screen).

④ The right-hand button on the steering wheel

-  : Press to start/stop voice control.
-  : Press briefly to access quick functions; press and hold to access quick function settings.

⑤ Speaker icon

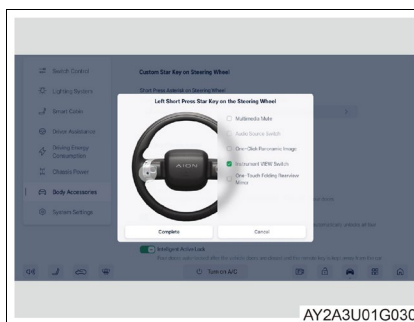
- Press this area to sound the horn; release to turn it off.



Note:

- ◆ Steering wheel buttons may vary depending on the vehicle's specification. Subject to the vehicle's actual specifications.
- ◆ Certain buttons on the steering wheel can only be used when specific conditions are met.

Steering Wheel Shortcut Settings



Press and hold the left/right  button; the centre display will switch to the left/right custom button settings screen. Select the desired shortcut function to complete the setup.

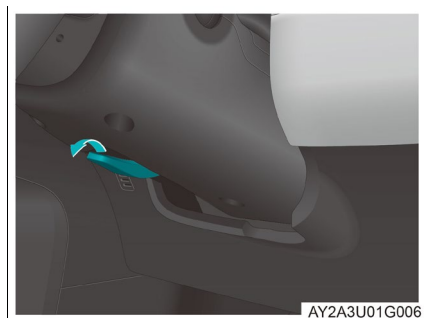
The left 



button is set by default to switch the instrument display VIEW, while the right button is set by default for one-touch source switching. The button is set by default to one-touch audio source switching.

Steering wheel adjustment

Before driving, please adjust the steering wheel to a suitable position to ensure a more comfortable and safer driving experience.



1. Pull the steering wheel lock lever downwards to unlock the steering wheel.
2. Adjust the steering wheel to the desired position.
3. Pull the steering wheel lock lever backwards to lock the steering wheel.



Warning:

- ◆ Under no circumstances should the steering wheel be adjusted whilst the vehicle is in motion. Failure to do so may result in driver error, leading to an accident that could cause serious injury or even death.
- ◆ After adjusting the steering wheel, please ensure that it is securely locked in place. Otherwise, the steering wheel may move suddenly and cause an accident, resulting in serious injury or even death.

Locking doors from inside of vehicle

Locking the doors via the centre display



Before driving, please lock the doors via the centre console display.

Speed Lock

Once the speed lock function has been enabled via the centre console display, the doors will lock automatically when they are properly closed and the vehicle reaches a certain speed.

Note:

- ◆ If any door is not fully closed, a warning message will appear on the instrument panel.
- ◆ Once the speed lock function has been enabled, in the event of a collision, the doors may, in extreme circumstances, fail to unlock. Please refer to "Emergency Procedures – Owner's Emergency Guide – Emergency Unlocking/Locking – Collision Unlocking".

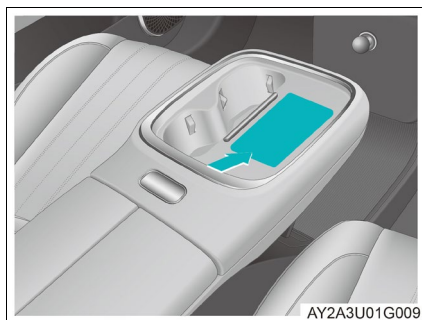
Mobile phone wireless charging

Enabling and Disabling Wireless Mobile Phone Charging

All doors are closed. Tap the icon in the top-right corner of the centre display .

The wireless charging control screen will appear. On the control screen, enable or disable the wireless charging function.

Mobile phone wireless charging



Place a mobile phone that supports wireless charging within the wireless charging area. To ensure an optimal wireless charging experience, we recommend placing your mobile phone near the rear air vent within the charging area and aligning the phone's charging coil with the charging area as shown in the illustration.

Mobile phone wireless charging status display

The wireless charging status of the mobile phone is displayed in the top-left corner of the central control screen. Specifically as follows:

Icon	Status Information
	Wireless charging is enabled, but no mobile phone is currently charging
	Charging in progress or charging complete
	Charging error
	Wireless charging is disabled
	Charging has been disabled and is temporarily unavailable

Warning:

- ◆ Before charging, please ensure there are no credit cards, bank cards, travel cards, identity cards or other magnetic items within the charging area, as these may be damaged during the charging process.
- ◆ Before charging, please ensure there are no metal objects such as coins, keys or rings within the charging area, as these may overheat during charging, posing a safety hazard.

**WARNING (continued):**

- ◆ If you discover any metal objects in the charging area whilst the device is charging, do not immediately remove them by hand to avoid burns. You should first disable the wireless charging function on your mobile phone and wait for it to cool down before removing the foreign object.
- ◆ Do not check your mobile phone's charging status whilst driving, to avoid causing potential road traffic accidents.
- ◆ Do not charge your mobile phone inside the vehicle when it is unoccupied.

**Note (continued):**

- ◆ Do not place heavy objects on the wireless charging area of the mobile phone, as this may damage the wireless charging module (WCM).
- ◆ If you experience any issues with wireless charging, please tap the wireless charging icon to view the relevant fault warning. Please follow the steps to troubleshoot the issue. If the fault cannot be resolved, please stop using the device and contact a AION Service Center promptly for repairs.

**Note:**

- ◆ Please avoid spilling liquids onto the charging area to prevent damage to the mobile phone's wireless charging module (WCM).
- ◆ Please ensure that small objects such as pebbles, grains of sand, breadcrumbs or paper scraps do not enter the charging area, as they may get into the internal fan, causing noise or damage.

Note:

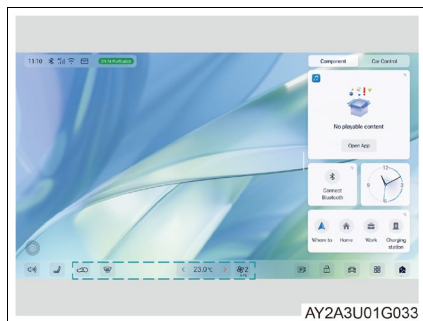
- ◆ Only mobile phones that support wireless charging can use the wireless charging function.
- ◆ The wireless charging function may interfere with the normal operation of implanted medical devices (including pacemakers). Please consult your doctor regarding relevant precautions before using this feature.
- ◆ Only one mobile phone can be charged at a time. The maximum charging power is 50 W.
- ◆ If your mobile phone case is too thick, this may result in reduced charging performance or the device being unable to charge.
- ◆ Charging will automatically pause if the temperature becomes too high; it will resume automatically once the temperature has dropped.
- ◆ Wireless charging may be intermittently interrupted on bumpy roads. If the mobile phone has moved out of the charging area, please move it back into the charging area.

NOTE (continued):

- ◆ The wireless charging function for your mobile phone involves both the vehicle and the phone; a fault in either may result in charging failure.
- ◆ Any unauthorised use (such as the use of an external wireless charging coil) or the dismantling or modification of the wireless charging system will invalidate the warranty.
- ◆ Wireless charging may be temporarily interrupted when the brake pedal is pressed or the car door is closed.

A/C control

Air Conditioning Quick Control Zone



You can quickly activate the air conditioning via the Quick Control Zone at the bottom of the central display. Once the air conditioning is switched on, press and hold or press and drag the temperature or fan speed value to display the quick adjustment control interface. Swipe left or right to quickly adjust the air conditioning temperature or fan speed.

Switching the air conditioning on and off

When the air conditioning is off, tap the "Turn on Air Conditioning" soft key in the Quick Control Area on the central control screen to switch it on.

When the air conditioning is on, tap the  soft key on the air conditioning control interface of the central control screen to switch it off.



Note:

- Adjusting the fan speed or airflow mode whilst in "Auto" mode will exit "Auto" mode.

Air Conditioning Settings

From any screen on the central control display, tap the temperature or fan speed value in the quick control area at the bottom to access the air conditioning control interface and adjust the settings.



- Temperature control area, for adjusting the air conditioning temperature
 - Airflow control zone, allows you to adjust the air conditioning airflow
 - Airflow direction control zone, allows adjustment of the air outlet direction
-  Switch the air conditioning on or off

AUTO

Activate automatic mode

A/C Switch the air conditioning compressor on or off

 Enable air conditioning energy-saving mode

 Switch to air conditioning recirculation mode

 Switch the windscreen defrost/demist function on or off

 Switch the rear windscreen/outer rear-view mirror defrost/demist function on or off

Quickly heat or cool the cabin

If you need to heat or cool the cabin quickly, please select the “Quick Cooling” or “Quick Heating” mode on the air conditioning screen.

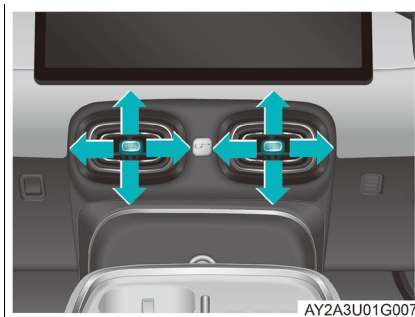
If you only require ventilation inside the vehicle, select Ventilation mode. In this mode, the vehicle will disable the cooling/heating functions and allow you to adjust the airflow mode, recirculation mode and fan speed as required.

Remote One-Touch Disinfection

When the vehicle is stationary and the battery is sufficiently charged, you can enable the “Remote One-Touch Disinfection” function via the AION APP. The air conditioning system will purify the air inside the vehicle using high temperatures and filtration, creating a healthy and environmentally friendly cabin environment.

Vent Layout and Operating Principles

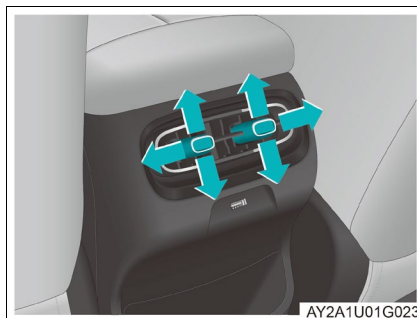
Front Air Vents



- ◇ Adjust the direction of the front air vents by sliding the adjustment tabs up, down, left or right.
- ◇ Turn the air vent adjustment lever to its extreme position to open or close the air vent completely.

i Note:

- ◆ The control modes for the front air vents are generally the same. The following explanation uses the front centre air vent as an example.

Rear air vents

- ◇ You can adjust the airflow direction of the rear air vents by moving the adjustment levers up and down or left and right.
- ◇ By pulling the air vent adjustment lever to its left or right limit, you can set the air vent to its fully open or fully closed position.

**Warning:**

- ◆ Leaving the recirculation mode on for prolonged periods can lead to a build-up of carbon dioxide inside the vehicle, which is detrimental to the driver's alertness.
- ◆ Using the recirculation mode in cold or rainy weather may cause the windows to mist up, impairing the driver's visibility.



WARNING (continued):

- ◆ The windscreen defrost/demist function may cause the outer surface of the windscreen to mist up, thereby impairing the driver's visibility.



Note:

- ◆ In "AUTO" mode, when the air temperature is high, most of the air is blown out through the floor vents; when the air temperature is low, most of the air is blown out through the dashboard vents.
- ◆ When the air conditioning is switched on, lightly touch the air conditioning soft key on the centre console display to switch the air conditioning system out of cooling mode and circulate fresh air.
- ◆ If the rear windscreen and exterior wing mirror defrost/demist functions have not been switched off manually, they will switch off automatically after running continuously for a certain period of time.
- ◆ The temperature displayed on the centre console screen is the target setting, not the actual temperature measured inside the vehicle.
- ◆ To ensure optimum airflow, please ensure that all air vents in the vehicle are open.
- ◆ Voice control can be used to operate the air conditioning, set the temperature and adjust the fan speed, amongst other functions.

i Note (continued):

- ◆ Once the vehicle enters Energy-saving or Ultra-energy-saving mode, the air conditioning will also switch to energy-saving mode.
- ◆ After activating the one-touch disinfection function, please close all doors and windows, and ensure that there are no people, pets, food or flammable items inside the vehicle.
- ◆ When using the one-touch disinfection function in summer, it is recommended that you wait 30 minutes before re-entering the vehicle.
- ◆ No other remote operations can be performed whilst the sanitisation process is in progress.

i Note (continued):

- ◆ Please download and install the AION APP in advance, and link your personal details to ensure the remote one-touch disinfection function operates correctly.
- ◆ You can enable the air conditioner's self-drying function via the central control screen to prevent dampness and inhibit the growth of mould.
- ◆ Once the ventilation function has been unlocked via the central control screen, the air conditioning system will automatically ventilate the cabin when the vehicle is unlocked.
- ◆ Once the ventilation cycle has been set via the centre display, the air conditioning will, after the vehicle has been switched off and locked, automatically ventilate the cabin for 20 minutes per cycle.

Seat ventilation/heating



Tap  on the centre display to access the seat ventilation/heating settings screen, and configure the seat ventilation/heating as required.

Warning:

- ◆ If you are sensitive to temperature changes, please do not use the seat heating function to avoid burns or discomfort.

Note:

- ◆ Please do not kneel on the seats, nor apply excessive localised pressure to the seats or backrests, as this may damage the internal electronic components.
- ◆ If the seat ventilation function is switched on but no air is blowing from the seat for a prolonged period, switch off the seat ventilation function immediately and contact a AION Service Center without delay.

Note (continued):

- ◆ If the seat heating function is switched on but the seat temperature remains unchanged for a prolonged period or becomes excessively hot, switch off the seat heating function immediately and contact a AION Service Center without delay.

Note:

- ◆ The seat ventilation/heating functions can be controlled remotely via the AION APP.
- ◆ The seat ventilation and heating functions can be controlled via voice commands.
- ◆ The seat ventilation and heating functions may be disabled when the vehicle's battery is low.

Steering wheel heating

Please switch on the vehicle's power supply and use the central control screen to switch the steering wheel heating function on or off.

Warning:

- ◆ If you are sensitive to temperature changes, please avoid using the heated steering wheel function to prevent burns or discomfort.

Note:

- ◆ If, after switching on the steering wheel heating function, the temperature of the steering wheel does not change or the steering wheel becomes excessively hot, switch off the function immediately and contact a AION Service Center for inspection and repair.

Note:

- ◆ If the vehicle's battery is low, the heated steering wheel function may be disabled.

Storage space

Storage compartment on the door trim

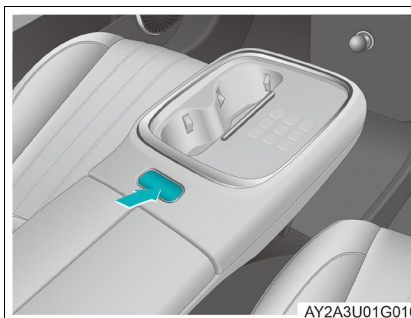


The storage compartment on the door trim panel can be used to store items such as maps and drinks bottles.

Note:

- ◆ When storing drinks in the storage compartment on the door trim, please ensure they are sealed to prevent spillage whilst the vehicle is in motion.

Front centre armrest compartment



Press the release button on the lid to open the centre armrest compartment.



Warning:

- ◆ Please ensure the centre armrest compartment is closed whilst the vehicle is in motion.

Front cup holders



The front cup holders are designed to hold cups or drinks bottles.



Note:

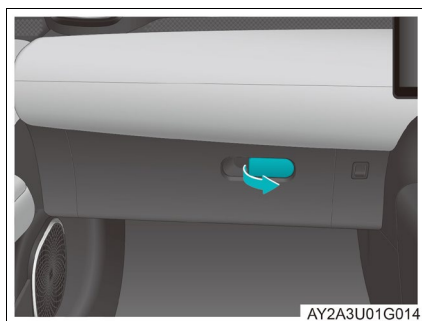
- ◆ When placing cups or drinks bottles in the cup holders, please ensure they are sealed to prevent liquids from spilling whilst the vehicle is in motion.

Centre console storage compartment



Unscrew the latch on the storage compartment in the direction indicated by the arrow to open it.

Glove compartment



Pull the glove box latch to open the glove box.

Push the glove box upwards until it clicks into place to close it.



Warning:

- ◆ Please ensure the glove compartment is closed whilst driving.

Rear cup holders

The rear cup holders are located inside the centre armrest. Before using the rear cup holders, please pull the armrest down.



Note:

- ◆ When placing cups or drinks bottles in the cup holders, please ensure they are sealed to prevent liquids from spilling whilst the vehicle is in motion.
- ◆ Before returning the centre armrest to its original position, please ensure there are no items in the rear cup holders.

Hook



The hook is designed for hanging lightweight items such as sun hats.



Warning:

- ◆ Do not hang heavy objects. The maximum load capacity is 3 kg.

Safety handle



When the vehicle is travelling at high speed or on bumpy roads, you can use the safety handrail to maintain your balance.



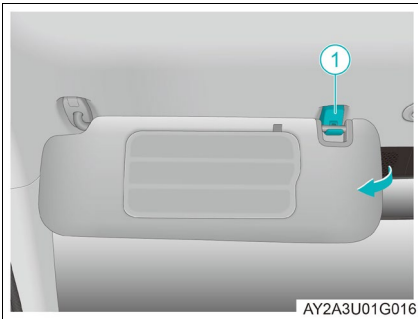
Note:

- ◆ Do not pull on the safety handrail when getting in or out of the vehicle, or when standing up from your seat.
- ◆ It is strictly forbidden to hang any heavy objects from the safety handles.

Sun visor



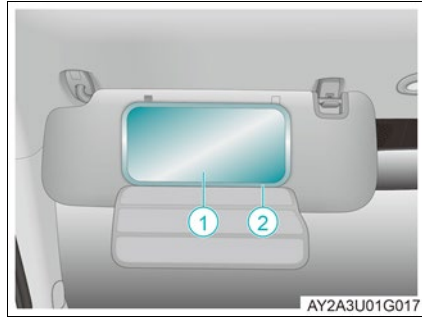
The sun visors are located above the driver's seat and the front passenger seat. Please lower the sun visors to block out glare from the front.



Once the sun visor is lowered, **unfasten the retaining clip ①** and swivel the sun visor towards the side window to block out glare from the side.

Vanity mirror and vanity lamp

The make-up mirror and make-up light are located on the sun visor. To use the make-up mirror and make-up light, lower the sun visor and lift the make-up mirror cover.

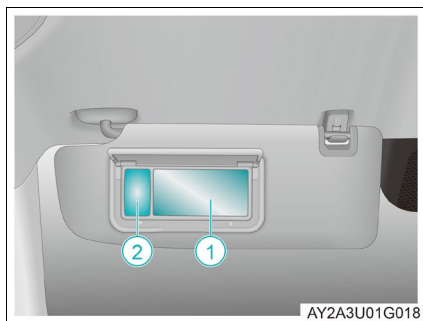


Make-up mirror and make-up light (large make-up mirror)

① Make-up mirror

② Make-up light

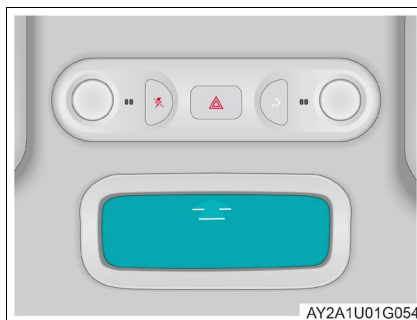
- When you open the make-up mirror lid, the make-up light will switch on automatically.



Make-up mirror and make-up light
(standard make-up mirror)

- ① Make-up mirror
- ② Make-up light
 - When you open the make-up mirror lid, the make-up light will switch on automatically.

Front row baby observation mirror



Press down on the cover of the front child observation mirror to open the mirror and view rear passengers.

Push the front child observation mirror upwards into the locked position to close it.

12 V power outlet



Once inside the vehicle, lift the cover of the 12 V power socket and connect your electronic device to use the 12 V power supply.

Warning:

- ◆ It is strictly forbidden to leave the 12 V power socket switched on when the vehicle is unoccupied.
- ◆ Children must not use or tamper with the 12 V power socket.
- ◆ The output voltage of this power socket is 12 V, with a maximum output power of 120 W. It is strictly forbidden to connect electrical appliances with a power rating exceeding 120 W to this power socket.

Note:

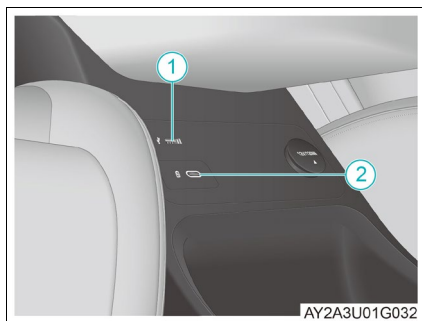
- ◆ When switching the vehicle's power supply on or off, electrical equipment connected to the 12 V power socket should be disconnected to avoid damage to electrical equipment caused by voltage fluctuations.

CAUTION (continued):

- ◆ It is strictly forbidden to insert foreign objects into the 12 V power socket.
- ◆ Do not splash water or other liquids onto the 12 V power socket.
- ◆ Do not dismantle or modify the 12 V power socket.

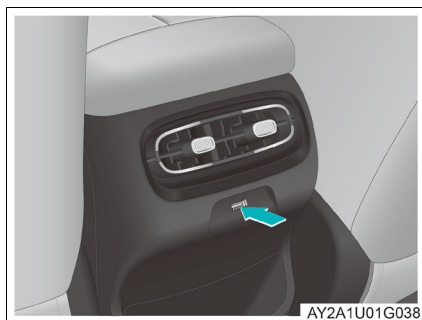
USB port

USB port layout



Front USB ports

- ① Supports charging.
- ② Supports charging and data transfer.



The rear USB port is for charging only.

i Note:

- ◆ Do not insert any foreign objects into the USB port.
- ◆ Do not spill water or any other liquids onto the USB port.

i CAUTION (continued):

- ◆ Do not dismantle or modify the USB port.

Multimedia control panel

Centre console display



Once the vehicle is powered up, the centre console display will show the start-up screen for a few seconds before becoming operational.

Note:

- ◆ Do not reinstall the system or uninstall applications without authorisation, as this may cause malfunctions in the multimedia system or the vehicle as a whole.
- ◆ To avoid damaging the centre console display, please touch the screen gently. If there is no response, please try tapping the screen again.
- ◆ Do not use cleaning agents to clean the display screen.

Note:

- ◆ The grey soft keys on the centre console display are not operational.
- ◆ The ports shown on the centre console display are for reference only. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.
- ◆ To get the most out of the multimedia system's features (such as smart voice control and apps), we recommend using it once you are connected to the internet.

Basic operation

Main screen



- ① Quick Services Area
 - Quick services comprising app components and vehicle controls.
- ② Home screen scene
 - Supports switching between smart scenes.
- ③ Top status bar
 - Displays air quality, notification centre entries, wireless charging status, Bluetooth status, mobile network status, Wi-Fi status, time, OTA update notifications, standby mode and ultimate power-saving mode, etc.
- ④ Audio panel
 - Tap to open the audio panel, where you can quickly switch audio output devices, adjust the volume, mute the sound, and access the ADiGO SOUND panel for further settings, such as sound effects and ambient sound.
- ⑤ Quick control of seat ventilation and heating
 - Tap to access the seat ventilation and heating settings screen.

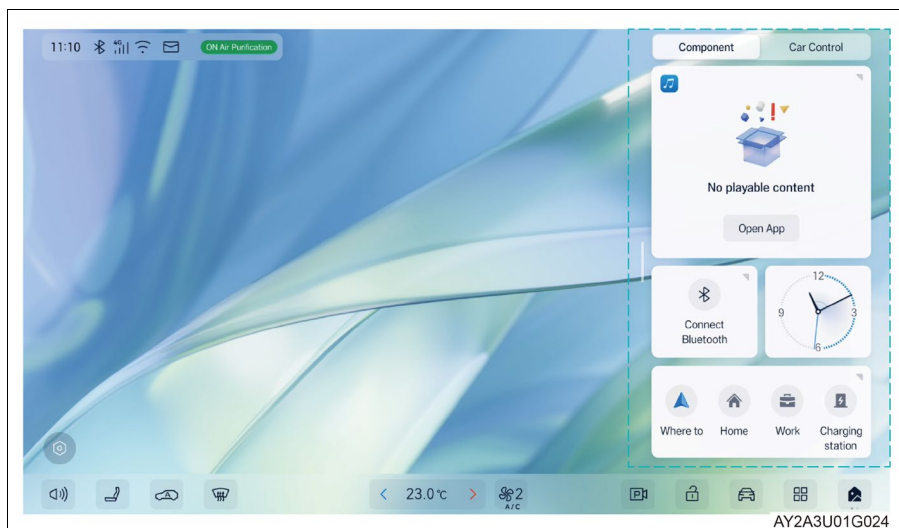
- ⑥ Air conditioning information display/control area
 - Displays current air conditioning information. Tap to access the air conditioning settings screen. Press and hold or drag the temperature or fan speed value to bring up the quick adjustment controls. Swipe left or right to quickly adjust the air conditioning temperature or fan speed.
- ⑦ Parking display control area
 - Tap to enter the parking camera view.
- ⑧ Door Lock Control Area
 - Quick control of the door locks.
- ⑨ System navigation bar
 - System control soft keys.



Note:

- ◆ The main screen display may differ from the illustration depending on the vehicle's configuration. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.

Quick Service Area



- ◇ App component quick services

Riding

- Quick services for app widgets include music, navigation, Bluetooth calls, the clock and custom app widget functions.
- ◇ Quick Services for Vehicle Controls
 - Use the vehicle control component to configure the relevant vehicle control functions.



Note:

- ◆ You can press and hold a title in the Quick Services area to drag and reposition it, or tap the corresponding component name to toggle the component's display.

Top status bar

- ◇ Functions permanently displayed at the top of the centre screen include: air quality, the message centre entry, wireless phone charging status, Bluetooth status, mobile network status, Wi-Fi status and the time.
- ◇ Features temporarily displayed at the top of the central control screen include OTA update notifications, power lock and ultimate power-saving mode.

Home Screen Scenes Area

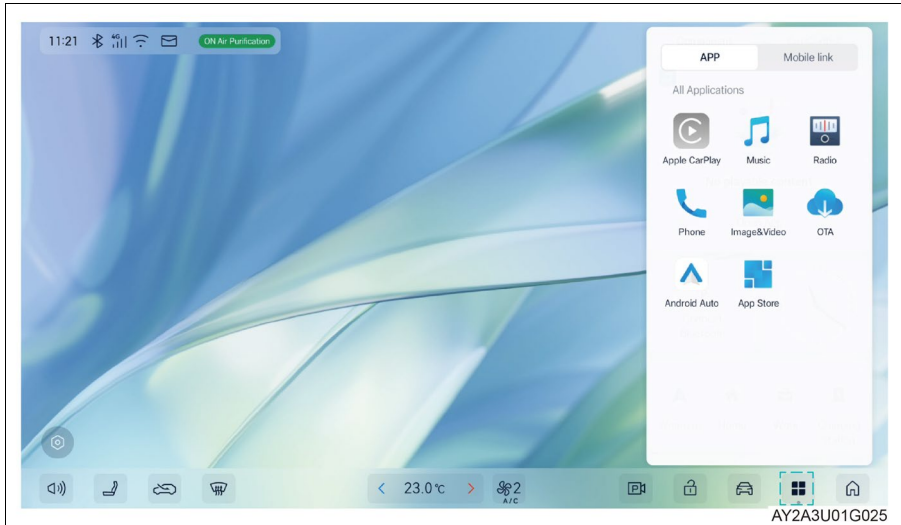
Includes wallpaper desktop scenes and map desktop scenes. You can tap the  button at the bottom to switch between scenes.

- ◇ Wallpaper desktop scene: The wallpaper desktop contains several wallpapers. You can also tap "Wallpaper Settings" to access the settings page and make a selection.
- ◇ Map desktop scene: This desktop displays navigation information to the user.

System navigation bar

- ◇ HOME button : Tap on the home screen to switch between desktop views; tap on any other screen to return to the home screen.
- ◇ Menu button : Tap to access the system applications menu.
- ◇ "My Car" control button : Tap to access the "My Car" control screen.

Application Menu



Tap the menu button  to access the system applications menu. Tap the individual application icons to access the main interface of that application.

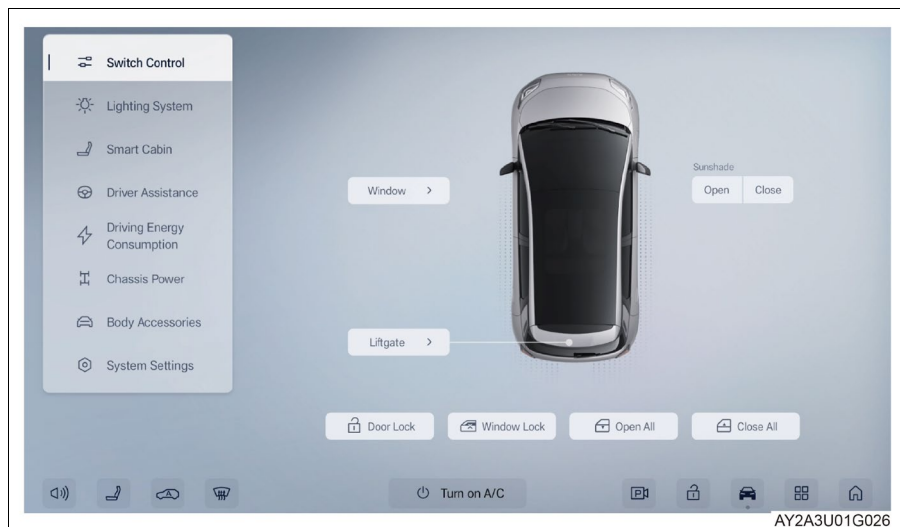
The drop-down menu includes functions such as driving mode selection, central display brightness adjustment, lighting control and door control.



Note:

- ◆ As vehicle configurations vary, the applications displayed in the application menu may differ from those shown in the illustration. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.

My Car



Tap the “My Car” control button  to access the “My Car” control interface.

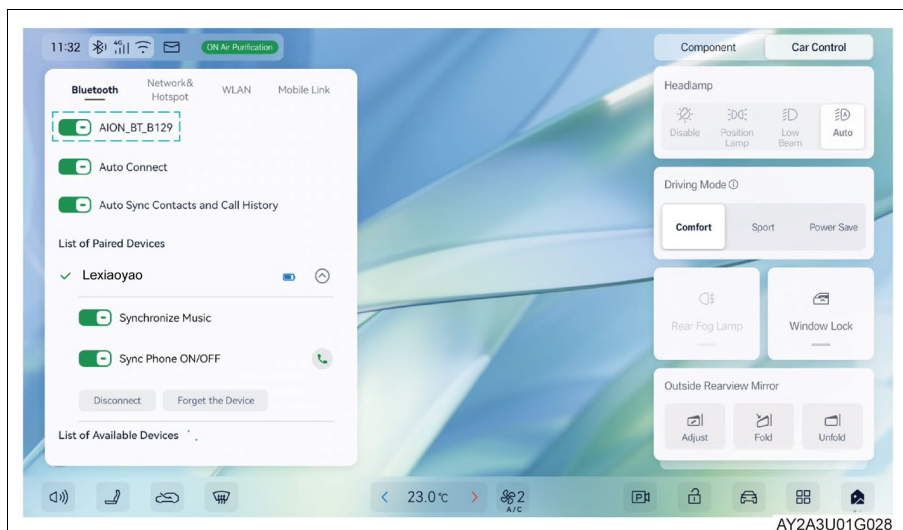
The function buttons on the panel can be used to configure the corresponding features, including door operation, the lighting system and the smart cockpit.

Bluetooth call

Bluetooth Connection

This vehicle supports Bluetooth calls, Bluetooth music and other functions. Once the Bluetooth connection is established, you can use these features. Please follow the steps below for a quick Bluetooth connection:

1. Switch on Bluetooth on your mobile phone.



2. Tap the Bluetooth icon  in the status bar at the top of the central control screen to access the Bluetooth connection settings.
3. Tap the Bluetooth toggle  to enable Bluetooth. The vehicle will then automatically search for nearby Bluetooth devices.
4. Tap the Bluetooth device you wish to connect to and follow the on-screen prompts to complete the connection.

Bluetooth call

Answering or ending a call

- ◇ When a call comes in, press the steering wheel button  briefly to answer the call; press and hold the steering wheel button  to end the call.
- ◇ During a call, press and hold the steering wheel button  to end the call.

Making a call

- ◇ Press the  button on the steering wheel briefly to activate the voice command function, then say "Call xxx".
- ◇ Once connected via Bluetooth, go to the Bluetooth phone interface to dial directly; tap a contact's number to make a call, or search for a contact to dial.

Voice Assistant

How to use the voice assistant

Press the  steering wheel button briefly or say the wake-up phrase “Hello baby” to activate the voice assistant.

Once activated, the voice assistant will respond with “Please speak”. The interface will display “Listening”. You can then say the command you wish to give (for example: “I’d like to listen to some music”). The voice assistant recognises and executes voice commands to quickly control vehicle functions, thereby enhancing ease of use.

Voice Commands

The following functions or systems can be conveniently controlled via the voice assistant:

Category	Function	Examples
Navigation	Navigate to a destination	Activate map, go to company, take me to KFC
	View traffic conditions	Show real-time traffic, Hide real-time traffic
	Search for nearby facilities	Find nearby charging stations, Navigate to a nearby hotel
Bluetooth	Phone	Call David, dial 071234567, call Jessica, make a call, return a call
Multimedia	Listen to the radio	Play FM radio, play FM 90.5, continue playing the radio, add this station to favourites
	Music	I’d like to listen to some music, let’s listen to “In The Closet”, play The Beatles, listen to the “Singles” album, keep playing music for you, pause the music, play music on shuffle

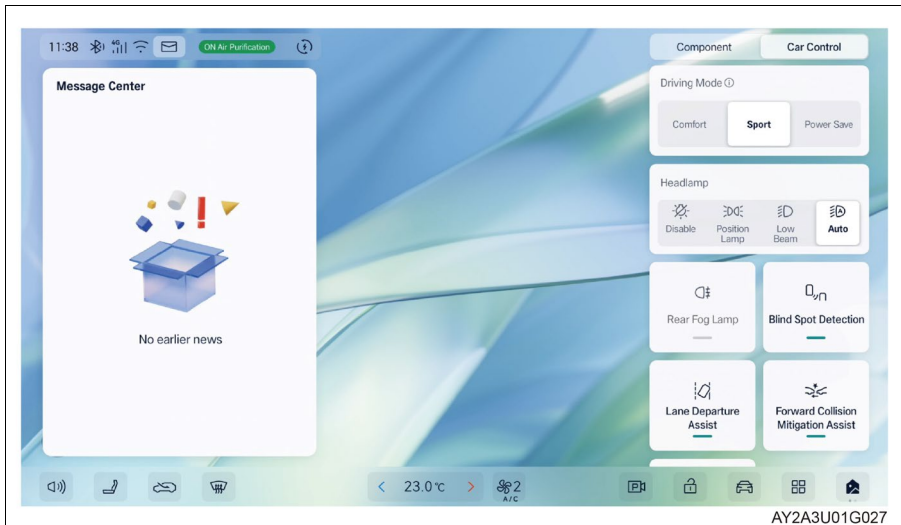


Note:

- ◆ Voice recognition accuracy may be affected by ambient noise, network signal strength, usage habits, pronunciation and other factors. Actual performance may vary depending on the in-car environment.
- ◆ Voice control functions may vary depending on the vehicle's configuration. The features listed in this table are for reference only. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.

Message center

Message input



- ◇ Message input
 - Tap the message input icon in the system status bar to access the list.
- ◇ Message Details
 - The information in the message list includes the subject, content, message icon, type and time posted. You can then navigate to the message details page or the relevant app page.

Notification Settings

You can enable or disable push notifications via the central control screen. When this feature is disabled, the system will suppress pop-up notifications for operational messages.

Clearing Messages

Once you have accessed the message list page, you can clear individual messages or all messages. Alert messages cannot be cleared unless the alert status has been resolved.

Mobile-vehicle interconnection

Apple CarPlay

Apple CarPlay allows you to use your iPhone in the car in a smart and safe way, enabling you to access your iPhone's navigation, music and phone functions via the vehicle's multimedia system.

- ◇ Connecting mobile devices to the vehicle
- 1. Tap the Apple CarPlay app on the centre display to access the guide on connecting your mobile device to the vehicle.
- 2. Connect your mobile phone to the in-car audio system using the original USB cable or wirelessly.
- 3. Launch the Apple CarPlay app to access the mobile phone connection screen.
- ◇ How to disconnect
 - You can exit the Apple CarPlay in-car system using either of the following methods:

Unplug the USB cable or turn off the wireless connection.

Turn off Apple CarPlay on your mobile phone.



Note:

- ◆ The features available with Apple CarPlay vary depending on the specific situation, but typically include navigation, music and calls.
- ◆ When connecting your iPhone to the vehicle, please use the original iPhone USB cable; otherwise, you may be unable to connect.
- ◆ Only iPhones running iOS 13 or later are supported for Apple CarPlay.

Android Auto

Android Auto allows you to share your mobile phone's navigation, music and call functions with the vehicle's multimedia system.

- ◇ Get the mobile app
 - Search for and install Android Auto from the app store.
- ◇ Connecting mobile devices to the vehicle
- 1. Connect your mobile phone to the vehicle using the original USB cable, or connect wirelessly.
- 2. Launch Android Auto.

Precautions for multimedia use

When using the multimedia system, please read and follow the guidelines below.



Warning:

- ◆ Please ensure you remain fully focused whilst driving and avoid frequently operating or checking the multimedia system. Failure to do so may distract the driver and lead to serious road traffic accidents.
- ◆ Whilst driving, please turn down the volume of the in-car multimedia system so that you can clearly hear external warning sounds. Failure to do so may result in a road traffic accident.
- ◆ When using the navigation system to follow a route, please drive in accordance with actual traffic regulations. Strictly following the route planned by the navigation system whilst driving may result in a breach of traffic regulations, which could lead to a road traffic accident.
- ◆ Do not operate the multimedia system in no-stopping zones. Failure to do so may result in a road traffic accident.
- ◆ It is strictly prohibited to dismantle, modify or damage the multimedia system without authorisation. Failure to do so may result in system malfunctions, fire or electrical leakage.

**WARNING (continued):**

- ◆ Please keep the multimedia system dry and prevent liquids from seeping in. Failure to do so may result in the multimedia system malfunctioning or even cause a fire.
- ◆ If the multimedia system malfunctions, do not attempt to repair it yourself. Please stop using it and contact a AION Service Center for inspection and repair.
- ◆ Do not continue to use the system if the centre console display malfunctions (no image or no sound).

**Note:**

- ◆ When cleaning the screen, please switch off the multimedia system first, then wipe it with a soft, dry cloth. Do not use hard fabrics, chemically treated wipes or organic solvents (such as benzene, ethanol and paint thinners) to clean the screen. Doing so may damage the screen.
- ◆ When operating the centre console display, do not tap or press it forcefully. Doing so may damage the screen.
- ◆ Do not use sharp or angular hard objects to operate the centre console display. Doing so may damage the screen.

**CAUTION (continued):**

- ◆ Do not repeatedly plug and unplug USB devices within a short period of time. Doing so may damage the USB device.
- ◆ The time taken to recognise a USB device may vary depending on the type, capacity or file format of the device.
- ◆ Please do not store too many unnecessary files on the USB device. Otherwise, the recognition speed may be affected.
- ◆ If heat is generated whilst charging via the USB port, this may result in reduced charging performance or a fault.
- ◆ Card readers such as SD/CF readers, or other USB devices connected via an adapter, may not be recognised.
- ◆ When using a standard USB cable or extension cable, the USB device may not be recognised. Please connect the USB device directly to a USB port.
- ◆ Vehicle vibrations may cause poor contact with the USB device.

CAUTION (continued):

- ◆ When playing media using a USB device, the time taken to open different video and image files may vary. For example, image files that take up a large amount of storage space, as well as high-resolution video and audio files, may take longer to open. If a file takes too long to open, the system may restart.
- ◆ Fast-forwarding and rewinding of videos is based on frame addresses. The converted video format may not comply with standards, resulting in abnormal fast-forwarding, rewinding or screen freezing during playback; if key frames are lost during conversion, this may cause the system to restart.

Note:

- ◆ Do not dismantle, modify or damage the multimedia system without authorisation. Otherwise, the warranty may be invalidated.
- ◆ Due to potential compatibility issues with USB devices, the multimedia system may not recognise all USB devices. If this occurs, please try a different USB device and try again.
- ◆ This vehicle's multimedia system only supports USB devices using the FAT16/32 file system.
- ◆ As the multimedia system imposes restrictions on video playback whilst the vehicle is in motion, it is not possible to watch videos whilst driving. You can disable the video playback restriction via the central control screen. To ensure driving safety, please keep this function enabled whilst driving.
- ◆ Once OTA mode is entered, the vehicle will undergo a software update and upgrade for a period of time. Some functions will be restricted; they will return to normal once the OTA update is complete.

Instrument indicator lamps

Name	Icon	Description
Left indicator		This Indicator Lamp illuminates when the left indicator is activated
Right-hand Indicator Lamp		This Indicator Lamp illuminates when the right-hand indicator is activated
Position light indicator		If the parking lights are on, this Indicator Lamp will illuminate
Rear fog light indicator		This Indicator Lamp illuminates when the rear fog lights are switched on
Main beam Indicator Lamp		If the full-beam headlights are switched on, the Indicator Lamp will illuminate
Ready to drive (READY) Indicator Lamp		If this Indicator Lamp comes on, it indicates that the vehicle has been started and you may change gear
Seat belt unfastened indicator lamp		This Indicator Lamp is designed to remind the driver and passengers to fasten their seatbelts
Charger connection indicator		If this Indicator Lamp is illuminated, it indicates that the charger has been successfully connected to the vehicle's charging port
AUTO HOLD Status Indicator Lamp		When this Indicator Lamp is on, it indicates that the vehicle's "AUTO HOLD" AUTO HOLD function is active
Electronic Parking Brake (EPB) status indicator		If the Indicator Lamp is on, it indicates that the electronic parking brake (EPB) has been engaged

Name	Icon	Description
Vehicle Electronic Stability Programme (ESP OFF) Indicator Lamp		When this indicator is lit, it indicates that the Electronic Stability Programme (ESP) is deactivated.
Hill Descent Control (HDC) Indicator Lamp		When this Indicator Lamp is illuminated, it indicates that the Hill Descent Control (HDC) system is active.
Charging reservation indicator		When the charger is connected, this indicator will illuminate if a "Scheduled Charge" has been set but has not yet commenced
		When the charger is connected, this indicator will illuminate if a "Scheduled Charge" has been set and is currently in progress
Forward Collision Mitigation Assist System Off Indicator Lamp		If this Indicator Lamp is illuminated, it indicates that the Forward Collision Mitigation Assist function has been deactivated
ACC Status Indicator		When this Indicator Lamp is illuminated, it indicates that the Adaptive Cruise Control (ACC) system is in standby mode.
		If the Indicator Lamp is on, it indicates that the Adaptive Cruise Control (ACC) system is active
Lateral Control Status Indicator		If the Indicator Lamp is illuminated, this indicates that the Integrated Cruise Assist (ICA) is ready

Name	Icon	Description
		If the indicator is lit, the Integrated Cruise Assist (ICA) system is active
Driver Takeover Indicator		If the Indicator Lamp is illuminated, this indicates that the driver needs to take control of the steering wheel
Intelligent Driving Safety Function Status Indicator		When the driving mode is set to non-intelligent mode, if this Indicator Lamp illuminates and the left-hand lane marking turns red, this indicates a risk of crossing the left-hand lane marking or a risk of a frontal collision.
		When the driving mode is not in Intelligent mode, if this Indicator Lamp illuminates and the right-hand lane marking turns red, this indicates a risk of crossing the right-hand lane marking or a risk of a frontal collision.
		When the driving mode is set to non-intelligent mode, if this Indicator Lamp illuminates and the vehicle icon turns red, this indicates a risk of a frontal collision.
IHC Status Indicator		When this Indicator Lamp illuminates, it indicates that the Intelligent Headlight Control (IHC) system is in standby mode.
		If the Indicator Lamp is illuminated, it indicates that the IHC system is active
Door Not Closed Indicator		If this Indicator Lamp illuminates, it indicates that one or more doors are not closed
LDA Standby Indicator		When this Indicator Lamp illuminates, it indicates that the Lane Departure Alert (LDA) system is in standby mode.

Name	Icon	Description
LDA activation indicator		When this indicator is illuminated, it indicates that the LDA system is switched on and ready to be activated.
LDA Off Indicator		When this indicator is lit, it indicates that LDA is deactivated.

**Note:**

- ◆ For details on the functions and status of certain Indicator Lamps on the instrument panel, please refer to the relevant section.
- ◆ Certain Indicator Lamps on the instrument panel are only displayed on vehicles equipped with the relevant features. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.

Instrument panel warning lamps

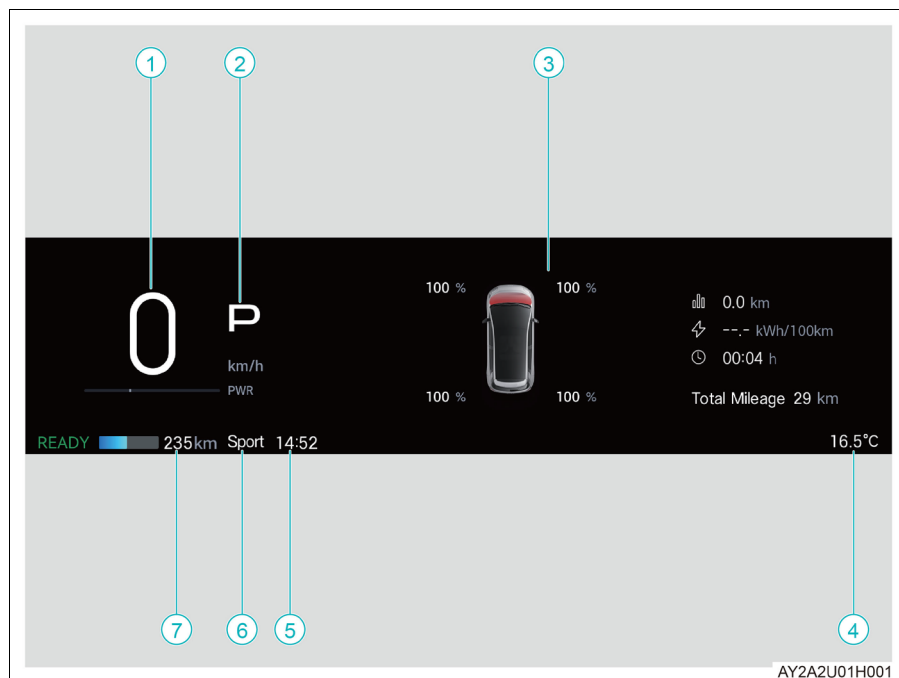
Name	Icon	Description
ABS indicator lamp		If this Indicator Lamp illuminates, it indicates a fault with the Anti-lock Braking System (ABS)
SRS warning lamp		If this Indicator Lamp illuminates, it indicates a fault with the Supplemental Restraint System (SRS)
ESP Indicator Lamp		If this Indicator Lamp illuminates, it indicates a fault with the ESP. If this Indicator Lamp illuminates, it indicates a fault with the ESP.
12 V low-voltage power supply system fault warning light		If this Indicator Lamp illuminates, it indicates a fault in the 12 V low-voltage power supply system
Traction battery low charge warning light		If the Indicator Lamp comes on, this indicates that the traction battery is low on charge
		If the Indicator Lamp comes on, this indicates that the traction battery charge is low
EPS Indicator Lamp		If the Indicator Lamp comes on, this indicates a fault with the EPS
EPB Fault Indicator Lamp		If the Indicator Lamp comes on, this indicates an EPB fault
Power System Fault Indicator Lamp		If the Indicator Lamp illuminates, this indicates a fault in the electrical system

Name	Icon	Description
Parking Brake and Braking System Indicator Lamp		If the Indicator Lamp flashes, this indicates that the front brake fluid level is too low; if the Indicator Lamp remains on, this indicates a fault with the Electronic Brakeforce Distribution (EBD) system
Power Loss Indicator Lamp		If the Indicator Lamp is on, it indicates that the vehicle's powertrain is overheating or has a fault, and the vehicle is operating in limited-power mode
Tyre Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Indicator Lamp		If the Indicator Lamp flashes and remains illuminated, this indicates a fault with the Tyre Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS); if the Indicator Lamp remains illuminated, this indicates abnormal tyre pressure or temperature
LDA fault indicator		If the Indicator Lamp illuminates, this indicates a fault in the LDA system
Forward Collision Mitigation Assist fault indicator		If the Indicator Lamp is illuminated, this indicates a fault in the Forward Collision Mitigation Assist system

Note:

- ◆ A self-test will be carried out when the vehicle is started; some warning lights on the instrument panel will illuminate briefly before switching off automatically. If any warning lights on the instrument panel remain illuminated after starting the vehicle, please contact a AION Service Center for repairs as appropriate.
- ◆ Some warning lights on the instrument panel are only displayed on vehicles equipped with the relevant features. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.

Instrument panel



- | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| ① Speed Information | ⑤ Time Information |
| ② Gear position information | ⑥ Driving mode information |
| ③ Information display | ⑦ Range |
| ④ Temperature information | |

i Note:

- ◆ The instrument cluster offers a variety of display styles. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.
- ◆ In accordance with legal requirements, the displayed speed is usually slightly higher than the actual speed.

Information display

The information display shows a range of details, including vehicle status, driver assistance, charging information, navigation, multimedia and fault alerts. Please switch between display modes according to the vehicle's actual status. The vehicle's actual display takes precedence.

How to switch the instrument cluster display interface/information

Press the  button on the steering wheel (set the custom button on the centre display to "Instrument Cluster View Switch") to switch between instrument cluster displays/information. The specific display style is subject to the actual display on the vehicle.

How to adjust the instrument cluster brightness

Tap the  button on the centre display to access the app menu, select "Settings", then go to the screen settings menu to adjust the instrument cluster brightness.

How to set the instrument cluster units and volume

Tap the  button on the centre display to access the application menu, select "Settings" to enter the screen settings menu, and configure the instrument cluster units, volume and other settings.

How to reset the trip odometer

Press the  button on the central display to access the applications menu, select "Settings" to enter the display settings screen, and reset the odometer.



Note:

- ◆ The vehicle's total mileage cannot be reset.



Warning:

- ◆ Please take extra care to ensure your safety whilst switching between instrument panel displays whilst driving.
- ◆ Do not stare continuously at the instrument panel display whilst driving, as this may prevent you from noticing pedestrians or obstacles on the road ahead in time, which could lead to an accident.



Note:

- ◆ If the information display shows any abnormalities, please pull over safely immediately and contact a AION Service Center for inspection and repair.

Tyre pressure monitoring system

This vehicle is equipped with a Tyre Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS), which monitors tyre pressure and issues alerts.

TPMS Alarms

The TPMS will trigger an alert in the following circumstances:

- ◇ The tyres fitted do not meet the specified requirements.
- ◇ A tyre is rapidly losing air due to a puncture.
- ◇ The tyre is slowly losing air over a prolonged period.
- ◇ One or more tyres are under-inflated.
- ◇ The vehicle has been subjected to a relatively large change in load.
- ◇ Driving with a spare tyre fitted or with snow chains fitted.
- ◇ Road conditions are extremely poor. Or when driving for extended periods under unusual conditions.

How to view tyre pressure warning information

When the tyre pressure monitoring system Indicator Lamp illuminates, the vehicle status screen will also display the specific location of the under-inflated tyre, the corresponding tyre pressure percentage and a text warning. When the Indicator Lamp  illuminates, the vehicle status screen will also display the specific location of the under-inflated tyre, the corresponding tyre pressure percentage and a text warning.

Tyre Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Initialisation

To ensure the Tyre Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) operates correctly, the TPMS should be initialised whenever any of the following conditions occur:

- ◇ The tyre pressure of one or more tyres has been adjusted.
- ◇ After replacing, refitting or rebalancing one or more tyres or wheels.
- ◇ Tyre rotation.
- ◇ Following any modifications or adjustments to the chassis or vehicle suspension.
- ◇ More than one year has elapsed since the last initialisation.
- ◇ There is a significant temperature difference between the current environment and that at the time of the last initialisation.

How to initialise the TPMS

1. Adjust the tyre pressures to the standard values.
2. On the centre display, set the custom button to "Instrument Cluster View Switch ", then briefly press the steering wheel button to switch the instrument cluster display to the vehicle status screen.

- Press and hold the right scroll wheel button on the steering wheel until the instrument cluster displays “Tyre Pressure Monitoring System initialisation complete”.



Note:

- Once the TPMS initialisation is complete, the instrument cluster will display a relevant message.
- If initialisation fails, please contact a AION Service Center for inspection and repair.
- Once initialisation is successful, the TPMS will only function properly after the vehicle has been driven a certain distance under normal conditions.

Precautions for Using the TPMS

When using the TPMS, please read and follow the precautions below.



Warning:

- Do not rely solely on the TPMS; please check your tyres regularly to ensure the tyre pressure is correct and to check for damage such as punctures, cuts or cracks.



WARNING (continued):

- If the TPMS warning light  illuminates, you must slow down immediately, avoid sharp bends and emergency braking, and pull over safely as soon as possible to check the tyre pressure.
- It is strictly prohibited to initialise the tyre pressure monitoring system whilst tyre pressures are outside the standard range; otherwise, excessively low tyre pressure may lead to problems such as tread cracking or tyre blowouts, thereby compromising driving safety.



Note:

- The tyre pressure monitoring system is designed specifically for the original equipment tyres. It is recommended that you use AION-branded original equipment tyres; otherwise, system fault warnings or performance abnormalities may occur.
- If faults with the tyre pressure monitoring system occur repeatedly, please contact a AION Service Center for inspection and repair.

**Note:**

- ◆ The Tyre Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) will not display the actual tyre pressure readings.
- ◆ The Tyre Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) can display tyre pressure as a percentage. When the vehicle issues a low tyre pressure warning for one or more tyres, the driver should check both the tyre(s) for which the warning has been issued and their pressure, as well as the other tyres that have not triggered a warning.
- ◆ The tyre pressure percentage values displayed by the TPMS may fluctuate due to ambient temperature, road conditions, load and driving conditions.
- ◆ Simply adjusting the tyre pressure without performing an initialisation will not clear the tyre pressure warning.

Vehicle start

Under normal circumstances, the vehicle can be started by following these steps:

1. Carry the Intelligent key with you and get into the vehicle. Then close all doors and fasten your seatbelt.
2. Press the brake pedal and hold it down.
3. Turn the rotary gear selector to the desired gear (do not place it in "P" position).
4. Once the "READY" indicator **READY** on the instrument panel illuminates and the vehicle has started and is ready to drive, release the brake pedal. The vehicle will then move off in the selected gear.



Note:

- ◆ Please lock all doors before starting the vehicle; do not open any doors whilst the vehicle is in motion.
- ◆ Remote start is available via the AION APP.

Switching of driving modes

This vehicle supports multiple driving modes, which can be switched according to specific driving conditions.

Switching of driving modes

Once the vehicle's power is switched on, please select the driving mode via the central control screen.

◇ Comfort Mode

- In this mode, power delivery is moderate, providing a comfortable driving experience whilst maintaining a reasonable range.

◇ Eco Mode

- Power delivery is steady, maximising the driving range.

◇ Sport Mode

- Power delivery is vigorous, prioritising driving enjoyment.

◇ Ultimate fuel efficiency

- The vehicle operates with minimal energy consumption, extending the range and making it particularly suitable for use when the battery charge is low.

◇ Motion Sickness Relief Mode

- Enabling the motion sickness relief mode helps to alleviate symptoms of motion sickness in passengers and enhances ride comfort.

**Warning:**

- ◆ The deceleration caused by Eco Mode cannot fully replace conventional braking; in an emergency, please press the brake pedal immediately.
- ◆ Energy recovery in Eco Mode will not bring the vehicle to a standstill; you must still press the brake pedal.
- ◆ Power is limited in Eco Mode, so the vehicle may not reach its maximum speed.
- ◆ When Extreme Energy-Saving Mode is activated, the air conditioning will switch to ECO mode, and some comfort features may not be available.

**Warning:**

- ◆ If the vehicle begins to roll on a slope, press the brake pedal to bring the vehicle to a halt. It is the driver's responsibility to remain constantly aware of the vehicle's condition to prevent road traffic accidents.
- ◆ The deceleration effect produced by energy recovery is not a substitute for conventional braking. You must press the brake pedal to slow down and stop the vehicle.
- ◆ When driving on icy or snow-covered roads, please use the energy recovery function with caution to prevent the vehicle from skidding.

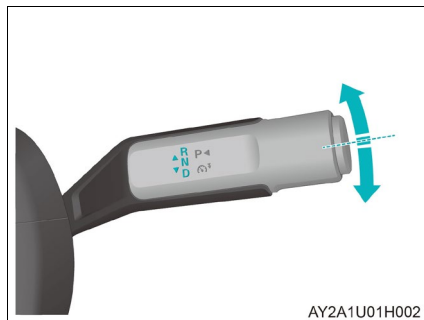
Coasting Energy Recovery

The coasting energy recovery function converts some of the kinetic energy generated during braking or coasting into electrical energy, which is stored in the battery, thereby extending the vehicle's range.

The driver can enable or disable the coasting energy recovery function via the centre console display. When energy recovery is enabled, the higher the recovery rate, the stronger the braking sensation felt when the accelerator pedal is released.

Driving

Gear shifting



Once the vehicle has come to a complete stop, press the “P” button to shift the gear selector to “P”; the EPB (Electronic Parking Brake) will automatically engage.

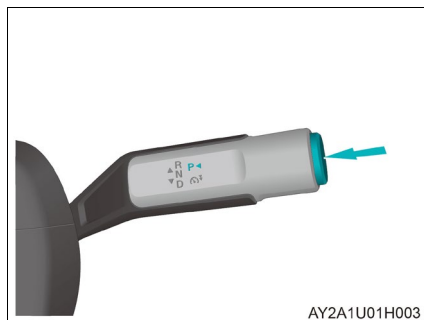
P: Park

R: Reverse

N: Neutral

D: Drive

Switch on the vehicle's power, close the doors, fasten your seatbelt, press the brake pedal, and move the gear lever to the desired gear. Once you have changed gear, the current gear will be displayed on the instrument panel.



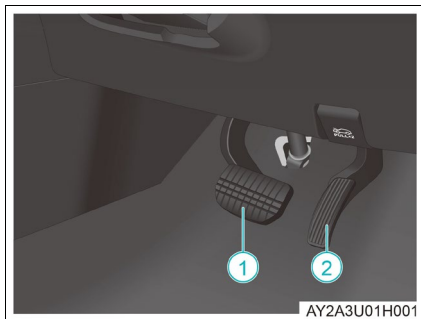
**Warning:**

- ◆ Never allow the vehicle to coast in neutral.
- ◆ When stopping temporarily in “N” gear, ensure that the handbrake is fully applied or the brake pedal is pressed; otherwise, the vehicle may roll, leading to an accident.

**Note:**

- ◆ If you wish to shift from “D” or “R” to “N” whilst the vehicle is not completely stationary, you must move the gear lever and hold it in that position for at least 2 seconds. Otherwise, shifting to “N” will not be successful.

Pedal



- ① Brake pedal
- ② Accelerator pedal

Warning:

- ◆ Never place any objects in the driver's footwell, as they may slide into the pedal area, obstructing the driver's ability to operate the pedals and thereby causing a road traffic accident.
- ◆ Before driving, please ensure that all pedals can be depressed fully and released smoothly at any time.
- ◆ The driver must wear suitable footwear that allows for a keen sense of pedal movement.

WARNING (continued):

- ◆ Never rest your foot on the brake pedal whilst driving; doing so may cause the brakes to overheat and result in excessive wear of the brake linings, thereby increasing the braking distance.
- ◆ Continuous application of the brakes will cause them to overheat, resulting in reduced braking performance and potentially even brake failure.

Note:

- ◆ If the braking system fails, the brake pedal will require a longer travel to bring the vehicle to a halt. Please press the brake pedal firmly and fully.
- ◆ When driving up or down long or steep gradients, it is recommended that you activate Eco Mode to utilise the drive motor for braking, thereby reducing the load on the brakes.

Reverse Pedal Error Prevention

The reverse pedal anti-misoperation function uses radar sensors to detect obstacles in the path whilst the driver is reversing. If a risk of collision is detected, the vehicle will initiate emergency braking to avoid a collision. Alternatively, if the driver accidentally presses the accelerator pedal, the vehicle will not respond to the driver's acceleration command. In such cases, a buzzer will sound and a text warning will appear on the instrument panel.

Enabling and Disabling

The Reversing Pedal Misoperation Prevention function is disabled by default at the factory and can be enabled or disabled via the centre console display.

System Limitations

The reverse pedal misoperation prevention function may not operate correctly in situations including, but not limited to, the following:

- ◇ Reversing at high speed.
- ◇ The radar sensor is dirty or obstructed by foreign objects.
- ◇ An object has suddenly appeared behind the vehicle.

Reversing on a slope.

- ◇ The radar sensor or the surrounding area has suffered a severe impact, causing the sensor to become misaligned.
- ◇ Reversing into a narrow parking space.
- ◇ In congested traffic conditions.
- ◇ Where there are manhole covers, steel plates or other metal objects, steps or protrusions behind the vehicle.
- ◇ There are obstacles behind the vehicle that do not reflect radar sensor signals, or there are people wearing such clothing.
- ◇ A pedestrian is pushing a pram, wheelchair, bicycle or other vehicle.
- ◇ This function has been disabled or is malfunctioning.

The Reversing Pedal Misoperation Prevention function cannot always accurately detect objects behind the vehicle, nor can it detect instances where the accelerator pedal is pressed by mistake. In such cases, the function may:

- ◇ Issue a warning or apply the brakes automatically for no apparent reason.
- ◇ Fail to issue a warning or apply the brakes.
- ◇ The vehicle fails to respond to the driver's acceleration commands.

Warning:

- ◆ The reverse pedal misapplication prevention function is merely a driver assistance feature designed to enhance safety when reversing. However, the driver must still drive with caution and be prepared at all times to brake, slow down or avoid obstacles.
- ◆ The Reversing Pedal Misapplication Prevention function only issues warnings and reduces the speed of impact for vehicles, pedestrians or walls detected by the radar sensors; therefore, it may not respond or there may be a delay in response. Do not rely on the Reversing Pedal Misapplication Prevention Feature to issue an alert or apply the brakes; the driver must actively apply the brakes when necessary. The driver remains ultimately responsible for safe driving at all times and must comply with applicable traffic laws and regulations.
- ◆ The Reversing Pedal Misapplication Prevention function only provides limited braking to mitigate the severity of a collision; it cannot completely prevent accidents or injuries. The driver must maintain control of the vehicle, drive with due care and attention, and take full responsibility for their driving behaviour.

WARNING (continued):

- ◆ The reverse pedal misapplication prevention function cannot detect objects located behind other obstacles.
- ◆ The obstacle detection function of the reverse pedal misapplication prevention system is no substitute for the driver's attention and judgement. The driver must remain alert to their surroundings at all times.
- ◆ The driver should not rely excessively on the reverse pedal misapplication prevention function, nor should they deliberately test or wait for the function to be triggered. Due to the inherent limitations of this function, false triggers and missed triggers cannot be completely avoided.
- ◆ Due to the complexity of road, weather and traffic conditions, the radar sensor cannot guarantee accurate detection in all situations. If the radar sensor fails to detect an obstacle behind the vehicle, the reverse pedal misoperation prevention function will not be activated.
- ◆ The radar sensors have blind spots when detecting obstacles. When reversing, the driver should carefully observe the surrounding area to avoid scrapes or collisions.

**WARNING (continued):**

- ◆ In certain circumstances, the system may not issue a warning in time.

**Note:**

- ◆ If the reverse gear mis-application prevention function malfunctions (e.g. multiple false triggers), please deactivate the function and visit a AION Service Center immediately for repair.

Brake assist control system

Service Brake

**Note:**

- ◆ If a sharp metallic grinding noise is heard when braking, this indicates that the brake pads may be nearing their wear limit. We recommend that you contact a AION Service Center promptly for an inspection.
- ◆ If the steering wheel vibrates or shakes continuously whilst the vehicle is braking, we recommend contacting a AION Service Center for an inspection as soon as possible.



Note:

- ◆ Under certain driving and weather conditions, the brakes may emit squeaking, screeching or other noises when the brake pedal is first pressed or pressed lightly; or braking noise may occur during light to moderate braking, particularly in new vehicles (as the brakes have not yet been run in). This is a normal phenomenon; it does not constitute a fault in the braking system, nor does it affect braking safety or performance.
- ◆ Under normal driving conditions, the accumulation of dust caused by brake wear will not affect braking performance.
- ◆ If rust has formed on the brake pads and discs due to prolonged disuse or infrequent use, you may hear unusual braking noises when using them for the first time. It is recommended that you apply the brakes several times in a safe area with good road conditions to clean the brake pads and discs.

Anti-lock Braking System (ABS)

When you apply maximum braking force, ABS prevents the wheels from locking up. In most road conditions, the vehicle's steering control is improved during emergency braking.

During emergency braking, the ABS continuously monitors the speed of each wheel and automatically adjusts the braking pressure.

Whilst the ABS is operating, you may hear a noise or feel a vibration; this indicates that the ABS is working and is normal. Please do not panic.



Warning:

- ◆ Drivers should always maintain a safe distance from the vehicle in front and be aware of potential hazards whilst driving. Although ABS can reduce braking distances, it cannot overcome the laws of physics, nor can it prevent hazards caused by tyre slippage (i.e. a film of water between the road surface and the tyre preventing direct contact).

Electronic Brake-force Distribution (EBD)

During normal braking, EBD balances the distribution of braking force between the front and rear wheels according to the vehicle's load, in order to achieve the shortest possible braking distance whilst ensuring braking stability. This improves the vehicle's stability and manoeuvrability during braking, particularly when driving on poor or slippery road surfaces.

Electronic Stability Programme (ESP)

The Electronic Stability Programme (ESP) interprets the driver's intentions based on the steering angle and vehicle speed, and continuously compares these with the vehicle's actual driving conditions. If the vehicle deviates from its intended path (for example, if it begins to skid), ESP corrects this by applying braking force and limiting the torque output to the relevant wheels, thereby ensuring the vehicle's stability.

ESP is enabled by default when the vehicle is started and can be switched on or off via the centre console display.



Warning:

- ◆ The Electronic Stability Programme (ESP) system is only active whilst the vehicle is in motion. To ensure driving safety, the Electronic Stability Programme (ESP) should be enabled. The ESP function may be deactivated in the following special circumstances:



WARNING (continued):

- The vehicle is fitted with snow chains.
- The vehicle is driving in deep snow or on loose ground.
- The vehicle has become stuck in muddy conditions and needs to be moved back and forth.

Multiple Collision Braking (MCB)

In certain collision scenarios, the system will automatically apply the brakes to help prevent or mitigate potential secondary collisions.

Once MCB is activated, it will assist the vehicle in coming to a controlled stop. During this process, the brake lights and hazard warning lights will illuminate; the hazard warning lights will remain on until the vehicle has come to a complete stop. Subsequently, the electronic parking brake will engage automatically to enhance safety.

If you do not wish the vehicle to stop (for example, to perform an evasive manoeuvre), you can override the system by pressing the accelerator pedal.



Note:

- ◆ The MCB only comes into operation if the braking system remains functional following an initial collision, providing additional protection for your journey.

Hill Start Assist (HHC)

Hill Start Assist (HHC) is primarily designed to help the driver pull away smoothly on steep gradients.

When the vehicle is stationary, HHC uses a longitudinal acceleration sensor to detect whether the vehicle is on a slope. Subsequently, when the vehicle begins to move uphill from a standstill (whether moving forwards or reversing), HHC automatically activates. When setting off, as the driver releases the brake pedal, HHC maintains the previous brake pressure to ensure the vehicle remains stationary, and gradually reduces the brake pressure as drive torque increases. This prevents the vehicle from rolling backwards without the need to apply the parking brake, making it much easier to set off and operate the pedals.

Provided the following conditions are met, HHC will activate if the driver presses the brake pedal whilst the vehicle is stationary:

- ◇ The accelerator pedal is not depressed.
- ◇ The vehicle is stationary.
- ◇ The electronic parking brake (EPB) is not engaged.



Warning:

- ◆ The Hydraulic Brake Assist (HBA) system enhances your safety whilst driving, but it is still subject to the laws of physics. Please adjust your speed according to road conditions and traffic regulations.
- ◆ Always adjust your speed to suit the weather, road conditions and traffic conditions. Never drive recklessly simply because the brake assist control system provides additional safety features; do so to prevent accidents.
- ◆ The Electronic Stability Programme (ESP) cannot overcome the physical limits of road grip; please drive with particular care when driving on slippery roads or towing a trailer.
- ◆ The driver should at all times adapt their driving style to road and traffic conditions.

 Note:

- ◆ Improper vehicle operation or unauthorised modifications (such as modifications to the braking system, wheels, tyres and other components) will affect the functioning of ESP and ABS.
- ◆ Tyres must comply with the specified specifications and dimensions. If the tyre sizes are incorrect, or if the left and right tyres are of different sizes, the ABS may not function correctly.
- ◆ The Hill Start Assist (HHC) system is integrated into the Electronic Stability Programme (ESP) system. If the HHC malfunctions, the ESP Indicator Lamp will illuminate and a warning message will appear on the instrument panel.

 Note:

- ◆ If the ABS fails, the conventional braking system will continue to function normally, but the braking characteristics will change.

Low-Speed Warning Sound System

When driving at low speeds, the Low-Speed Warning Sound System emits a warning sound to alert pedestrians and other vehicles, thereby enhancing driving safety.

Low-speed warning chime system alert

When the vehicle is travelling forwards at speeds of up to 16 Mph, the system emits a warning chime.

A warning chime is also emitted when the vehicle is reversing.

AUTO HOLD

The AUTO HOLD function helps you keep the vehicle stationary after braking, without the need to move the gear lever to “N” or “P” or apply the parking brake. When you are ready to set off again, simply press the accelerator pedal.

Conditions for activating AUTO HOLD

The AUTO HOLD function is activated when the following conditions are met:

- ◇ The vehicle has been started.
- ◇ The driver has fastened their seatbelt.
- ◇ All doors are closed.
- ◇ The vehicle is stationary.

Enabling and disabling the “AUTO HOLD” function

Once the conditions for activating the “AUTO HOLD” function have been met, tap the  button on the centre console display to access the application menu, select “Settings”, then tap “AUTO” under the Chassis & Powertrain section. Tap the “HOLD” soft key to enable or disable the “AUTO HOLD” function. Once this function is enabled, the Indicator Lamp below the “AUTO HOLD” soft key will illuminate.

Using the “Auto Hold” function

To activate the “Auto Hold” function, press the brake pedal to bring the vehicle to a standstill, then press the  brake pedal firmly. When the Indicator Lamp on the instrument panel illuminates, this indicates that the “AUTO HOLD” function is active. The HOLD function is now active. At this point, release the brake pedal and the vehicle will remain stationary. Press the accelerator pedal to resume driving.

**Note:**

- ◆ When entering equipment such as a car wash that transports vehicles via a conveyor belt, please ensure that the “AUTO HOLD” function is switched off.

**Note:**

- ◆ When the “AUTO HOLD” function is active, opening the driver’s door or unfastening the driver’s seatbelt will deactivate this function.
- ◆ When the “AUTO HOLD” function is active, manually engaging the electronic parking brake (EPB) will deactivate this function.
- ◆ When parking with the “AUTO HOLD” function enabled, the function will not activate unless the brake pedal is pressed firmly.

Light control

Activating the automatic headlights

Switch on the vehicle's power supply , then tap the "AUTO" soft key for automatic headlights on the "My Car" control screen to activate the automatic headlights.

If the automatic headlight function is already activated, the position lights and dipped headlights will switch on or off automatically depending on ambient light levels.

Switching on the headlights

The headlights are an essential lighting aid for night-time driving. Please switch on the headlights when driving at night.

The headlamps consist of dipped-beam and main-beam lights, which should be switched appropriately according to actual road conditions and the driving environment.

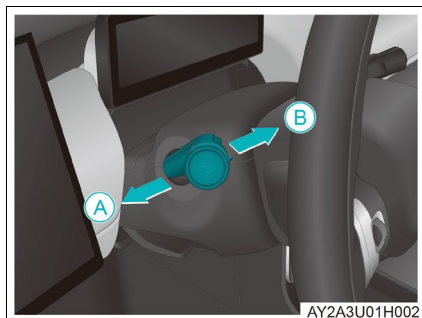
Switch on the vehicle's power supply , then tap the "Low beam" soft key on the "My Car" control interface of the central display to switch on the low beams.

If the automatic headlight function is enabled, the dipped headlights will switch on or off automatically depending on the ambient light.

Headlamp levelling

Depending on your driving situation, tap the centre display.  Go to the Applications menu, select System Settings, and tap the Vehicle Accessories screen to adjust the low-beam headlight height.

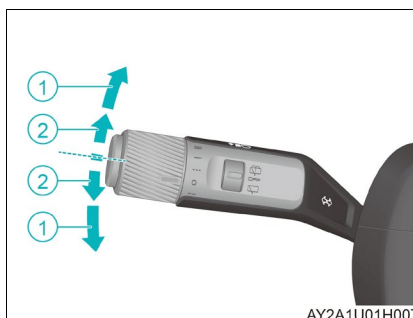
High Beam/Dipped Beam Switch



With the headlights on, push the headlight/wiper lever in the direction of arrow A to switch to full beam; pull the headlight/wiper lever back in the direction of arrow B to switch off the full beam.

By repeatedly pulling the headlamp/wiper control lever in the direction of arrow B and returning it to its original position, you can switch between full-beam and dipped-beam headlights to alert other road users (for example, when an oncoming vehicle is approaching, when overtaking, or when passing through a junction).

Direction indicators



Direction indicators: Move the headlamp/wiper lever to the ① position. When released, the headlamp/wiper control lever will automatically return to its original position, and the indicator on the corresponding side will continue to flash. The indicator will switch off automatically once the steering wheel is returned to its neutral position.

The indicators will not switch off automatically if the steering wheel is turned only slightly. Gently move the headlamp/wiper control lever in the same direction to the ② position, and the indicator will switch off.

Lane change signal: Gently move the headlamp/wiper control lever to the ② position. Upon release, the headlamp/wiper control lever will automatically return to its original position, and the indicator on the corresponding side will flash three times.

Switching on the fog lights

Switch on the vehicle's power supply. On the "My Car" screen of the central control display, tap the rear fog light soft key to switch on both the rear fog lights and the headlights simultaneously.  On the

"My Car" control screen, tap the rear fog light soft key to switch on both the rear fog lights and the headlights simultaneously.

Switching on the parking lights

Switch on the vehicle's power supply. On the "My Car" screen of the centre display, tap the parking lights soft key to switch on the parking lights.  On the "My Car" control screen, tap the parking lights soft key to switch on the parking lights.

Once the automatic headlight function is enabled, the position lights will switch on or off automatically depending on ambient light levels.

Daytime running lights

When the vehicle is started and the headlights are off, the daytime running lights will automatically illuminate to make your vehicle easily visible to other road users.

When the vehicle is started, the gear selector is in "P" and the dipped headlights are off, you can switch the daytime running lights on or off via the centre console display.



Warning:

- ◆ Please use the vehicle's lights appropriately according to road conditions and the driving environment.
- ◆ High beams may dazzle drivers of oncoming vehicles at close range, thereby increasing the risk of an accident. Therefore, please use your full-beam headlights judiciously.
- ◆ When passing through sharp bends, on slopes, under arched bridges, at pedestrian crossings or at junctions without traffic lights, you should alternate between high beam and dipped beam to warn other road users.

**Note:**

- ◆ Under certain damp conditions (such as high humidity or when washing the car), a layer of mist may form inside the headlamps, or even a few water droplets may appear. This is because moist air enters the headlamp through the ventilation holes, and when the temperature of the lens is relatively low, this can cause mist to form. This is similar to car windows misting up in the rain and is a normal physical phenomenon; it does not affect the functionality or service life of the headlamps.
- ◆ When the vehicle is in a dry environment or the headlights are switched on, the moisture will gradually evaporate; only a small amount of moisture may remain in the corners of the headlights, but the misting phenomenon may recur.
- ◆ If a large number of water droplets or standing water appear inside the headlamp, please contact a AION Service Center for inspection and repair.

**Note (continued):**

- ◆ If you forget to switch off the position lights, they will switch off automatically after the vehicle has been de-energised for a period of time or when the anti-theft system is activated, in order to conserve battery power.
- ◆ If one of the vehicle's indicators is faulty, the other indicators on that side and the corresponding Indicator Lamp on the instrument panel will flash at a higher frequency.
- ◆ Following a collision, all indicators and the Indicator Lamps on the instrument panel will flash simultaneously.
- ◆ The windscreen should be replaced together with the RLS.



Note (continued):

- ◆ In conditions of heavy smog, the automatic headlights may fail to activate; therefore, please switch on the headlights manually in such circumstances.
- ◆ When temporarily entering an area with a different direction of traffic (for example, when moving from the right-hand lane into the left-hand lane), the Intelligent Headlamp Control System will continue to function normally; the driver does not need to adjust the headlamps manually.

Intelligent headlight control (IHC) system

Once the Intelligent Headlamp Control System (IHC) is activated, the vehicle will automatically switch between full-beam and dipped-beam headlights depending on the driving conditions.

Enabling and Disabling the IHC System

The IHC system can be enabled or disabled via the centre console display.

When the headlamp switch is in “AUTO” mode and the dipped beam is on, pull the headlamp wiper control lever towards the steering wheel and hold it there for 2 seconds to enable or disable IHC.

How to use the IHC system

1. Activate the IHC system.
2. Once “Auto” mode has been selected on the centre console display and the dipped headlights have switched on automatically, the IHC system is ready for operation and the Indicator Lamp on the instrument panel will  illuminate. The vehicle will automatically switch between full-beam and dipped-beam headlights depending on driving conditions, and the corresponding Indicator Lamp  on the instrument panel

System Limitations

The IHC system may not function correctly in the following circumstances (among others):

- ◇ Vehicle speed is too low.
- ◇ Fog lights are switched on.
- ◇ The windscreen wipers have been switched to the high-speed setting and have been operating continuously for some time.
- ◇ There is sufficient light in the driving environment.
- ◇ Under aggressive driving conditions (e.g. emergency braking and sharp bends).
- ◇ The indicator is activated.
- ◇ The windscreen in front of the camera is obstructed by a foreign object.
- ◇ A highly reflective object has appeared on a dimly lit street.
- ◇ The vehicle encounters pedestrians or cyclists on a road with poor lighting conditions.
- ◇ Oncoming vehicle headlights are obstructed (e.g. by crash barriers, tall central reservations and verge planting).
- ◇ When a vehicle is following another, the tail lights of the vehicle ahead are dim or do not comply with national standards.

- ◇ The vehicle is travelling on roads with sharp bends, mountain roads or uneven surfaces.
- ◇ The vehicle is travelling on a slope or over bumpy terrain.
- ◇ The vehicle is travelling in extreme weather conditions, such as heavy rain, heavy snow and thick fog.
- ◇ System malfunction.



Warning:

- ◆ The IHC system is a driver assistance feature that helps you select the lighting mode best suited to the current road conditions.
- ◆ The driver should always manually switch between full-beam and dipped-beam headlights according to traffic and environmental conditions.



Note:

- ◆ The IHC may not recognise all driving conditions correctly and may not function properly in certain situations.



CAUTION (continued):

- ◆ If the camera is obscured by dirt, stickers, ice or snow, the IHC may not function correctly.
- ◆ If the vehicle's lighting system has been modified (for example, by replacing the headlights), this may result in reduced performance or the IHC system becoming inoperable.



Note:

- ◆ When non-motorised vehicles such as bicycles and electric bicycles are approaching head-on, the IHC system should be switched off promptly to prevent dazzling them.
- ◆ The main beam and main beam flashing functions can be switched on or off manually at any time.
- ◆ The IHC system will deactivate once the high beam or headlamp flash function is manually activated.
- ◆ Once the automatic headlight function is disabled, you will exit the IHC system.

Wiper control

Operating the windscreen wipers

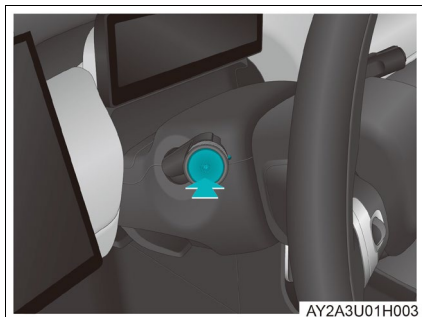


Starting from the  position, turn the windscreen wiper control knob up or down to align the front wiper position icon with the control knob position reference icons ① in sequence to select the front wiper mode. Details are as follows:

- ◇ : High-speed wiping of the front windscreen wipers.
- ◇ : Low-speed wiping of the front windscreen wipers.
- ◇ : Front windscreen wipers operating intermittently.
- ◇ : Front windscreen wipers off.

- ◇ : Manual windscreen wiping. Place the windscreen wiper control lever in this position and hold it there; the front windscreen wipers will operate continuously. When released, the wiper control lever will return to the  position and the front windscreen wipers will stop operating.

Windscreen washing



Press the front windscreen washer button and the front washer jets will spray washer fluid. When the wiper control lever is released, the front windscreen nozzles will stop spraying washer fluid; the wipers will operate a few times, then operate once after a short interval, before finally stopping.

Rear windscreen wipers and washers

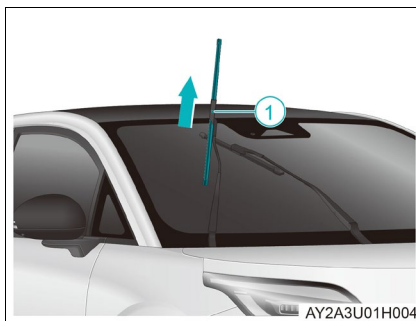


Move the rear wiper switch up or down from the "OFF" position to select the rear wiper operating mode. Details are as follows:

- ◇  : Rear windscreen wiper and washer. Move the rear windscreen wiper switch to this icon and hold it there. The rear windscreen wiper nozzles will spray washer fluid whilst the wipers begin to operate. Release the switch to return the rear windscreen wiper switch to its original position.
- ◇ OFF: Switch off the windscreen wipers.
- ◇  : Turn on the rear windscreen wipers.

Replacing the wiper blades

1. Activate the windscreen wiper maintenance mode via the centre console display. The front wiper blades will then move to their highest position and stop.
2. Lift the wiper arms upwards off the windscreen.

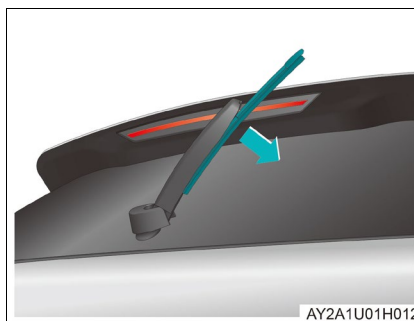


3. Press the wiper blade lock button ①, and remove the wiper blade in the direction indicated by the arrow.

4. Fit the new wiper blade by following the removal steps in reverse.
5. Gently place the wiper arm back onto the windscreen.
6. Deactivate the windscreen wiper maintenance mode via the centre console display. The front wiper blades will then automatically return to their original position.

Replacing the rear windscreen wiper blade

1. Lift the wiper arm upwards off the rear windscreen.



2. Pull the wiper blade out in the direction of the arrow to remove it.
3. Fit the new wiper blade by following the steps in reverse order to those used for removal.
4. Gently place the wiper arm back onto the windscreen.



Warning:

- ◆ Please check the wiper blades regularly. Check the rubber for cracks or localised hardening. If any of these signs are present, the wiper blades should be replaced; otherwise, streaks may be left after wiping, or the windscreen may not be wiped clean, thereby impairing the driver's visibility.



Note:

- ◆ Do not open the bonnet whilst the front wiper arms are raised; doing so may damage the bonnet and the front wiper arms.
- ◆ After replacing the wiper blades, hold the wiper arm with your hand and lower it slowly onto the windscreen to avoid damaging the windscreen by lowering it too quickly.



CAUTION (continued):

- ◆ After removing the wiper blade, keep the wiper arm in a vertical position to prevent it from falling and damaging the windscreen.

**Note:**

- ◆ Before entering windscreen wiper maintenance mode, please close the bonnet first; otherwise, windscreen wiper maintenance mode cannot be activated.
- ◆ On cold winter days or hot summer days, the windscreen wiper maintenance mode may activate automatically; in this case, lift the front windscreen wipers off the windscreen.
- ◆ The automatic windscreen wiper function can be enabled or disabled via the centre console display. This function is activated when the windscreen wiper lever --- is set to this position.
- ◆ You can adjust the windscreen wiper and washer functions via voice control.
- ◆ The windscreen wiper maintenance mode can be switched on or off via voice control.
- ◆ The rear windscreen wiper cannot spray when the rear windscreen is open.
- ◆ When the tailgate is closed, the front windscreen wipers are activated and the gear selector is in "R" mode, the rear windscreen wipers will operate in synchronisation with the front windscreen wipers.

Forward collision mitigation (FCM) assist

The Forward Collision Mitigation (FCM) system uses mid-wave radar (MMW) mounted at the front of the vehicle and a camera on the windscreen to detect objects ahead, assess the relative distance and speed between the vehicle and these objects, and evaluate the risk of a collision based on the driver's other actions (such as pressing the brake or accelerator pedals). If there is a risk of collision, the system will alert the driver to take control. If a collision is imminent, the system will automatically apply the brakes. If the driver is braking but the braking force is insufficient to avoid a collision, the system will increase the braking force to prevent or mitigate the collision.

Activating and deactivating the FCM assistance system

When the vehicle is started, the FCM assistance system automatically activates the warning and braking functions. You can also use the centre console display to configure the system to activate only the warning function, or to switch the system off completely. When the Forward Collision Mitigation system is deactivated, the Forward Collision Mitigation OFF indicator on the instrument panel will  illuminate.

The FCM assistance system cannot be adjusted when the vehicle speed is ≥ 5 Mph.

Forward Collision Warning

Setting the warning threshold

- ◇ Once the FCM system is activated, the warning distance can be set to "Far", "Medium" or "Near" via the centre console display.

Warning Types

- ◇ Warning Distance
 - A distance warning is triggered when the vehicle is following too closely at a constant speed and there is a general risk of collision. At this point, the corresponding indicator on the instrument panel will be displayed in yellow, accompanied by an audible alert.
- ◇ Collision Warning
 - When the FCM system triggers a warning of an imminent collision, the corresponding target on the instrument panel will be displayed in red, accompanied by a warning chime.
- ◇ Brief Braking
 - If a high risk of collision is detected at relatively high speeds, the system will apply brief braking to alert the driver to apply the emergency brakes immediately.

Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB)**Automatic Emergency Braking Levels**

- ◇ Level 1 braking: Brief braking when approaching the vehicle ahead.
- ◇ Level 2 braking: If the vehicle continues to approach the vehicle ahead, the system will apply gentle automatic emergency braking.
- ◇ Level 3 braking: When a collision is almost unavoidable, the system will apply full automatic braking.

System Limitations

In certain circumstances, the FCM assistance system may not function correctly, including but not limited to:

- ◇ Vehicles ahead with very high ground clearance, such as articulated lorries.
- ◇ The rear of the vehicle ahead is low, such as a low-loader trailer.
- ◇ The vehicle ahead has an irregular shape, such as a tractor or a tricycle.
- ◇ Sudden changes in ambient brightness, such as at the entrance or exit of a tunnel.
- ◇ Vehicles ahead with a small rear end, such as unladen lorries.
- ◇ Objects detected ahead that suddenly accelerate, decelerate or turn.
- ◇ A detected target ahead suddenly cuts in front of your vehicle at close range.
- ◇ The vehicle ahead is an unusually shaped bicycle, such as a children's bike or a tandem.
- ◇ The vehicle ahead is carrying items that extend beyond its rear bumper.
- ◇ Travelling at extremely high speed.
- ◇ Driving on a slope.
- ◇ Driving on a narrow bend.
- ◇ The accelerator pedal is pressed all the way down, or the vehicle is accelerating too quickly.
- ◇ The assistance function is switched off or malfunctioning.
- ◇ The ESP function has been manually deactivated.
- ◇ The vehicle has entered the ESP control state.
- ◇ There is dirt or an obstruction in the area around the intelligent front-facing camera or radar sensor.

- ◇ The vehicle is reversing.
 - ◇ The vehicle is in heavy traffic.
 - ◇ Towing another vehicle.
 - ◇ A pedestrian is standing on a traffic island or on a bend.
 - ◇ The pedestrian is partially or completely obscured by other objects, such as a worker holding a ladder or a pedestrian holding an umbrella.
 - ◇ The pedestrian is wearing unusual clothing or a mask, such as a carnival costume.
 - ◇ Pedestrians or cyclists ahead are shorter than 1 metre or taller than 2 metres.
 - ◇ When a pedestrian or cyclist is wearing loose-fitting clothing that obscures their outline (such as a raincoat or a long skirt).
 - ◇ A pedestrian is pushing a pram, wheelchair, bicycle or other vehicle.
 - ◇ A pedestrian is bending over or crouching, or a cyclist is leaning forwards.
 - ◇ Conditions where visibility is poor, such as at sunset, at night, in snow, heavy rain, sandstorms, thick fog or in the glare of strong light.
 - ◇ Driving through steam or smoke.
 - ◇ When the vehicle is skidding, or when driving on gravel roads or other slippery surfaces.
- Situations that may trigger the system to activate even when no imminent collision is expected:
- ◇ A detectable object pattern is present in front of the vehicle.
 - ◇ The vehicle is overtaking or changing lanes, and there are other vehicles to the right or left.
 - ◇ The vehicle is overtaking a vehicle that is preparing to turn right or left.
 - ◇ A detectable object is present at the entrance to a bend.
 - ◇ The vehicle is changing lanes whilst overtaking, and there is a detectable object ahead.
 - ◇ The vehicle is approaching a detectable target whilst travelling on a winding road or changing course.
 - ◇ Driving beneath gantries, billboards, road signs, etc.
 - ◇ Approaching metal objects, such as manhole covers, steel plates, steps or speed bumps.
 - ◇ Approaching roadside objects, such as electricity poles, guardrails or trees.
 - ◇ Approaching a car park barrier or other retractable barrier.

- ◇ When driving near objects that reflect radio waves (such as television masts, radio stations, power stations, etc.).

The FCM assistance system cannot always accurately detect obstacles and complex traffic conditions. In such circumstances, the system may:

- ◇ Issue a warning or apply the brakes automatically for no apparent reason.
- ◇ Fail to issue a warning or apply the brakes.

Warning:

- ◆ The FCM assistance system is merely a driver assistance feature; whilst it can enhance your driving safety, it cannot override the laws of physics. Do not use the convenience provided by the FCM system to engage in dangerous driving. The driver must always drive with caution and be prepared at all times to brake, slow down or avoid obstacles.
- ◆ The FCM assistance system only triggers warnings and collision mitigation functions for vehicles, pedestrians and two-wheeled vehicles detected by radar sensors and cameras; this means the system may fail to respond or may experience a delay in response. Do not rely on the FCM assistance system to issue warnings or apply the brakes; the driver must, where necessary, take the initiative to apply the brakes. You remain ultimately responsible for driving safely and must comply with applicable traffic laws and regulations.

WARNING (continued):

- ◆ The FCM assistance system helps to mitigate collision injuries by issuing warnings and applying limited braking, but it cannot completely prevent accidents or injuries from occurring. The driver must maintain control of the vehicle at all times, drive with due care and attention, and take full responsibility for their driving behaviour.
- ◆ The detection capabilities of the FCM assistance system are no substitute for the driver's attention and judgement.
- ◆ Although the FCM assistance system is designed to help the driver avoid collisions or mitigate the severity of collisions, the system's effectiveness may vary depending on road conditions and driving behaviour. Consequently, the system may not always perform to the same standard; do not rely on it excessively, and always drive with caution.
- ◆ Do not attempt to test the operation of the Forward Collision Mitigation system yourself. Due to variations in the characteristics of detected objects (simulated vehicles, simulated pedestrians, cardboard simulating detectable objects, etc.) and the brightness of the surrounding environment, the system may not function correctly, potentially leading to unnecessary accidents.



WARNING (continued):

- ◆ In certain circumstances, if you press the accelerator pedal firmly or turn the steering wheel whilst the Forward Collision Mitigation Assist system is activated (warning or active braking intervention), the system will interpret this as the driver taking evasive action and may cancel the activation of the function.
- ◆ Please avoid using this system in the following situations, as it may fail to operate correctly and could lead to unnecessary accidents or personal injury:
 - When towing a vehicle.
 - Whilst the vehicle is being towed.
 - When the vehicle is on a dynamometer, for example during vehicle testing.
 - When tyres are under-inflated or excessively worn.



WARNING (continued):

- When fitting snow chains.
- ◆ If the Electronic Stability Programme (ESP) is deactivated manually, the Forward Collision Mitigation Assist system will also be deactivated.



Note:

- ◆ If the Forward Collision Mitigation Assist system malfunctions (for example, if it triggers abnormally on multiple occasions), please deactivate the system and visit a AION Service Center as soon as possible for inspection and repair.



Note:

- ◆ Pressing the accelerator pedal or turning the steering wheel will silence the Forward Collision Mitigation Assist system's warning.

i Note (continued):

- ◆ The FCM system operates at speeds ranging from 5 Mph to 81 Mph. For pedestrians and two-wheeled vehicles, the FCM system operates at speeds between 6 Mph and 50 Mph; for motor vehicles, the system operates at speeds between 6 Mph and 81 Mph. For pedestrians and two-wheeled vehicles, the active braking function operates reliably between 6 Mph and 41 Mph; for motor vehicles, this function operates reliably between 6 Mph and 50 Mph. Between 50 Mph and 81 Mph, the FCM assistance system may not be able to prevent a collision, but it can provide a collision warning. (Status 1)

i Note (continued):

- ◆ The FCM assistance system operates at speeds ranging from 5 Mph to 94 Mph. For pedestrians and two-wheeled vehicles, the FCM assistance system operates between 6 Mph and 50 Mph; for vehicles, the system operates between 6 Mph and 94 Mph. For pedestrians and two-wheeled vehicles, the active braking function operates reliably between 6 Mph and 41 Mph; for motor vehicles, this function operates reliably between 6 Mph and 50 Mph. Between 50 Mph and 94 Mph, the FCM assistance system may not be able to prevent a collision, but it can provide a collision warning. (Status 2)

Forward Traffic Warning

The Forward Cross-Traffic Alert system monitors the traffic situation in the vehicle's blind spot whilst the vehicle is travelling at low speeds (3–9 Mph). If it detects a vehicle approaching rapidly and there is a risk of collision, it will sound an alarm to help prevent or reduce the likelihood of an accident.

Enabling and Disabling

You can enable or disable the Forward Cross-Traffic Alert system via the centre console display.

Warning Types

An image will appear on the instrument panel on the side closest to the approaching vehicle, alerting you that a vehicle is approaching from that side.

The vehicle will emit an audible alert to draw your attention to vehicles approaching from the side.

System Limitations

The Front Cross-Traffic Alert system may issue unnecessary warnings in certain circumstances, including but not limited to:

- ◇ When the radar sensor or its surrounding area has been displaced due to a severe impact.

- ◇ When the distance between your vehicle and the vehicle behind is very short.
- ◇ When your vehicle is very close to an object behind it that reflects radar waves back (such as a crash barrier, wall, road sign or parked vehicle).



Warning:

- ◆ The Forward Cross-Traffic Alert system is a driver assistance feature and does not replace the driver's responsibility to monitor traffic conditions. The driver must remain alert to their surroundings at all times. Please always drive with caution and take responsibility for your own driving behaviour.
- ◆ The system cannot detect objects behind other vehicles or behind obstacles.
- ◆ In certain circumstances, the system may not issue a warning in time.
- ◆ The Forward Cross-Traffic Alert system is designed solely to provide a warning; it cannot actively apply the brakes.



Note:

- ◆ Should a false alarm be triggered, it will last only a brief moment and will be automatically corrected.

Forward Crossing Assist

When the Forward Cross-Traffic Alert system is active at speeds of approximately 0 to 13 Mph, it monitors the traffic situation in the blind spot ahead. When a rapidly approaching vehicle crossing the path is detected, along with a potential risk of collision, the system will sound an alarm to prevent or reduce the likelihood of an accident. If the risk of a collision increases further and the vehicle is about to collide with a crossing vehicle, the system will automatically apply the brakes to reduce speed, thereby minimising the severity of the collision or avoiding it altogether.

Enabling and Disabling

The Forward Cross-Traffic Assist system can be activated or deactivated via the centre console display.



Note:

- ◆ This system features a memory function for its on/off status; once the vehicle is started, the system status will remain the same as when the engine was last switched off.

Assistance Types

Once the Forward Cross-Traffic Assist function is activated, the assistance type can be set to "Warning" or "Warning + Braking" via the centre console display.

Operating Conditions

The following conditions must be met to activate this function:

- ◇ The vehicle must be moving forwards and the gear selector must be in "D".
- ◇ The vehicle's speed is between 0 Mph (exclusive) and 13 Mph (exclusive).
- ◇ Please close all doors, the bonnet and the tailgate, ensure the driver is wearing a seatbelt, and check that the system is not malfunctioning.

Warning Types

An image will appear on the instrument panel on the side closest to the approaching vehicle, alerting you that a vehicle is approaching from that side. The vehicle will emit an audible alert to warn you of vehicles approaching from the side.

System Limitations

In the following situations (including but not limited to), the Front Cross-Traffic Assist system may trigger unintended operations or fail to function correctly:

- ◇ The Forward Cross-Traffic Assist function is a driver assistance feature only and cannot account for all traffic, weather, visibility, road and vehicle conditions.

- ◇ The Forward Cross-Traffic Assist system is designed to detect only typical vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists travelling laterally; it cannot recognise moving objects with unusual shapes or other stationary objects.
- ◇ When the radar sensor, camera or their surrounding areas are subjected to a severe impact, resulting in displacement of the radar sensor or camera.
- ◇ When the vehicle is very close to the vehicle ahead and the vehicle ahead suddenly changes lanes.
- ◇ When the vehicle is too close to an object that may reflect radio waves back towards the front of the vehicle (such as a guardrail, wall, traffic sign or parked vehicle).
- ◇ Situations that fall outside the detection conditions or range of the vehicle's radar or camera.
- ◇ Situations where the target is travelling too fast or too slowly, brakes suddenly, or changes direction abruptly.
- ◇ Situations where there are obstacles in front of or to the front-side of the vehicle.
- ◇ In poor lighting conditions (such as strong light or glare), the system may make incorrect judgements, leading to false alarms or even erroneous braking. For example, the system may misidentify railway tracks, gantry height restriction bars, road signs or reflective road studs as obstacles, thereby triggering an alert or braking.
- ◇ Minor brake activations by the Forward Cross-Traffic Assist function do not occur frequently. The system will not activate again within a few seconds of the previous activation.



Warning:

- ◆ The Forward Cross-Traffic Assist system is a driver assistance system only and does not replace the driver's responsibility to monitor traffic conditions. Drivers should always be aware of their surroundings. Please always drive with caution and take responsibility for your own driving behaviour.
- ◆ The Forward Cross-Traffic Assist system cannot detect objects behind other vehicles or behind obstacles.
- ◆ In certain circumstances, the system may not issue a warning in time.
- ◆ If the Electronic Stability Programme (ESP) system malfunctions, it may not operate correctly.

**Note:**

- ◆ Even if there are no vehicles within the detection range, the system may produce false detections and erroneous responses due to strong light, reflections and multiple highly reflective surfaces.
- ◆ Should a false alarm be triggered, it will last only a brief moment and will be automatically corrected.

Rear collision warning

Rear Collision Warning is a driver assistance feature that continuously monitors the area behind the vehicle during normal driving. When a vehicle is detected approaching rapidly from behind and there is a risk of collision, the hazard warning lights will flash rapidly to alert the vehicle behind.

Enabling and Disabling

You can enable or disable the Rear Collision Warning system via the centre console display.

System Limitations

In certain circumstances, the Rear Collision Warning system may issue unnecessary alerts, including but not limited to:

- ◇ When the radar sensor or its surrounding area has been displaced due to a severe impact.
- ◇ When the distance between your vehicle and the vehicle behind is very short.
- ◇ When driving in a narrow lane, or when a vehicle from an adjacent lane outside the detection zone enters the detection zone.
- ◇ When driving on sharp bends, a series of bends or uneven road surfaces.

- ◇ When the vehicle is too close to an object behind it that may reflect radio waves (such as a crash barrier, wall or traffic sign).



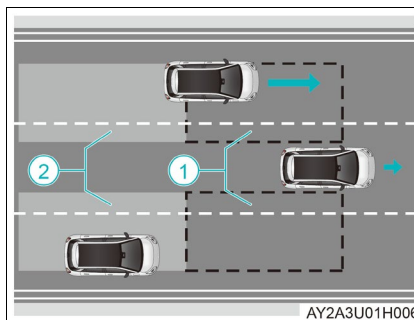
Warning:

- ◆ The Rear Collision Warning System is a driver assistance feature and does not replace the driver's responsibility to monitor traffic conditions. The driver must remain alert to their surroundings at all times.

WARNING (continued):

- ◆ The Rear Collision Warning System cannot detect objects behind other vehicles or behind obstacles.
- ◆ If a vehicle behind is approaching too quickly, the system may not be able to issue a warning in time.
- ◆ If the driver has activated the hazard warning lights, the system will not trigger an alert.

Blind spot detection



- ① Blind spots in adjacent lanes
- ② The area behind the blind spot

The Blind Spot Detection (BSD) system uses a radar sensor mounted at the rear of the vehicle to monitor the blind spot areas in adjacent lanes and the area behind the blind spot. When the system detects a vehicle approaching rapidly, it alerts the driver via indicators on the exterior wing mirrors.

Enabling and Disabling

You can enable or disable the BSD system via the centre console display.

Warning Types



Whilst driving (at speeds exceeding 9 Mph), if a vehicle enters the blind spot from behind or to the side, or if a vehicle is approaching rapidly in an adjacent lane, or if a vehicle enters the blind spot ahead and remains there for a period of time, the warning light on the corresponding exterior wing mirror will illuminate.

If the corresponding indicator is activated, the warning light on the exterior mirror will flash, a hazard symbol will appear on the target to the rear and side, and the system will also emit an audible alert to warn you of the risk of changing lanes.

System Limitations

In certain circumstances, the BSD system may issue unnecessary alerts, including but not limited to:

- ◇ When the radar sensor or its surrounding area has been displaced due to a severe impact.

- ◇ When the distance between your vehicle and the vehicle behind is very short.
- ◇ When driving in a narrow lane, or when a vehicle from an adjacent lane outside the detection zone enters the detection zone.
- ◇ When driving on sharp bends, a series of bends or uneven road surfaces.
- ◇ When the vehicle is too close to an object behind it that may reflect radio waves (such as a crash barrier, wall or traffic sign).

In certain circumstances, the BSD system may not function correctly or may fail to activate, for example: for example:

- ◇ When the detected object is too small, such as a bicycle or electric scooter.
- ◇ When the target is stationary.
- ◇ In adverse weather conditions, such as heavy rain or heavy snow.
- ◇ When driving on bends, slopes or similar sections of road.



Warning:

- ◆ The BSD system is designed to assist the driver, but may not be suitable for all situations.

**WARNING (continued):**

- ◆ For safety reasons, the driver should not rely solely on the BSD system and must use the interior rear-view mirror and both exterior rear-view mirrors correctly.

**Note:**

- ◆ Please ensure that the area around the rear bumper sensors is not obstructed by ice, snow or other objects. If the sensors are obstructed, the system's performance may be reduced.
- ◆ The system will automatically resume normal operation when any of the following conditions are met:
 - The vehicle on the obstructed side is detected again.
 - The driver switches off the power and then restarts the vehicle.

**Note:**

- ◆ When the vehicle overtakes the vehicle ahead at very high speed, the vehicle remains in the blind spot for such a short time that no warning is triggered for vehicles in the blind spot.
- ◆ Should a false alarm be triggered, it will last only a brief moment and will be automatically corrected.

Door opening warning

After coming to a stop, the vehicle monitors the area behind it. When the driver or a passenger opens a door, if a vehicle or pedestrian is approaching from behind, the system will sound an alarm to warn of a potential collision with the vehicle or pedestrian.

Enabling and Disabling

You can enable or disable the door-opening warning system via the centre console display.

Warning Types



If a vehicle or pedestrian approaches whilst the vehicle is parked, the warning light on the corresponding side-view mirror will illuminate, prompting the driver and passengers to check the safety of the surrounding area before opening the door.

If the door on the side for which a warning has been issued is opened, the warning light on the corresponding exterior mirror will begin to flash and the system will emit an audible alert to indicate that opening the door further may be dangerous.

System Limitations

In certain circumstances, the Door Opening Warning System may issue an unnecessary warning or fail to issue a warning, including but not limited to:

- ◇ When the radar sensor or its surrounding area has been displaced due to a severe impact.
- ◇ When your vehicle is very close to the vehicles on either side.
- ◇ When your vehicle is too close to objects behind it that may reflect radio waves (such as crash barriers, walls, road signs or parked vehicles).



Warning:

- ◆ The Door Opening Warning System is a driver assistance feature and does not replace the driver's responsibility to monitor traffic conditions. The driver must remain alert to their surroundings at all times.
- ◆ The system cannot detect objects behind other vehicles or behind obstacles.

**WARNING (continued):**

- ◆ In certain circumstances, the system may not issue a warning in time.

**Note:**

- ◆ Should a false alarm be triggered, it will last only a brief moment and will be automatically corrected.

Rear cross traffic alert

The Rear Cross-Traffic Alert function uses radar sensors fitted to the rear corners of the vehicle to monitor the blind spots on either side of the rear. When reversing, if the system detects a vehicle approaching rapidly, it will alert the driver via visual signals on the exterior wing mirrors, audible and visual warnings on the instrument panel, and the Surround View Monitor (SVM).

Enabling and Disabling

You can enable or disable the Rear Cross-Traffic Alert function via the centre console display.

Operating Conditions

The following conditions must be met to activate this function:

- ◇ The system activates when the vehicle is shifted into "R" (Reverse) gear.
- ◇ Vehicle speed must be below 9 Miles per hour.
- ◇ The system is operating normally.

Warning Types



Whilst reversing, if the system detects a vehicle approaching rapidly from the side or rear, the warning light on the corresponding side-view mirror will flash, accompanied by an audible alarm. A red warning symbol indicating a danger zone behind the vehicle will also appear on the instrument panel, alerting the driver that continuing to reverse may be dangerous.

System Limitations

In certain circumstances, the Rear Cross-Traffic Alert system may issue unnecessary warnings or fail to issue a warning, including but not limited to:

- ◇ When the radar sensor or its surrounding area has been displaced due to a severe impact.
- ◇ When a vehicle is passing alongside your vehicle.
- ◇ When the parking space faces a road with passing traffic.
- ◇ When your vehicle is too close to objects behind it that may reflect radio waves (such as crash barriers, walls, road signs or parked vehicles).

Warning:

- ◆ The Rear Cross-Traffic Alert system is a driver assistance feature and does not replace the driver's responsibility to monitor traffic conditions. The driver must remain alert and maintain control of the vehicle at all times.
- ◆ The Rear Cross-Traffic Alert system cannot detect objects behind other vehicles or behind obstacles.
- ◆ In certain circumstances, the system may not issue a warning in time.
- ◆ The system may not function correctly if the vehicle is reversing too quickly.
- ◆ If the ESP system malfunctions, the Rear Cross-Traffic Alert system may not operate correctly.

**Note:**

- ◆ If the audible warning for the Rear Cross-Traffic Alert system is triggered, the reversing radar warning will be suppressed. Once the audible warning has ceased, the reversing radar warning will resume.
- ◆ Should a false alarm be triggered, it will last only a brief moment and will be automatically corrected.

Rear Cross Traffic Alert

The Rear Cross-Traffic Alert system uses radar or cameras fitted to the rear corners of the vehicle to monitor the blind spots on both sides behind the vehicle. When reversing, if the system detects a vehicle approaching rapidly from behind and determines that there is a risk of collision, it will issue a warning to prevent or reduce the likelihood of an accident. If the risk of collision increases and a collision with a vehicle crossing from behind is imminent, the system will automatically apply the brakes to reduce speed, thereby potentially mitigating the severity of the collision or avoiding it entirely.

Enabling and Disabling

You can enable or disable the Rear Cross-Traffic Alert function via the centre console display.

**Note:**

- ◆ This system features a memory function for its on/off status; once the vehicle is started, the system status will remain the same as when the engine was last switched off.

Assistance Types

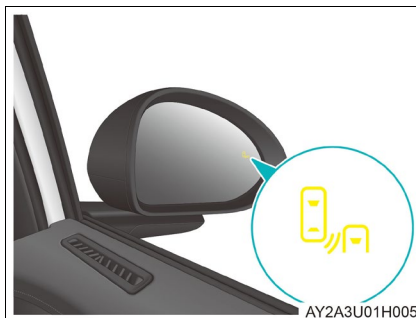
Once the Forward Cross-Traffic Assist function is activated, the assistance type can be set to “Warning” or “Warning + Braking” via the centre console display.

Operating Conditions

The following conditions must be met to activate this function:

- ◇ The system activates when the vehicle is shifted into “R” (Reverse) gear.
- ◇ Vehicle speed must be below 9 Miles per hour.
- ◇ Please close all doors, the bonnet and the tailgate, ensure the driver is wearing a seatbelt, and check that the system is not malfunctioning.

Warning Types



Whilst reversing, if the system detects a vehicle approaching rapidly from the side or rear, the warning light on the corresponding side-view mirror will flash, accompanied by an audible alarm. A red warning symbol indicating a danger zone behind the vehicle will also appear on the instrument panel, alerting the driver that continuing to reverse may be dangerous.

System Limitations

In the following situations (including but not limited to), the Rear Cross-Traffic Alert system may trigger unnecessary actions or fail to function correctly:

- ◇ The Rear Cross-Traffic Alert function is a driver assistance feature only and cannot account for all traffic, weather, visibility, road and vehicle conditions.

- ◇ The Rear Cross-Traffic Alert system is effective only for typical crossing vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists; it is not effective for unusual moving targets or other stationary objects.
- ◇ When the radar sensor, camera or their surrounding areas are subjected to a severe impact, resulting in displacement of the radar sensor or camera.
- ◇ When the vehicle is very close to the vehicle behind, should the target vehicle suddenly cross the path.
- ◇ When the vehicle is too close to an object (such as a guardrail, wall, traffic sign or parked vehicle) that may reflect radio waves towards the rear of the vehicle.
- ◇ Situations that fall outside the detection conditions or range of the vehicle's radar or camera.
- ◇ Situations where the target is travelling too fast or too slowly, brakes suddenly, or changes direction abruptly.
- ◇ When there are obstacles behind or to the side of the vehicle.
- ◇ In poor lighting conditions (such as strong light or glare), the system may make incorrect judgements, leading to false alarms or even erroneous braking. The system may mistakenly identify objects such as railway tracks, gantries, height restriction bars, traffic lights or reflective road markings as obstacles, thereby triggering a warning or braking.
- ◇ The braking assistance feature of the reversing aid does not activate frequently; the system will not trigger braking assistance again within a few seconds of the previous activation.



Warning:

- ◆ Reversing Assist is a driver assistance system only and is not a substitute for the driver's monitoring of traffic conditions. The driver should remain alert at all times and maintain control of the vehicle at all times.
- ◆ The Reversing Aid system cannot detect objects behind other vehicles or behind obstacles.
- ◆ In certain circumstances, the system may not issue a warning in time.
- ◆ The system may not function correctly if the vehicle is reversing too quickly.



WARNING (continued):

- ◆ If the Electronic Stability Programme (ESP) system malfunctions, it may not operate correctly.



Note:

- ◆ Even if there are no vehicles within the detection range, the system may produce false detections and erroneous responses due to strong light, reflections and multiple highly reflective surfaces.
- ◆ Should a false alarm be triggered, it will last only a brief moment and will be automatically corrected.

Lane Departure Assist (LDA)

The Lane Departure Alert (LDA) system uses a camera mounted on the windscreen to detect lane markings on the road. If the system detects that the vehicle is deviating from its lane, it will issue an alert or use the Electric Power Steering (EPS) system to correct the vehicle's direction, assisting the driver in keeping the vehicle within the lane.

Enabling and Disabling

LDA is automatically activated when the vehicle is started; by default, both the warning and steering correction functions are enabled. You can enable or disable LDA via the centre console display.

- ◇ When LDA is switched on but not active, the LDA Indicator Lamp on the instrument panel will illuminate .
- ◇ When LDA is switched on but not active, the LDA Indicator Lamp on the instrument panel will illuminate .
- ◇ When LDA is switched off, the LDA Indicator Lamp on the instrument panel will illuminate .

- ◇ If the LDA malfunctions, the LDA fault indicator on the instrument panel will illuminate .

Selecting LDA Mode

Once LDA is activated, you can set the Lane Departure Alert (LDA) mode to "Warning" or "Warning + Steering Assist" on the central display.

- ◇ When "Warning" mode is selected, LDA will activate, and the corresponding lane markings on the instrument cluster will be highlighted in red, accompanied by an audible warning.
- ◇ When "Warning + Steering" mode is selected and LDA is active, if the system provides steering correction assistance only, the lane markings on the instrument panel will be highlighted in blue. If the system provides both steering correction and a warning, the lane markings on the instrument panel will be highlighted in red, accompanied by an audible warning.

Selecting Sensitivity

Once LDA is activated, you can set the sensitivity level to "Low", "Medium" or "High" on the central display to adjust when warnings are triggered.

- ◇ Low: Under the same conditions, the warning will be triggered later than with the standard sensitivity setting.
- ◇ Medium: Normal sensitivity.
- ◇ High: Under the same conditions, the alarm is triggered earlier than with normal sensitivity.

Operating Conditions

LDA is activated under the following conditions:

- ◇ Vehicle speed is between 38 Mph and 81 Mph (State 1) / 94 Mph (State 2).
- ◇ The system detects at least one valid lane marking on either side.

How it works

When LDA is activated, if the vehicle deviates from its lane, the system will issue a warning or perform lane correction depending on the selected mode. If LDA is active, the system will not issue a warning or perform lane correction when the vehicle deviates from its lane under the following circumstances:

- ◇ Deceleration is achieved by pressing the brake pedal to increase braking force.
- ◇ The relevant indicator is activated.

- ◇ Switch on the hazard warning lights.
- ◇ Turn the steering wheel sharply.
- ◇ The interval between two warnings or two lane corrections is very short.
- ◇ The vehicle continues to drive along the lane markings or very close to them.
- ◇ The system will prompt the driver to take control of the steering wheel.

Hands-on-steering reminder

When the LDA detects that the driver's hands have been off the steering wheel for an extended period, the system will display a message on the instrument panel stating "Please steer gently", accompanied by a buzzer alert, to remind the driver to take control of the steering wheel. (The system may mistakenly interpret the driver's hands resting lightly on the steering wheel as being off the steering wheel)

When the system issues a takeover prompt, please follow the instructions to take control of the vehicle to ensure safety.

System Limitations

Under the following circumstances, the Lane Departure Alert (LDA) system may not function correctly (for example, by issuing unexpected warnings or performing unexpected steering manoeuvres), or may not operate at all:

- ◇ Restricted sensor detection scenarios.
 - The area around the Intelligent Front Camera (IFC) is excessively hot due to direct sunlight.
 - Scenarios where the camera's detection is restricted, such as changes in mounting position, a dirty, damaged or misted windscreen, obstructions within the camera's field of view, and debris such as water spray and dust kicked up by the vehicle ahead.
 - Limitations in radar detection, such as changes in installation position or obstruction of the radar line of sight.
 - Adverse weather conditions, such as heavy rain, snowfall, sandstorms, dense fog, smoke or dust storms.
 - Sudden changes in lighting conditions, such as direct sunlight, oncoming vehicle headlights, reflections from standing water on the road, or entering or exiting a tunnel.
 - Situations with insufficient light, such as dawn, dusk, dark tunnels, or unlit roads at night.
- ◇ Complex road conditions.
 - Scenarios where old and new road markings coexist.
 - Scenarios where there are no lane markings, or where lane markings are worn, obscured, overlapping or of an abnormal colour; for example, at junctions, road forks or road merges where there are no lane markings.
 - Situations where lanes are excessively wide or narrow.
 - Driving at high speed on sharp bends.
 - Significant longitudinal or transverse gradients within the driving area.
 - Changes in the number of lanes within the driving area.
 - A sudden change in the direction of the lane markings ahead, such as a lane merge or a sudden change in lane width.
 - Road markings or objects that affect lane detection, such as skid marks, road joints, guide lines, or protrusions from crash barriers, guardrails, flyovers or other objects close to the lane markings.
 - Congested sections of road, where the distance to the vehicle ahead is too close, or where the vehicle ahead has crossed the lane markings, obscuring them.

- Severe vehicle shaking caused by uneven road surfaces.
- Slippery, icy or waterlogged road surfaces, or crosswinds causing the vehicle to become unstable.
- ◇ Other circumstances affecting system performance:
 - The vehicle is overloaded.
 - Poor vehicle maintenance, such as excessive wear on brakes or tyres, abnormal tyre pressure or incorrect wheel alignment.
 - Modifications made to the vehicle by the driver, such as replacing the steering box, the electronic stability programme or other components related to driving performance, or repainting the front bumper; these actions may impair the performance of the MRR.

Warning:

- ◆ LDA is an assistive system; it cannot actively control the vehicle's lane changes or maintain its position within the lane. The driver is always responsible for monitoring road conditions and actively controlling the vehicle. Please always keep both hands on the steering wheel and maintain control of the vehicle.

WARNING (continued):

- ◆ Incorrect use of the LDA or carelessness may result in an accident. Do not rely on this system, nor use it to engage in dangerous driving.
- ◆ LDA may not always detect lane markings. Adverse weather conditions, insufficient lighting at night, standing water or snow on the road surface, worn or obscured lane markings, and shadows cast on the road surface may all cause the system to fail to detect or incorrectly identify lane markings. Therefore, the driver must remain fully attentive to the road and traffic conditions at all times and drive with caution.
- ◆ Please ensure the camera is not subjected to strong impacts, moisture or heat, and do not attempt to dismantle any components yourself. Please do not place reflective objects on the dashboard, as this will not only cause glare for the driver but may also reflect light into the camera's detection range, affecting the system's normal operation.
- ◆ This system provides only limited steering assistance and cannot guarantee that the vehicle will be steered back into its lane in all circumstances.

**WARNING (continued):**

- ◆ Interior or exterior noise may prevent you from hearing the warning tone; therefore, there is no guarantee that you will be able to detect LDA alerts in all circumstances.
- ◆ If the LDA detects that the driver's hands have been off the steering wheel for an extended period, or that the vehicle has inadvertently strayed from its lane, the system will issue a warning or intervene by providing corrective steering assistance. Do not panic, and do not make any unnecessary or sudden steering manoeuvres.
- ◆ When the LDA system intervenes to apply corrective steering, the driver can still turn the steering wheel to control the vehicle. If the driver considers the corrective force applied by the system to be inappropriate, they can always take control of the vehicle to steer it along their intended route.
- ◆ If the Traction Control System (TCS) or Electronic Stability Programme (ESP) is manually deactivated, the LDA will also be deactivated.

**Note:**

- ◆ Do not apply window film or any non-compliant coatings to the vehicle's windscreen. Any object obstructing the camera's field of view may affect the system's normal operation.

**Note:**

- ◆ If the system detects only one valid lane marking, this function may still be activated, but warnings or corrective actions will only be provided on that side.

Emergency lane keeping

The Emergency Lane Keeping System monitors lane markings and the surrounding traffic in real time using a camera mounted on the windscreen and mid-wave radar (MMW) on the front and rear bumpers. If the system detects that the vehicle is deviating from its lane and there is a risk of collision with a vehicle in an adjacent lane, it will intervene by steering the vehicle and issuing a warning to keep the vehicle within its lane.

Enabling and Disabling

The Emergency Lane Keeping System is automatically enabled by default when the vehicle is started. The Emergency Lane Keeping System can be switched on or off via the centre console display.

If the Emergency Lane Keeping System malfunctions, the LDA fault indicator on the instrument panel will illuminate .

How it works

Once the Emergency Lane Keeping System is activated, it enters standby mode. The system will activate this function based on the driver's behaviour and the vehicle's status when the following conditions are met:

- ◇ Vehicle speed is between 38 Mph and 81 Mph (State 1) / 94 Mph (State 2).
- ◇ The system detects that the vehicle is deviating from its lane.
- ◇ The system detects a risk of collision with an oncoming vehicle or a vehicle travelling in the same direction in an adjacent lane.
- ◇ The system has detected that the vehicle is straying from the lane markings on one side.

When the "Emergency Lane Keeping" function is activated, the corresponding lane markings on the instrument panel will be highlighted in red, and a text prompt stating "Emergency steering in progress" will appear, accompanied by an audible warning.

The system will not activate this function under the following circumstances:

- ◇ Deceleration is achieved by pressing the brake pedal to increase braking force.
- ◇ Switch on the hazard warning lights.
- ◇ Turn the steering wheel sharply.
- ◇ The vehicle continues to drive along the lane markings or very close to them.

- ◇ The system prompts the driver to take control of the steering wheel, but the driver fails to act.

Hands-on-steering reminder

If the Emergency Lane Keeping system detects that the driver's hands have been off the steering wheel for an extended period, it will issue a takeover prompt, displaying the message "Please turn the steering wheel gently" on the instrument panel, accompanied by a beep. (The system may mistakenly interpret the driver's hands resting lightly on the steering wheel as being off the steering wheel)

When the system issues a takeover prompt, please follow the instructions to take control of the vehicle to ensure safety.

System Limitations

In certain circumstances, the Emergency Lane Keeping System may not function correctly (e.g., generating unexpected alerts or steering actions), or may fail to function at all, including but not limited to:

- ◇ Situations where sensor detection is restricted.
 - Scenarios where the camera's detection is restricted, such as changes in mounting position, a dirty, damaged or misted windscreen, obstructions within the camera's field of view, and debris such as water spray and dust kicked up by the vehicle ahead.

- Limitations in radar detection, such as changes in installation position or obstruction of the radar line of sight.
- Adverse weather conditions, such as heavy rain, snowfall, sandstorms, dense fog, smoke or dust storms.
- Sudden changes in lighting conditions, such as direct sunlight, oncoming vehicle headlights, reflections from standing water on the road, or entering or exiting a tunnel.
- Situations with insufficient light, such as dawn, dusk, dark tunnels, or unlit roads at night.

◇ Complex road conditions.

- Scenarios where old and new road markings coexist.
- Scenarios where there are no lane markings, or where lane markings are worn, obscured, overlapping or of an abnormal colour; for example, at junctions, road forks or road merges where there are no lane markings.

- Situations where lanes are excessively wide or narrow.
 - Driving at high speed on sharp bends.
 - Significant longitudinal or transverse gradients within the driving area.
 - Changes in the number of lanes within the driving area.
 - A sudden change in the direction of the lane markings ahead, such as a lane merge or a sudden change in lane width.
 - Road markings or objects that affect lane detection, such as skid marks, road joints, guide lines, or protrusions from crash barriers, guardrails, flyovers or other objects close to the lane markings.
 - Congested sections of road, where the distance to the vehicle ahead is too close, or where the vehicle ahead has crossed the lane markings, obscuring them.
 - Severe vehicle shaking caused by uneven road surfaces.
 - Slippery, icy or waterlogged road surfaces, or crosswinds causing the vehicle to become unstable.
- ◇ Other circumstances affecting system performance:
 - The vehicle is overloaded.
 - Poor vehicle maintenance, such as excessive wear on brakes or tyres, abnormal tyre pressure or incorrect wheel alignment.
 - Modifications made to the vehicle by the driver, such as replacing the steering box, the electronic stability programme or other components related to driving performance, or repainting the front bumper; these actions may impair the performance of the MRR.



Warning:

- ◆ The Emergency Lane Keeping System is a driver assistance system and does not replace the driver's responsibility to monitor traffic conditions. The driver must remain alert to their surroundings at all times.
- ◆ The driver should always keep both hands on the steering wheel and actively control the vehicle.
- ◆ If road conditions do not meet the requirements of the Lane Departure Warning System, the system may not function correctly.

**WARNING (continued):**

- ◆ If the Traction Control System (TCS) or Electronic Stability Programme (ESP) is manually deactivated, the Emergency Lane Keeping System will also be deactivated.

**Note:**

- ◆ When the system intervenes to provide steering assistance, the driver can still control the steering wheel. If the driver considers the corrective force applied by the system to be inappropriate, they can always take control of the vehicle to steer it along their intended route.

Intelligent Speed Assistance

The Intelligent Speed Assistance (ISA) system uses a camera in conjunction with map navigation data to detect traffic signs ahead and displays speed limit information to the driver on the instrument panel, alerting the driver if the speed limit is exceeded. When the vehicle's speed exceeds the limit specified on a speed limit sign by a certain margin, the speed limit icon on the instrument panel will flash to issue a warning.

Activating and deactivating Intelligent Speed Assistance (ISA)

The Intelligent Speed Assistance (ISA) system can be switched on or off via the centre console display.

When the system recognises speed limit information, the speed limit icon on the instrument panel will display the corresponding speed limit. Where speed limit information is unknown, there is no speed limit on the current stretch of road, or the ISA system is switched off or has malfunctioned, the speed limit icon on the instrument panel will display the relevant status message.

Setting Speed Limit Alerts

You can set the speed limit warning method via the centre console display.

When the speed limit warning is activated and set to “Visual”, if the vehicle’s speed exceeds the speed limit displayed on the instrument panel, the speed limit icon on the instrument panel will flash as a warning.

When the speed limit warning is enabled and set to “Visual and Audible”, if the vehicle’s speed exceeds the speed limit displayed on the instrument panel, an audible alarm will sound in addition to the speed limit icon flashing on the instrument panel.

Enabling/Disabling the Intelligent Speed Limiter

The Intelligent Speed Limit Control System can be enabled or disabled via the central control screen.

Once the Intelligent Speed Limit function is enabled, when using Cruise Assist, if a change in the speed limit is detected, the system will prompt you to synchronise the cruise speed with the speed limit. If the user confirms during the prompt, the system will synchronise the cruise speed with the speed limit.

System Limitations

The following is one of many situations that may cause the system to malfunction or fail to operate correctly:

- ◇ The camera is obstructed or affected by strong light.
- ◇ When driving at night or in a dimly lit tunnel, the headlights are not switched on or are unable to fully illuminate the speed limit sign.
- ◇ Speed limit signs are partially or completely obscured.
- ◇ Speed limit signs are worn, blurred or stained.
- ◇ Speed limit signs are not correctly positioned, for example, they are twisted or tilted.
- ◇ Speed limit signs are obscured by vehicles in adjacent lanes or by obstacles.
- ◇ The speed limit has changed due to temporary roadworks.
- ◇ The navigation data has not been updated online in a timely manner or contains inaccuracies.
- ◇ The road has not been standardised, and other road signs have been mistakenly identified as speed limit signs.
- ◇ Due to inaccurate navigation and positioning, speed limits from other roads have been detected.

**Warning:**

- ◆ The Intelligent Speed Assistance (ISA) system can only recognise speed limit signs (TSR) on the current road. Do not rely solely on the speed limit sign recognition function to determine an appropriate driving speed. Always drive within a safe speed range in accordance with speed limits and road conditions.
- ◆ The Intelligent Speed Assistance (ISA) system may not function correctly in all circumstances. The driver remains ultimately responsible for the safe operation of the vehicle and must comply with applicable laws, regulations and traffic rules.

**Note:**

- ◆ The version of this function may vary depending on the vehicle configuration.

Adaptive cruise

The Adaptive Cruise Control (ACC) system uses millimetre-wave radar, a camera and other sensors fitted to the front of the vehicle to detect the relative distance and speed between the vehicle ahead and other vehicles on the road, and to control the vehicle so that it automatically follows the vehicle ahead.

- ◇ When there are no vehicles ahead, ACC will maintain the vehicle at the set speed.
- ◇ When there is a vehicle ahead, the system automatically controls the vehicle's cruising speed based on the current speed, the speed of the vehicle ahead and the set safety distance.

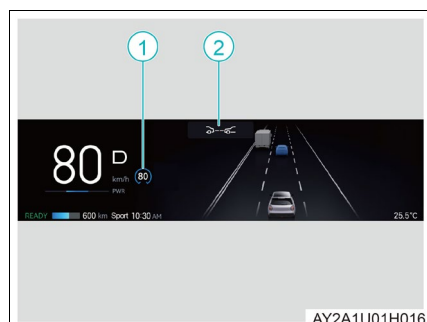
- ◇ Move left or right: Adjust the following distance.

ACC Button Descriptions



- ◇ Scroll up or down: Adjust the cruising speed.

Interface Guide



- ① Set cruise speed
- ② Set ACC following distance

Activating ACC

Move the gear lever to “D” once. The corresponding Indicator Lamp on the instrument panel will then turn blue, and the vehicle will enter ACC mode. Set the current speed to the cruising speed.

Increasing the cruise speed

Scroll the wheel on the right-hand side of the steering wheel upwards to increase the cruise speed.

The set cruise speed must not exceed 81 Mph (this may vary depending on the vehicle configuration)

Reducing the cruise speed

Scroll down on the right-hand scroll wheel on the steering wheel to reduce the cruise speed.

The minimum set cruise speed is 9 Mph.

Adjusting the ACC following distance

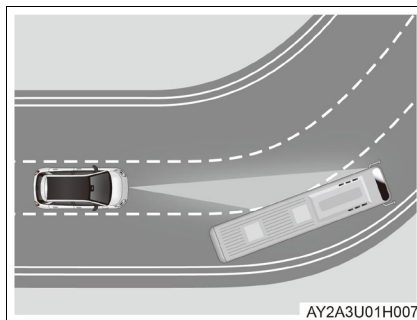
When ACC is activated, the following distance is set to “AUTO” by default. Turn the scroll wheel on the right-hand side of the steering wheel left or right to adjust the following distance from the vehicle ahead. This distance is displayed on the instrument panel. When set to position 4, the distance to the vehicle ahead is at its greatest. When set to “AUTO”, if the system detects any of the following conditions: excessive longitudinal gradient, excessive curvature, adverse weather conditions, or if the target vehicle is a special target, the system will automatically adjust the following distance to Level 4.

If driver fatigue or distraction is detected, the system will automatically adjust the following distance to Level 4. (May vary depending on configuration)

Stopping and Resuming

Whilst ACC is active, if the vehicle ahead decelerates to a stop, your vehicle will also automatically decelerate to a stop. Depending on how long the vehicle ahead has been stationary, the vehicle's ACC will enter one of the following three states once the vehicle ahead has moved off:

- ◇ The vehicle ahead has stopped briefly.If the vehicle ahead then drives off, the system will automatically resume ACC cruise control.
- ◇ The vehicle ahead has been stationary for a prolonged period.If the vehicle ahead then starts moving again, the instrument panel will prompt the driver to press the accelerator pedal to resume ACC cruise control.
- ◇ In the event of a hazardous situation (such as an obstacle being too close to the vehicle), if the vehicle ahead moves off at this point—regardless of how long the vehicle has been stationary or waiting—the instrument panel will prompt the driver to press the accelerator pedal to resume the vehicle's ACC cruise control function.
- ◇ Slow down and stop.If the vehicle in front comes to a halt due to emergency braking, ACC will also cause your vehicle to slow down, but this may not necessarily prevent a collision.The driver should actively apply the brakes to prevent a rear-end collision.



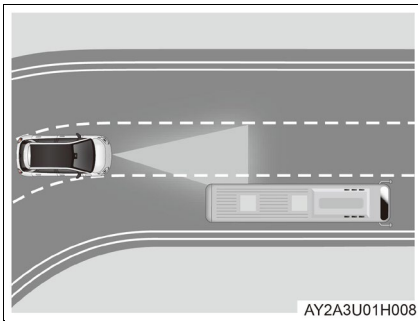
- ◇ Driving through bends.When driving through bends, the sensors may fail to detect the vehicle ahead, or may react to vehicles in adjacent lanes.In such cases, ACC may not respond to the vehicle ahead or may apply the brakes unnecessarily.The driver should take control of the vehicle.

Deactivating ACC

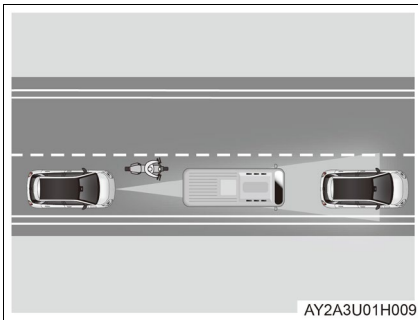
If ACC is active, pressing the brake pedal or shifting the gear lever backwards to “R” once will cancel the cruise control function.

System Limitations

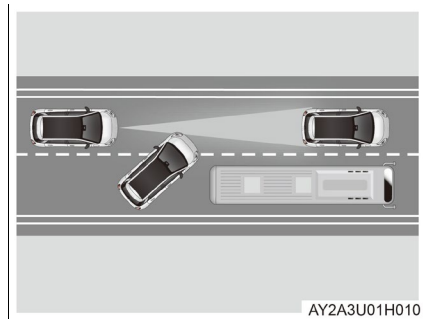
ACC is subject to the laws of physics and has certain system limitations.In certain driving conditions, the driver may perceive a delay in ACC's response or find that the vehicle cannot be controlled as expected.Therefore, the driver must be prepared to take control of the vehicle at any time.The following conditions may affect the radar sensor's performance; drivers must therefore exercise particular caution in these situations:



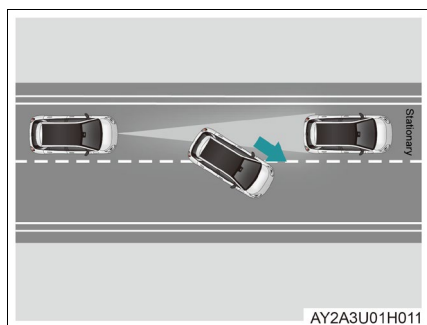
- ◇ Exiting a bend. When emerging from a long bend, as ACC calculates the lane in advance, the radar sensor may react to vehicles in the adjacent lane and cause your vehicle to brake. Pressing the accelerator pedal will interrupt this braking process.



- ◇ There are narrow vehicles and vehicles travelling in a "Z" pattern ahead. Narrow vehicles ahead, or vehicles travelling on the left or right, can only be detected once they enter the sensor's detection range; the system cannot detect vehicles outside this range. ACC may not recognise narrow vehicles such as motorbikes, and there is a risk that it may not accurately recognise modified vehicles or non-standard vehicles. Therefore, the driver should be prepared to take control of the vehicle at all times.



- ◇ Other vehicles changing lanes. When a vehicle from an adjacent lane enters your lane, if that vehicle is not within the detection range, the sensors will be unable to detect it, resulting in a delay in the ACC's response.



- ◇ If the target vehicle ahead suddenly pulls away and a stationary vehicle appears nearby, the radar sensor and brake actuators will experience a response delay, resulting in a delayed braking response.
- ◇ Factors that may cause a reduction in sensor performance.
 - Driving in adverse road conditions such as heavy rain, fog, ice, snow or mud.
 - Driving in cold regions.(Due to temperature differences or frost, the windscreen may become frosted or misted, obstructing the camera's field of view)

When the above conditions affect the radar sensor's functionality, a text warning will appear on the instrument panel. In such cases, ACC and FCW will not function.

- ◇ It is not recommended to use ACC in heavy traffic or in conditions of poor visibility (at night, in bright sunlight, in rain, in snow or in thick fog, etc.).

- ◇ The ACC system may not apply the brakes in response to pedestrians or animals, narrow vehicles (such as bicycles, motorbikes or electric bicycles), low-profile trailers, or slow-moving or stationary vehicles and lorries. The driver must remain particularly vigilant and be prepared to take control of the vehicle at any time.



Warning:

- ◆ ACC is not a safety system, obstacle detection system, collision warning system or collision avoidance system; it is a comfort system. The driver must always maintain control of the vehicle and bears full responsibility for doing so.
- ◆ ACC must be used with caution, taking into account prevailing visibility, weather conditions, road conditions and traffic conditions. The driver must always maintain control of the vehicle and bear full responsibility for its speed and the distance to other vehicles.
- ◆ The ACC system is no substitute for the driver's attention and judgement. The driver must always ensure that the vehicle is travelling at a safe speed and maintains an appropriate distance from the vehicle ahead.

**WARNING (continued):**

- ◆ The ACC function cannot cope with all driving situations or all types of traffic, weather and road conditions.
- ◆ The ACC function is merely a driver assistance feature. It cannot replace your attention and judgement. It is your responsibility to maintain a safe following distance and speed; if ACC is unable to maintain an appropriate speed or distance from the vehicle ahead, you must be prepared to take control at any time.
- ◆ The ACC's "Hands on the Wheel" reminder function only alerts the driver when a vehicle is detected by the sensors; therefore, ACC may not issue an alert, or may do so only after a certain delay. Consequently, the driver should brake in a timely manner based on the actual situation, rather than waiting for an alert to sound.
- ◆ Do not use ACC when driving in urban areas, in heavy traffic, on winding roads or in poor road conditions (such as ice, heavy fog, loose gravel on the road, heavy rain and conditions prone to aquaplaning).

**WARNING (continued):**

- ◆ ACC is not a collision avoidance system. If your vehicle is continuously closing in on the vehicle ahead at a speed higher than that of the vehicle ahead, and the braking effect of ACC is insufficient to bring the vehicle to a safe stop before a collision occurs, the driver must press the brake pedal to reduce speed.
- ◆ Do not use ACC when driving off-road or on unpaved roads. ACC may only be used on flat, paved surfaces such as tarmac and concrete.
- ◆ ACC will not respond, or will only respond to a limited extent, in the following situations:
 - Significant differences in speed between your vehicle and the one ahead.
 - When driving in different lanes, changing lanes or negotiating tight bends.
 - Pedestrians, animals, cyclists, stationary vehicles, unexpected obstacles, etc.
 - Approaching stationary obstacles, such as broken-down vehicles.
 - There is a vehicle approaching your car from the same lane.
 - Vehicles, bicycles, pedestrians and the like travelling in the opposite direction.



WARNING (continued):

- Stationary obstacles, such as traffic cones and water barriers.
- Complex traffic conditions.
- Oncoming or crossing traffic.
- Low-loaders, lorries or vehicles with irregular or unusual structures.
- ◆ Metal objects such as railway tracks and metal sheets, as well as roadside obstacles such as concrete walls, dense grass and fences, and high-voltage pylons, toll booths and tunnels, may interfere with the normal operation of the radar sensors, causing the Adaptive Cruise Control (ACC) system to fail to activate or to activate incorrectly. Drivers must remain alert at all times and be prepared to take control of the vehicle at any moment.
- ◆ Vehicles in adjacent lanes that are moving rapidly across the road or travelling very close to your vehicle may cause the ACC system to misidentify a target, thereby triggering the vehicle to brake and prompting the driver to take control.
- ◆ Please be sure to pay attention to traffic conditions and react accordingly. Do not wait for the system to recognise a target or apply the brakes; apply the brakes yourself as necessary.



WARNING (continued):

- ◆ The ACC system will not react to pedestrians, animals or vehicles crossing the road or travelling towards your vehicle in the same lane.
- ◆ When approaching junctions, speed bumps, steep gradients and pedestrian crossings, or when changing lanes, approaching motorway entrances, slip roads or roadworks, you must deactivate ACC and switch to manual driving mode to prevent the vehicle from automatically accelerating to the set speed, which could cause a road traffic accident.
- ◆ ACC can automatically resume driving after a brief stop or once the driver has confirmed it is safe to do so. During this time, the driver must ensure that there are no obstacles or other road users, such as pedestrians or cyclists, in front of the vehicle.
- ◆ If the vehicle ahead is stationary or travelling at an extremely slow speed (close to a standstill), ACC may not respond. Even if the vehicle ahead has been recognised by ACC and selected as a target, the system will still provide limited follow-and-stop assistance. During the follow-to-stop process, the driver must remain ready to take control of the vehicle at any time to prevent an accident.

**WARNING (continued):**

- ◆ ACC can only provide limited braking force and therefore cannot be used for emergency braking.
- ◆ The vehicle is ready to drive and the gear lever is in "D" position. Once ACC is activated, a stationary vehicle will begin to move; therefore, exercise caution when operating this system.
- ◆ Once the vehicle moves from a standstill into ACC control mode, its speed may increase suddenly. At this point, please ensure the area around the vehicle is safe to prevent accidents.

**Note:**

- ◆ When using ACC, if the instrument panel displays "Cruise Assist temporarily unavailable", this indicates a fault with the intelligent driving system. We recommend contacting a AION Service Center for inspection and repair.
- ◆ Do not strike the radar sensors. If a collision causes the sensor to become misaligned, even after calibration, system performance will be reduced and may even result in the system shutting down.

**CAUTION (continued):**

- ◆ If the surface of the radar sensor or camera is dirty, or covered by rain, ice, snow, mud, etc., the ACC may not function properly, and the instrument cluster will display the message: "Please clean the intelligent driving sensors". Once the dirt has been removed from the sensor surface, the ACC will resume normal operation.
- ◆ Do not spray paint onto the front bumper without authorisation, as this may impair MRR performance.
- ◆ If the ACC is not functioning correctly, do not continue to use it. We recommend that you contact a AION Service Center immediately for repairs.

Note:

- ◆ The set cruise speed will be cleared once the engine is switched off.
- ◆ Do not rest your foot on the accelerator pedal when not required; otherwise, as pressing the accelerator pedal may result in excessive control over vehicle speed and distance travelled, the ACC will be unable to perform its braking function. Pressing the accelerator pedal may result in improper control of vehicle speed and distance travelled.
- ◆ When the vehicle is automatically braked after the ACC is activated, a sound different from that of manual braking may be heard, or the brake pedal may be automatically depressed; this is normal. This sound and the movement of the pedal are caused by the braking system in operation, so there is no need for concern.
- ◆ You can press the accelerator pedal at any time to increase your speed. Once you release the accelerator pedal, the system will return the vehicle to the previously set cruising speed.

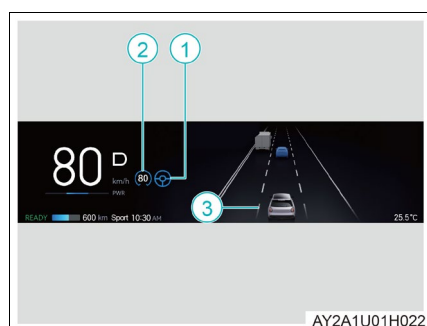
Note: (continued):

- ◆ In addition to pressing the brake pedal and shifting the gear lever to "R" once to exit ACC mode, the following actions will also exit ACC mode:
 - Operating the EPB button.
 - Open a door.
 - Unfasten the driver's seatbelt.
 - Put the car into a non-drive gear.
 - The ESP system has been activated.
 - Your speed is too high.
 - The windscreen wipers have been operating at high speed for some time.
 - Sensor fault or blockage.
 - A fault in the relevant system.

ICA

The Integrated Cruise Assist (ICA) system uses the vehicle's mid-wave radar (MMW) and camera to detect the relative distance and speed to the vehicle ahead travelling in the same direction, as well as lane markings. In cruise control mode, the ICA automatically adjusts the distance to the vehicle ahead and keeps the vehicle centred within its lane.

ICA dashboard display



① ICA status display

- When the system determines that the current road conditions, vehicle status and driver behaviour all meet the activation criteria, the system will enter standby mode and the dashboard Indicator Lamp will illuminate.  illuminates.

- Once the system is  activated, the dashboard Indicator Lamp will illuminate, and the system will provide appropriate lateral and longitudinal assistance based on the driver's behaviour.

② Set cruise speed

- If the system meets the activation criteria but the driver has not yet enabled cruise control, the cruise control speed will be displayed in grey. Once the driver has activated cruise control, the cruise control speed will be displayed in blue.

③ Reference lane markings

- Once the system is activated, the lane markings on the instrument panel will be highlighted.

- ◇ The visual prompts for Level 2 and Level 3 “hands off the steering wheel” incidents consist of a pop-up window displaying the text “Please hold the steering wheel firmly” and an accompanying image, along with a warning chime (the display format may vary depending on the configuration).

If the driver fails to return both hands to the steering wheel for an extended period after the system’s reminder, ICA’s lateral control will be suspended.

Activating ICA

Place the gear lever in “D” and push it twice towards the “D” position to activate ICA.

Deactivating ICA

Whilst the vehicle is in ICA mode, ICA will automatically deactivate if you press the brake pedal or move the gear lever to “R” once.

ICA Steering Wheel Disengagement Alert

When ICA is active, if the system detects that the driver’s hands have left the steering wheel, it will issue audible and visual alerts in stages.

- ◇ The visual reminder for Level 1 steering wheel disengagement is a pop-up window displaying the text “Please hold the steering wheel firmly”.

Lateral and Longitudinal Control

Once the ICA function is activated, the system will maintain the vehicle's longitudinal speed or a safe distance from the vehicle ahead whilst keeping the vehicle centred in its lane.

The ICA function may be deactivated or become unavailable in the following circumstances, including but not limited to:

- ◇ Where lane markings curve too sharply, where both lane markings are missing for an extended period, or where the lane is too wide or too narrow.
- ◇ The indicator is activated. (The conditions under which the function is suppressed may vary depending on the vehicle's configuration and settings)
- ◇ The driver has applied significant steering force to control the steering wheel.
- ◇ The driver has pressed the brake pedal.
- ◇ The driver opens the driver's door, bonnet or tailgate, or unfastens their seatbelt.
- ◇ The driver shifts the gear lever to a non-drive position.
- ◇ The driver engages the electronic parking brake (EPB) or operates the gear lever to disengage this function.
- ◇ A higher-priority function has been triggered (e.g. Emergency Lane Keeping or other active safety functions).
- ◇ The Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) has been activated.
- ◇ The Traction Control System (TCS) has been activated.
- ◇ The vehicle has deviated significantly from the lane markings.
- ◇ The vehicle speed does not meet the system design requirements.
- ◇ The windscreen wipers have been operating at high speed for an extended period.
- ◇ The sensor is obstructed.
- ◇ A system fault has occurred.

System Limitations

The ICA system has certain limitations. For restrictions regarding longitudinal control, please refer to the ACC instructions. Lateral control may result in abnormal steering behaviour due to inaccurate detection of lane markings or a failure to detect them. Even if this function is switched on and displayed as "Active", the system's lateral control may still be affected, malfunction or fail to operate correctly in the following circumstances (including but not limited to):

- ◇ Restricted sensor detection scenarios.
 - Limitations relating to camera detection, such as changes in mounting position, a dirty, damaged or misted windscreen, obstructions within the camera's field of view, and water spray or dust kicked up by the vehicle ahead.
 - Limitations in radar detection, such as changes in installation position or obstruction of the radar line of sight.
 - Adverse weather conditions, such as heavy rain, snowfall, sandstorms, dense fog, smoke or dust storms.
 - Sudden changes in lighting conditions, such as direct sunlight, oncoming vehicle headlights, reflections from standing water on the road, or entering or exiting a tunnel.
- Situations with insufficient light, such as dawn, dusk, dark tunnels, or unlit roads at night.
- ◇ Complex object scenarios are encountered.
 - Construction zone infrastructure, such as roadblocks, water-filled barriers and road guardrails.
 - Irregular temporary obstacles, such as debris on the road, overturned vehicles or temporarily placed tripods.
 - Specialised vehicles, such as lorries carrying bales of hay, concrete mixers or tipper.
 - Scenarios involving animals, pedestrians crossing the road, vehicles parked in the centre of the road or diagonally across the centre of the road, and two-wheeled vehicles.
- ◇ Complex road conditions.
 - Scenarios where there are no lane markings, or where lane markings are worn, obscured, overlapping or of an abnormal colour; for example, at junctions, road forks or road merges where there are no lane markings.

- Situations where lanes are excessively wide or narrow.
 - Driving at high speed on sharp bends.
 - Significant longitudinal or transverse gradients within the driving area.
 - Changes in the number of lanes within the driving area.
 - Road markings or objects that affect lane detection, such as skid marks, road joints, guide lines, or protrusions from crash barriers, guardrails, flyovers or other objects close to the lane markings.
 - Situations where the vehicle is following too closely behind the vehicle in front, or where the vehicle in front is straddling the lane markings, obstructing the driver's view of the markings.
 - Severe vehicle shaking caused by uneven road surfaces.
 - Slippery, icy or waterlogged road surfaces, or crosswinds causing the vehicle to become unstable.
 - Sudden changes in the driving behaviour of the vehicle ahead, such as sudden acceleration or deceleration.
 - A vehicle suddenly cutting in closely alongside your vehicle from the front, or your vehicle cutting in closely alongside a vehicle in front.
 - Your vehicle is approaching a stationary or slow-moving object at high speed.
- ◇ Other circumstances affecting system performance:
- The vehicle is overloaded.
 - Poor vehicle maintenance, such as excessive wear on brakes or tyres, abnormal tyre pressure or incorrect wheel alignment.
 - The driver has modified the vehicle – for example, by replacing the steering gear, the ESC (Electronic Stability Control) system or other related components, or by repainting the front bumper – resulting in a reduction in MRR performance.



Warning:

- ◆ ICA is merely a driver assistance feature and cannot cope with all road, traffic and weather conditions. The driver remains fully responsible for driving at all times and should always pay attention to road conditions and actively control the vehicle.
- ◆ The driver must always keep their hands on the steering wheel and actively control the vehicle. The driver must intervene promptly if ICA is unable to provide correct steering assistance or maintain an appropriate following distance.

Warning (continued):

- ◆ Incorrect use of ICA or carelessness may lead to an accident; therefore, even when using ICA, the driver must always maintain control of the vehicle, maintain an appropriate speed and following distance, and ensure the vehicle remains correctly within its lane.
- ◆ ICA is not a collision avoidance system. The driver must intervene when the system fails to control the vehicle correctly.
- ◆ It is recommended that ICA should not be used in urban traffic, at junctions, on wet or snow-covered roads, in adverse weather conditions, on mountain roads, on rough roads, or on motorway slip roads.
- ◆ ICA does not always recognise lane markings; in some circumstances, it may misjudge or fail to recognise them altogether. Consequently, the ICA system may fail to provide lateral assistance when required, or may erroneously provide unnecessary lateral assistance.
- ◆ ICA can only utilise the limited capabilities of the steering system and is therefore unable to cope with all driving situations. The driver must always keep both hands on the steering wheel and drive with caution. When cornering at high speed, the driver must hold the steering wheel or reduce speed appropriately.

Warning (continued):

- ◆ ICA cannot apply the brakes when encountering pedestrians, animals, foreign objects, low-loader trailers or oncoming traffic.
- ◆ ICA cannot cope with all traffic conditions. For example, the Lane Assist function may suddenly become inoperative on roads with sharply curved lane markings prior to a sharp bend, or on roads without lane markings. The driver must always keep their hands on the steering wheel to actively control the vehicle.
- ◆ Upon receiving the reminder "Please hold the steering wheel", the driver should immediately take hold of the steering wheel. Do not panic or make sudden steering movements.

Note:

- ◆ When using ICA, if the instrument panel displays "ADiGO Cruise Assist Function Restricted", this indicates a fault with the intelligent driving system. We recommend contacting a AION Service Center for inspection and repair.

**Note:**

- ◆ ICA may mistakenly interpret the situation where both hands are lightly resting on the steering wheel as both hands being off the steering wheel.
- ◆ If the ICA system is disabled for any reason, it will automatically resume operation once the operating conditions are met.
- ◆ If the driver determines that the ICA system is failing to control the vehicle correctly, they should grip the steering wheel firmly and take control of the vehicle; at this point, the ICA function will be interrupted by the driver's actions.
- ◆ When the ICA system is providing steering assistance, the driver can still turn the steering wheel to control the vehicle. If the driver considers the corrective force applied by the system to be inappropriate, they can always take control of the vehicle to steer it along their intended route.

Intelligent perception system

The Intelligent Perception System uses in-car cameras to monitor the status and behavioural characteristics of the driver and passengers, enabling functions such as fatigue alerts, distraction alerts and seat occupancy detection.

When the system detects hazardous behaviour on the part of the driver or passengers, it will display text alerts and play audio warnings via the instrument panel or central control screen to enhance driving safety.

Enabling/Disabling Fatigue and Distraction Alerts

Go to the Settings page on the centre display, tap “ADiGO Intelligent Driving – Driving Alerts”, and set the “Fatigue Alert” or “Distraction Alert” toggle to On or Off to enable or disable the corresponding function.

Enabling Fatigue and Distraction Alerts

Once this function is enabled, the system will remain in monitoring mode when the vehicle reaches a certain speed and will provide alerts via voice prompts or pop-up notifications.

Alert Types	Behavioural Characteristics	Alert Mode	Intervention Methods
Fatigue Alert	Persistent closed eyes, stiff facial expressions, and no noticeable body movement for a period of time	Dashboard audio and text alerts	When the driver shows signs of fatigue, the warning time for the Forward Collision Mitigation system is set to the maximum duration, and the sensitivity of the Lane Departure Warning system is set to the highest level until the end of the journey.
Driver Distraction	Driver's gaze deviates from the direction of travel	Dashboard audio and text alerts	When the driver is distracted, the warning time for the Forward Collision Mitigation Assist system is set to the maximum; once the distraction has ended, the pre-control time will revert to its previous setting. Lane Departure Warning – Sensitivity will be set to the highest level and will revert to the default value once the distraction has ended.

Seat Occupancy Alert

When the vehicle speed meets specific conditions and the system detects hazardous behaviour by a front-seat passenger, the system will remain in detection mode and issue alerts via audio and text.

Alert Types	Behavioural Characteristics	Alert Mode	Intervention Methods
Front Passenger Seat Detection Alert	The front passenger remains too close to the dashboard for an extended period, or places their feet on the dashboard.	Audible alert on the centre display, text alert on the centre display	/

Warning:

- ◆ Even when the Intelligent Sensing System is active, you must remain alert and drive with caution.
- ◆ Please take regular breaks as required; do not rely solely on the system's reminders.
- ◆ In certain circumstances, the system may issue a warning even if you do not feel Tired, for example, if your eyes have been closed for a prolonged period.
- ◆ The system cannot guarantee that it will accurately recognise every driver, and the facial features of some drivers may not be captured accurately.
- ◆ The system cannot recognise the need for a break in all circumstances.

Note:

- ◆ Please comply with national road traffic safety laws and relevant regulations. Please drive safely and avoid driving whilst fatigued.
- ◆ Do not obstruct the camera on the driver's side A-pillar or at the front of the roof with decorative items, and do not install any other components on the driver's side A-pillar or at the front of the roof. A precision detection device is built into the driver's side A-pillar; performing the above actions may result in damage to the equipment or prevent it from correctly detecting the real-time status of the driver and front-seat passenger.

 Note (continued):

- ◆ When the Intelligent Perception System is conducting facial or behavioural detection of the driver and passengers, the operation must take place within the camera's effective range (i.e. the camera must be able to clearly recognise the driver's full facial features and upper body movements, as well as the passengers' body movements). If recognition is not possible due to the camera being outside its effective range, please adjust your position or posture.
- ◆ If the camera is obstructed, system performance will be reduced. The system will automatically resume normal operation when any of the following conditions are met:
 - The camera re-recognises the driver's face.
 - The camera re-identifies the front passenger's seating position.
 - The vehicle has restarted.



Note:

- ◆ Fatigue alerts and distraction warnings can be set via the central control screen.
- ◆ The fatigue alert, distraction alert and front passenger seat detection alert functions will only be triggered when specific speed conditions are met.
- ◆ The Intelligent Perception System does not record or upload any images, videos, audio or other information relating to the driver or passengers.
- ◆ The Intelligent Perception System relies on clear images of the driver and passengers; in certain circumstances, system performance may be reduced or false alarms may occur.
 - Direct interference caused by sunlight, oncoming vehicle headlights, etc.
 - At night or in low-light conditions.
 - Loss of the monitoring signal due to seat adjustment.
 - The camera is obstructed by a foreign object.
 - The driver is wearing items that may interfere with the infrared camera, such as sunglasses, a hat, a scarf or a face mask.
 - In some cases, although the driver's ability to drive is not impaired, the intelligent monitoring system may still prompt the driver to take a break based on their driving style and other behavioural factors.
- ◆ The Intelligent Perception System may be subject to ongoing updates. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.
- ◆ The camera does not record or share images, audio or video.

Driving on a foggy day

If driving in fog, please read and follow the guidelines below.



Warning:

- ◆ Before setting off, please check your lighting system and switch on your fog lights, sidelights and dipped headlights to improve visibility and prevent road accidents.
- ◆ In dense fog, please avoid driving wherever possible to prevent road accidents.
- ◆ When driving in fog, do not press the accelerator pedal sharply or release it rapidly, and avoid emergency braking or sudden steering manoeuvres. If you need to reduce your speed, first ease off the accelerator pedal gradually, then gently apply the brake pedal several times to control your speed and prevent a rear-end collision.
- ◆ Do not use your full-beam headlights when driving in fog.



Warning:

- ◆ When driving in fog, you should reduce your speed and, if necessary, sound your horn to alert other pedestrians and vehicles. If you hear another vehicle sounding its horn, you must also sound your horn immediately in response to indicate your position.



Warning (continued):

- ◆ When driving in fog, keep your vehicle as close to the centre of the road as possible to avoid colliding with vehicles that have temporarily pulled over to the side of the road whilst waiting for the fog to clear.



Note:

- ◆ When driving in fog, please control your speed and comply with relevant laws and regulations.

Driving on a rainy day

When driving in the rain, please read and observe the following guidelines.



Warning:

- ◆ When driving in the rain, do not repeatedly press or release the accelerator pedal, and avoid sudden braking or sharp turns of the steering wheel. If you need to reduce your speed, first ease off the accelerator pedal gradually, then gently apply the brake pedal several times to control your speed and prevent a rear-end collision.



Warning:

- ◆ When it starts to rain and the road surface becomes slippery, please reduce your speed.
- ◆ When driving in overcast conditions or in heavy rain, fog or other situations where visibility is poor, switch on your fog lights and dipped headlights in good time.
- ◆ Visibility is reduced in the rain, windows are prone to misting up and the road surface is slippery, so please drive with caution.



Warning (continued):

- ◆ When it is raining, please wipe the exterior wing mirrors promptly to prevent raindrops from accumulating on them and obstructing the driver's view.
- ◆ If heavy rain or lightning renders the vehicle unable to continue, park it in an area free of standing water to prevent water ingress, and switch on the hazard warning lights to alert vehicles behind.
- ◆ After driving out of a flooded section of road, please gently press the brake pedal to check that the brakes are working properly. When brake pads become damp, braking efficiency is significantly reduced, which can easily lead to accidents.

 Note:

- ◆ Before driving into a flooded section of road, check the water depth; it must not exceed the lower edge of the vehicle body.
- ◆ When driving through a flooded section of road, the vehicle's speed should not exceed walking pace.
- ◆ Please wash your vehicle promptly after rain to prevent acidic substances in the rainwater from corroding the paintwork.

Driving in hot seasons

If driving during hot weather, please read and observe the following guidelines.

**Warning:**

- ◆ Please do not drive whilst wearing flip-flops or high heels.
- ◆ As temperatures rise in summer, tyre pressure increases, which can lead to tyre blowouts. Please keep an eye on changes in tyre pressure whilst driving.
- ◆ During the sweltering summer months, you should regularly check your vehicle's electrical system for short circuits or wear and tear, ensure that connections are secure, and verify that the battery is functioning correctly, in order to prevent the vehicle from catching fire.

**Warning:**

- ◆ When parking, please check that there are no hazardous items or flammable materials in the vicinity.
- ◆ During hot weather, avoid leaving your vehicle exposed to direct sunlight for prolonged periods wherever possible. Never place items such as lighters, scraps of paper, soft toys or perfume on the dashboard or in the surrounding area.



Note:

- ◆ If it is unavoidable that the vehicle is exposed to direct sunlight, please park with the front of the vehicle facing away from the sun, or use an aluminium foil sunshade. At the same time, you may raise the windscreen wiper arms to prevent the wiper blades from ageing prematurely or even becoming warped.

Driving in cold seasons

Precautions for driving in cold weather

If driving in cold weather, please read and observe the following points.



Warning:

- ◆ Before driving in cold weather, such as during winter, please carefully check the vehicle's safety equipment, including the steering wheel, brakes, lights, instruments, horn and windscreen wipers.
- ◆ Road surfaces are slippery after snowfall in winter. When driving, please ensure you maintain a steady speed and drive smoothly. Avoid erratic manoeuvres such as sudden acceleration, emergency braking or sharp turns; instead, accelerate gently and maintain a moderate to low speed.
- ◆ Be gentle when pulling away and accelerating to prevent the tyres from spinning and the vehicle from skidding.
- ◆ Please check the condition of the battery regularly and ensure it is fully charged to guarantee the vehicle starts smoothly.

Warning (continued):

- ◆ Windscreen washer fluid containing antifreeze can be purchased at AION Service Centers and standard car parts shops.
- ◆ Please ensure you have the necessary emergency equipment and tools to hand. It is recommended that you keep the following equipment to hand: snow chains, an ice scraper, sandbags, warning beacons, etc.

Note:

- ◆ Please park your vehicle in an area free of snow or standing water to prevent the water from freezing and causing damage to the wheels.
- ◆ Place wooden boards next to the tyres to prevent snow build-up.
- ◆ Avoid parking your vehicle under trees to prevent falling ice from damaging it.
- ◆ When parking, lift the windscreen wiper arms to prevent the windscreen from freezing over and to avoid tearing the wiper blades or damaging the motor when they are used.

Warning:

- ◆ Snow chains must be fitted in pairs to the drive wheels.
- ◆ Fit snow chains to the tyres to ensure safe driving in all weather conditions. Please note that fitting snow chains may result in a slight reduction in the vehicle's power. Please drive with caution, even when road conditions are good.
- ◆ When driving, do not exceed the speed limit specified for snow chains or 31 Miles per hour, whichever is lower. Do not exceed the speed limit, accelerate or decelerate abruptly, or take sharp bends.
- ◆ When slowing down, please apply the brake pedal gently and gradually. Emergency braking on snow or ice may cause the vehicle to skid or lose traction. Please maintain a safe distance from the vehicle in front, apply the brakes gently, and note that whilst fitting snow chains to your tyres can provide some additional grip, they cannot prevent skidding.
- ◆ Using snow chains that do not meet the specified requirements may adversely affect the vehicle's performance and safety.

Using snow chains

When driving in adverse road conditions such as snow or ice in winter, you may fit snow chains to the drive wheels.

**Note:**

- ◆ Do not use snow chains on dry roads. Once you have entered a section of road free of snow, please remove the snow chains.

**Note:**

- ◆ Regulations regarding snow chains vary from country to country and region to region. Before fitting snow chains, please familiarise yourself with local laws and regulations.

Reversing parking aid

The reversing aid system uses radar sensors on the front and rear bumpers to detect the distance between the vehicle and any obstacles, assisting the driver with parking and manoeuvring the vehicle.

Using the Reversing Assistance System

Shift the gear lever to “R” and the reversing radar will activate automatically. When the reversing radar detects an obstacle within its detection range, it will begin to sound an alarm.

When the gear lever is moved to “D” or “N”, the front reversing radar will operate, whilst the rear reversing radar will not.

When the gear lever is moved to “P”, the reversing radar will switch off automatically.

Activating and deactivating the reversing radar audible alerts

You can enable or disable the reversing radar audible alerts via the centre console display.



Warning (continued):

- ◆ The radar sensors have blind spots when detecting obstacles. When reversing, the driver should carefully observe the surrounding area to avoid scrapes or collisions.
- ◆ Please control your speed when reversing to avoid danger. When the RPA emits a continuous audible and visual alarm, this indicates that the vehicle is extremely close to a detected obstacle; you should stop reversing immediately to prevent an accident.



Warning:

- ◆ The reversing parking assist (RPA) is not a substitute for the driver's observation of the surrounding environment. The driver should focus on reversing safely and adjusting their position according to the actual situation.

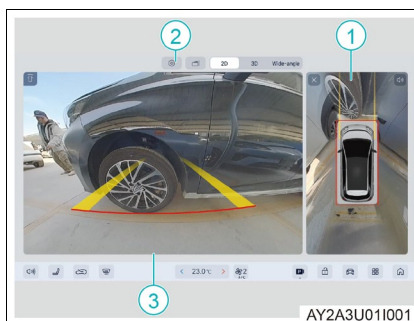
Note:

- ◆ If the reversing speed is too high, the RPA may not function correctly.
- ◆ When reversing in narrow spaces or on uphill sections, the radar sensors may fail to detect guardrails, trees or the slope; this is normal.
- ◆ The surfaces of certain materials do not reflect the signals emitted by the radar sensors; consequently, the radar sensors cannot detect such materials or people wearing clothing made from them.
- ◆ External noise sources may interfere with the radar sensors, preventing them from detecting any targets.
- ◆ For precautions regarding the use of radar sensors, please refer to “Parking – Parking Assist – PVM”.

PVM

The Panoramic View Monitor (PVM) processes video signals captured by cameras positioned at the front, rear, left and right of the vehicle, and displays a panoramic view of the vehicle's surroundings on the central display screen. This provides the driver with information about the vehicle's surroundings and reduces blind spots whilst driving. The system also predicts the vehicle's trajectory, enabling the driver to fully understand the vehicle's direction of travel and thereby ensuring driving safety.

PVM Interface



- ① 2D panoramic image display area
- ② Function button area
- ③ Single view/3D panoramic image



Note:

- ◆ The PVM interface depends on the vehicle configuration. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.

Activating PVM

When the gear lever is moved to “R” gear, PVM will activate automatically.

Tap the PVM soft key on the status bar at the bottom of the centre display to activate PVM.

Press the button  on the steering wheel (the customised button set in the central control system to activate the one-touch panoramic view) to open the panoramic view.

You can activate the panoramic view system via voice commands.

PVM settings

You can configure the PVM in the function button area.

- ◇ Panoramic Image Interface Switching
 - Tap the “2D/3D Panoramic Image” soft key to change the PVM display.
- ◇ Function Settings



- Tap to configure the soft keys. The system will display the settings screen. You can configure features such as trajectory lines, P-gear exit time, chassis transparency and the activation of the panoramic effect when indicating, as required.



Warning:

- ◆ PVM cannot replace the driver's observation of the surrounding environment. Drivers should focus on parking safely, taking actual conditions into account.



Note:

- ◆ Please keep the surface of the radar sensors clean and unobstructed. If the surface of the radar sensor is dirty or obstructed (i.e. the radar sensor area is covered by rain, snow, mud or other substances), the relevant functions may not operate correctly, and the instrument panel may display messages such as “Relevant functions disabled” or “Fault”. To restore these functions to normal operation, please remove any dirt.

CAUTION (continued):

- ◆ Do not attach accessories, apply stickers (including transparent ones) or place other objects on the radar sensor, the camera or the surrounding areas, as this may affect the normal operation of the system.
- ◆ Do not use additional number plate frames, as this may affect the detection range of the camera and radar sensors, thereby increasing the risk of false alarms.
- ◆ If the radar sensor is damaged or has become misaligned, a warning message will appear on the instrument panel. Please contact a AION Service Center promptly for repairs.
- ◆ Please do not subject the radar sensors, cameras or their surrounding areas to severe impact. If the radar sensor or camera has been subjected to a strong impact, please contact a AION Service Center for inspection.
- ◆ If the bumper needs to be repainted due to scratches or a change in colour, please avoid the area where the radar sensor is fitted. Changes to the paint colour may affect the performance of the radar sensors.

CAUTION (continued):

- ◆ Please clean the surface of the radar sensor with a soft, damp cloth to avoid scratching it.
- ◆ Please ensure the camera lens is kept clean and free from any obstructions at all times. Please use a soft, damp cloth to clean the camera to avoid scratching it.
- ◆ When cleaning the radar sensor with a low-pressure washer, ensure a distance of at least 10 centimetres is maintained between the washer and the radar sensor.
- ◆ Use a low-pressure washer to clean the camera, ensuring a distance of at least 30 centimetres between the washer and the camera.
- ◆ Do not use a high-pressure washer to spray the camera directly, nor should you use abrasive or sharp objects to clean the camera.
- ◆ If there are water droplets on the surface of the radar sensor, its sensitivity will be reduced. Simply wipe it clean with a soft cloth to restore the sensor's sensitivity.

Note:

- ◆ If PVM is activated in a gear other than “R”, the system will automatically deactivate after a short period.
- ◆ If the gear lever is moved from “R” to “D” whilst the vehicle is travelling at a relatively high speed, PVM will switch off immediately.
- ◆ When the vehicle is in a gear other than “R”, simply tap the “Exit” soft key in the top-left corner of the PVM screen to exit PVM.

- ◆ The radar sensor and camera must be adjusted and calibrated if the radar sensor or its mounting bracket, the camera or its mounting bracket is removed or fitted, if the front wheel toe-in angle is adjusted, or following a collision.
- ◆ The adjustment and calibration of the radar sensor and camera require the use of specific specialised tools and equipment. It is recommended that you contact a AION Service Center to carry out the relevant work.
- ◆ Bodywork or bumper repairs may cause a change in the orientation of the radar sensor, thereby affecting functions related to the radar sensor. We recommend that you contact a AION Service Center promptly for an inspection.
- ◆ Radar sensors are precision components. Do not dismantle or repair them yourself without authorisation. Otherwise, the manufacturer accepts no liability for any damage resulting therefrom.

Electronic parking brake (EPB)

Manually applying or releasing the EPB

When the gear selector is not in “P”, press the brake pedal and tap the button on the centre console display to 

access the function. Manually engage or release the parking brake via the “My Car” control interface.

Automatic application or release of the EPB

When seat belts are fastened, all doors are closed and the gear lever is moved out of “P” position, the electronic parking brake (EPB) will automatically disengage and the Indicator Lamp on the instrument panel will go out .

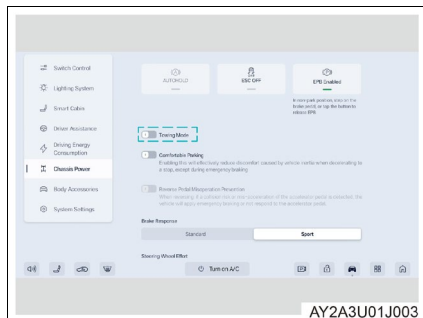
With your seatbelt fastened, all doors closed and the gear lever in “D” or “R” position, whilst the electronic parking brake is engaged, pressing the accelerator pedal will automatically release the electronic parking brake, and the Indicator Lamp on the instrument panel will go out.  goes out.

When the vehicle has come to a stable stop and the gear lever is moved to “P”, the electronic parking brake (EPB) will engage automatically, and the Indicator Lamp  on the instrument panel will illuminate.

Dynamic Emergency Braking Function

If the service brakes fail whilst the vehicle is in motion, you may attempt to perform an emergency stop by repeatedly pressing the “P” button.

Towing Mode



◇ Activating Towing Mode

- Shift the gear lever to “N” and release the electronic parking brake (EPB). Then, press the brake pedal. Access Towing Mode via the centre console display.

◇ Deactivate towing mode

- Tow mode can be deactivated via the centre console display.

Warning:

- ◆ Do not use the electronic parking brake (EPB) to slow down whilst the vehicle is in motion, as the parking brake only applies braking force to the rear wheels, which may result in a road traffic accident.
- ◆ Be sure to engage the electronic parking brake (EPB) when parking.

Warning (continued):

- ◆ Do not use the dynamic emergency braking function unless absolutely necessary, as this may lead to a road traffic accident. Furthermore, the braking distance is longer than when the brake pedal is pressed, and this may shorten the service life of the EPB system.

Note:

- ◆ If the vehicle's battery is low, the system may be unable to release the electronic parking brake. We recommend contacting a AION Service Center for assistance.
- ◆ If the vehicle continues to roll after engaging the EPB on a slope, please press the brake pedal to bring the vehicle to a halt, move the vehicle to a level surface, and contact a AION Service Center promptly for inspection.
- ◆ If any of the following symptoms occur, please try repeatedly engaging and releasing the electronic parking brake (EPB). If the fault persists, we recommend contacting a AION Service Center for inspection and repair.

Note (continued)

- If the EPB status Indicator Lamp  on the instrument panel continues to flash, this indicates a fault with the EPB.
- If the EPB status indicator  on the instrument panel illuminates whilst the EPB is not engaged, this indicates a fault with the EPB.
- If the Electronic Parking Brake (EPB) fault indicator  on the instrument panel illuminates, this indicates that a fault has been detected in the electronic parking system and that the braking performance of the electronic parking brake has been reduced.

Note:

- ◆ If the EPB cannot be disengaged whilst the gear lever is in “P” position, the instrument panel will sound an alarm to alert you.
- ◆ If the “P” button is pressed whilst the vehicle is in motion, a warning message will appear on the instrument panel accompanied by a beep.
- ◆ Operating noises may be heard when the electronic parking brake (EPB) is engaged or released; this is normal.
- ◆ If the electronic parking brake (EPB) has not been used for an extended period, the system will perform an automatic test; at this time, a motor operating noise may be heard, which is normal.
- ◆ The EPB employs different braking strategies depending on the gradient. The EPB can hold the vehicle to a standstill on gradients of up to 30 per cent. If you stop on a slope steeper than 30 per cent, the vehicle may start to roll; in this case, the EPB will re-engage, which is normal.
- ◆ Once activated, EPB ensures the vehicle remains stationary on a 30 per cent gradient for 5 minutes without rolling. If any slippage occurs during these 5 minutes, the EPB will apply the brakes again.

**Note (continued):**

- ◆ If you need to exit towing mode and the centre console display is frozen and unresponsive, you can press the brake pedal and hold down the “P” button for more than 10 seconds to exit towing mode.

Closing all windows**Close the front right power window**

Before getting out of the vehicle, please ensure that all windows are closed. If any windows are not closed, you can close them by operating the front right power window button.

Automatic window closing upon locking

After enabling the “Automatic Window Closing on Locking” function via the centre console display, please leave all keys inside the vehicle and lock the car; all windows will then close automatically.

**Warning:**

- ◆ When closing the windows from the driver's door, please ensure that no part of a child's or other passenger's body is trapped.
- ◆ The anti-pinch function may not operate when the window is about to close completely

**Note:**

- ◆ Do not press the right-front window button and any other passenger-side window buttons simultaneously, causing the same window to move in opposite directions. Failure to do so may cause the electric windows to stop working.



Note:

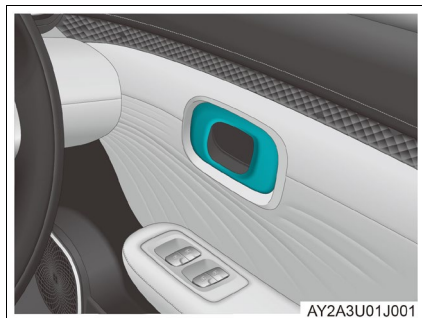
- ◆ If a window with the locking function fails to close due to an anti-pinch mechanism or other abnormal circumstances, the vehicle will sound a horn to alert you that the window has failed to close.

Follow Me Home

The “Follow Me Home” function provides lighting when you park at night and walk home.

Activate the “Follow Me Home” function via the central control screen. When the vehicle is in automatic gear and the dipped headlights are automatically activated, the dipped headlights will remain on for a short period before switching off automatically once you have exited the vehicle or the engine has been switched off.

Unlock interior door



When the doors are locked, pull the interior handle on the front door to unlock it.



When the doors are locked, pull the rear interior door handle to unlock the corresponding door.

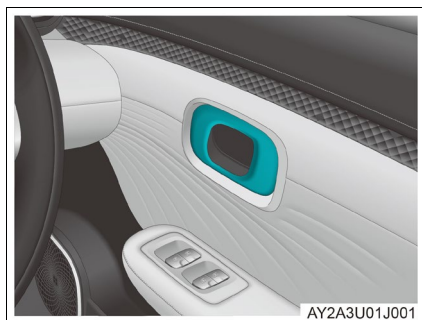


Note:

- ◆ When the vehicle is stationary and in "READY" mode, shifting the gear lever to "P" will automatically unlock the doors. (This function can be enabled or disabled via the central control screen)

Parking

Open the door from the inside



Once the doors are unlocked, pull the interior handle on the front door to open it.



Once the doors are unlocked, pull the interior handle on the rear door to open it.



Warning (continued):

- ◆ When opening or closing the car door, please check the area around the vehicle, for example, to ensure the vehicle is not parked on a slope, that there is sufficient space to open the door, and that there are no strong winds.
- ◆ When opening or closing the car door, hold the door handle firmly to prevent the door from moving unexpectedly.



Note:

- ◆ When the child safety lock is enabled, the rear doors cannot be opened using the rear interior handles, even if the doors are unlocked. In this case, you will need to open the door from outside the vehicle. Do not pull forcefully on the rear inner door handles, as this may cause damage.



Warning:

- ◆ Before opening the car door, please be sure to check for other vehicles or pedestrians outside the car to avoid accidents caused by collisions.

Safety notes before getting off the vehicle

If the doors or windows are not closed before the driver exits the vehicle, the instrument panel will emit corresponding audible and visual alerts.

Lifeform Presence Detection Reminder

Once the vehicle has been switched off and locked, the Occupant Detection Alert function will use the radar installed in the vehicle roof to detect whether there are any signs of life inside the vehicle. If signs of life are detected, the system will alert the driver via multiple levels of alerts, including the horn, lights and AION APP push notifications, to ensure passenger safety.

This system is enabled by default when the vehicle is started. The "Life Presence Detection Alert" function can be temporarily disabled via the central control screen.



Warning:

- ◆ Please read the feature instructions carefully before use.
- ◆ This function is intended solely to alert rear-seat passengers and is not a substitute for the driver's judgement. This system accepts no liability whatsoever for any injury or death suffered by passengers remaining in the vehicle. Before leaving, please ensure that everything inside the vehicle is in order.
- ◆ Once "Power Hold" mode is activated, the "Life Presence Detection Alert" function, which detects biological residues, will be deactivated. If there are people or pets inside the vehicle, be sure to switch on the air conditioning or open the windows when activating Power Hold mode to maintain a comfortable environment inside the vehicle and prevent injury or death to people or pets.



Warning (continued):

- ◆ To ensure that warning messages are delivered in a timely manner, please ensure that you enable push notification permissions in the AION APP and enable notification permissions in your mobile phone's notification settings. This function accepts no liability for any injury or death suffered by occupants left inside the vehicle as a result of warning messages not being delivered in a timely manner due to the user's failure to authorise the relevant notification permissions.



Note:

- ◆ Obstructions may affect the sensors' detection performance. Before setting off, please do not use trim pieces or other decorative items to obstruct the headlights or the roof area near the rear armrests, and do not push the front seats all the way forward or recline them; otherwise, the system may be unable to correctly detect the real-time status of passengers.



Note (continued):

- ◆ Please be aware of the network conditions around the vehicle. If the vehicle is in an underground car park or another location without a network signal, alert messages may not be sent or may be delayed.
- ◆ It is recommended that the driver deactivate this function in advance, as it may be triggered inadvertently when the vehicle is subject to vibrations (e.g. whilst being towed, during AUTO HOLD bay operation, or due to hail, typhoons, heavy rain, etc.).
- ◆ Interior accessories or other unsecured items may accidentally trigger this function when the vehicle is in motion. Please ensure all items inside the vehicle are properly secured before setting off.
- ◆ If passengers remain in the vehicle for a period of time, this function will automatically activate the air conditioning as a precautionary measure to improve the cabin environment. A fault with the air conditioning system or insufficient refrigerant may prevent the air conditioning from switching on; therefore, please ensure you check the air conditioning function regularly, troubleshoot any faults, or top up the refrigerant in good time.

**Note:**

- ◆ Unlock and open the car door to deactivate the current alarm.
- ◆ You can use the central control screen to set the “Occupant Detection Alert” function to perform a check 8 minutes after the vehicle has been locked.
- ◆ The AION APP push notification service triggered by the “Life Form Detection Alert” function is valid for 10 years from the date of purchase.

Parking

Locking outside the vehicle

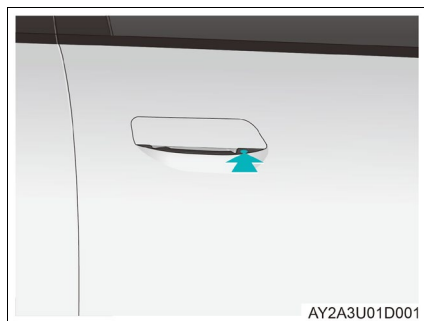
Locking the vehicle using the Intelligent key button

The vehicle will  lock when the driver and passengers have exited the vehicle, the engine is not running, all doors are closed, there is no valid key inside the vehicle, and the lock button on the Intelligent key is pressed whilst within the Intelligent key's effective range.

Smart Active Locking

Once the Smart Active Locking function has been enabled via the central control screen, the vehicle will automatically lock when the engine is off, the driver and passengers have left the vehicle, all doors are closed, there is no valid key inside the vehicle, and the Intelligent key has been taken away from the vehicle.

Locking via Micro-switch



When the driver and passengers have alighted, the vehicle is not running, all doors are closed, and there is no valid key inside the vehicle, the vehicle can be locked by pressing the microswitch with the Intelligent key.

Locking the vehicle via the app

Once the vehicle has been paired with the AION APP, you can lock the vehicle from the "Vehicle Control" screen.



Note:

- ◆ You can enable or disable the horn alert when locking or unlocking the vehicle via the central control screen.
- ◆ When the driver and passengers have exited the vehicle and the power hold function is not activated, the power will automatically switch off once the vehicle is locked.
- ◆ The remote vehicle control function may not operate correctly due to network conditions. Never use the remote vehicle control function to lock the Intelligent key inside the vehicle.

Fold exterior rearview mirrors

Electric folding and unfolding

Tap the  button on the centre display to access the “My Car” exterior mirror control screen, where you can electrically fold or unfold the exterior mirrors.

Automatic Folding and Unfolding

After enabling or disabling the automatic folding/unfolding function for the exterior wing mirrors via the centre display:

- ◇ If the vehicle is locked, the exterior mirrors will fold automatically.
- ◇ When the vehicle is unlocked, the exterior mirrors will unfold automatically.

Folding and unfolding manually



To fold the exterior mirrors manually, push them towards the rear of the vehicle (e.g. – arrow A –).

Push the exterior mirror towards the front of the vehicle (e.g. – arrow B –) to unfold it manually.



Warning:

- ◆ Before driving, ensure that the exterior mirrors are unfolded and adjusted to the correct angle.

**Note:**

- ◆ Do not frequently fold the electrically folding wing mirrors manually, as this may damage the internal folding mechanism and cause the electric folding function to fail.

Body anti-theft

Body anti-theft

Once the vehicle is locked, it will enter anti-theft mode.

Anti-theft alarm

When the vehicle is locked and any door is opened without authorisation, the alarm will be triggered, the left and right indicators will flash, and the horn will sound.

If the vehicle remains unlocked for a certain period after the anti-theft alarm has been triggered, the alarm function will be temporarily deactivated.

Cancelling the Alarm

If the vehicle is unlocked or started with a valid key whilst the alarm is sounding, the alarm will be automatically cancelled.



Note:

- ◆ Do not modify or remove the vehicle's anti-theft system, as this will prevent the system from functioning correctly.



Note:

- ◆ When leaving the vehicle, do not leave the key inside; carry it with you.
- ◆ The vehicle's anti-theft system cannot prevent all thefts, nor can it guarantee the vehicle's absolute security.
- ◆ To prevent false alarms or vehicle theft, please ensure you do the following:
 - No one is inside the vehicle.
 - Please ensure the windows are closed before the vehicle is armed.
 - There are no valuables or other personal belongings inside the vehicle.
- ◆ The alarm may be triggered in the following circumstances.
 - If, after unlocking the car doors with a mechanical key, key recognition verification is not completed within a certain period of time.
 - Once the vehicle has been armed, it can be unlocked from inside.
 - Once the bonnet is opened, it will remain open.

Charging instructions

Charging Methods

This vehicle offers two charging methods: AC charging and DC charging.

AC charging can be carried out using a domestic charger or an AC charging point.

Charging Limit Settings

You can set charging limits via the central control screen according to your power requirements.

Charging Status Display

You can monitor the vehicle's charging status via the charging Indicator Lamp, the instrument panel, the charging point and other displays.

◇ Vehicle Charging Indicator

- The vehicle charging indicator is the Indicator Lamp. The vehicle's charging status is as follows:

Indicator status	Meaning
Steady yellow	Waiting
Yellow indicator flashes for a few seconds	Charging has started successfully

◇ Indicators on the dashboard

- Once the charger has been successfully connected to the vehicle's charging port, the charger Indicator Lamp on the instrument panel will illuminate .
- If you open the car door whilst a "Charging Reservation" has been set but charging has not yet commenced and the charger is connected, the instrument panel will display the charging reservation indicator  along with the remaining time until the reservation begins.
- If a "Charging Schedule" has been set and is currently in progress, the instrument panel will display the green "Charging Schedule" indicator  along with the charging status information.
- When charging begins, the display will show a charging animation.



Note:

- ◆ When using AC charging, the instrument panel displays both the charging voltage and charging current as single-phase values.

◇ Charging point indicators

- If using a charging point, the vehicle's charging status will be displayed on the charging point's large screen. Please refer to the actual display on the charging point.

Charging Precautions

Before charging the vehicle, please read the following points carefully and follow them.

Warning:

- ◆ Please use charging equipment that complies with regulatory requirements. Failure to do so may result in charging failure and, in severe cases, may even cause damage to the vehicle or personal injury. If necessary, please contact a AION Service Center.
- ◆ Do not modify or dismantle the charging connector or related equipment without authorisation. If the charging equipment malfunctions, please contact the manufacturer; do not attempt to rectify the fault yourself.
- ◆ Do not use the charging equipment if it is damaged, rusted, damp, contaminated with foreign objects or shows any signs of damage.
- ◆ Do not charge the vehicle if the charging cable or the vehicle's charging connector shows cracks on the surface, if the socket is damaged, rusted or cracked, or if the connection is loose.

Warning (continued):

- ◆ Do not use the charger or the vehicle's charging port if they are deformed, discoloured or show signs of burn damage, as this may damage the vehicle or the charging equipment and, in severe cases, may even result in personal injury. If necessary, please contact a AION Service Center.
- ◆ Ensure that the charging equipment is properly earthed during use.
- ◆ Do not charge the vehicle in areas where flammable materials are stored; it is recommended to choose a well-ventilated location.
- ◆ Minors must not use the charging equipment or approach vehicles whilst they are charging.
- ◆ Do not charge your vehicle outdoors during thunderstorms. Failure to do so may result in charging failure and, in severe cases, may even cause damage to the vehicle or personal injury.
- ◆ If you need to charge your vehicle in the rain, please check that no water has seeped into the charging port. If there are visible water marks inside the charging port, do not charge the vehicle under any circumstances. Failure to do so may result in charging failure and, in severe cases, may even cause damage to the vehicle or personal injury.



Warning (continued):

- ◆ Whilst charging, please ensure the vehicle is securely connected to the charging point; under no circumstances should you touch, unplug or plug in the charger.
- ◆ Due to the risk of high voltage, it is recommended that you maintain a safe distance from the charging point whilst charging; failure to do so may result in personal injury.
- ◆ During charging, users with implanted medical devices, such as pacemakers, should keep a safe distance from the vehicle whilst it is charging to prevent electromagnetic interference from affecting the operation of their medical devices.
- ◆ If you notice an unusual odour or see smoke during charging, please stop charging immediately and contact a AION Service Center.
- ◆ Once charging is complete, do not disconnect the charging equipment with wet hands or whilst standing in water, as this may result in electric shock and personal injury.



Note:

- ◆ Do not pull directly on the cable to move the charging equipment; please handle it with care.
- ◆ Do not use both AC and DC charging simultaneously to charge the vehicle, as this may damage the vehicle.
- ◆ When the instrument panel indicates that the battery is running low, please charge the vehicle as soon as possible. Please charge the vehicle before the battery is completely depleted, as this may affect the service life of the power battery system.
- ◆ Before charging, please check that the charger and the vehicle's charging port are clean and free from foreign objects.

Failure to do so may result in charging failure or damage to the vehicle's charging port.
- ◆ When inserting the charger, press the button on the charger to ensure it is inserted parallel to the charging port, and avoid wobbling or rough handling, as this may damage the charging port.

 CAUTION (continued):

- ◆ Do not use high-pressure cleaning equipment to clean the charging port whilst the vehicle is charging. Failure to do so may result in charging failure or even damage to the vehicle or charging equipment.
- ◆ Before starting the vehicle, please ensure that the charging equipment has been disconnected and that the charging port cover is securely in place.

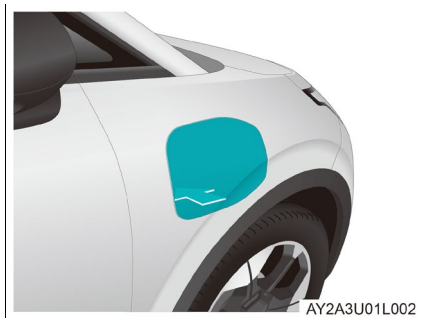
 Note:

- ◆ Please read carefully and follow the instructions for use and precautions relating to the charging equipment.
- ◆ The vehicle must be securely parked before charging.
- ◆ When the battery temperature is low, it may not be possible to charge at maximum power during the initial stage of charging. As the battery temperature rises during charging, the charging power will gradually increase.
- ◆ Charging the vehicle in high or low temperature conditions will reduce the charging power and prolong the charging time.
- ◆ The vehicle cannot be charged whilst a software update is in progress.

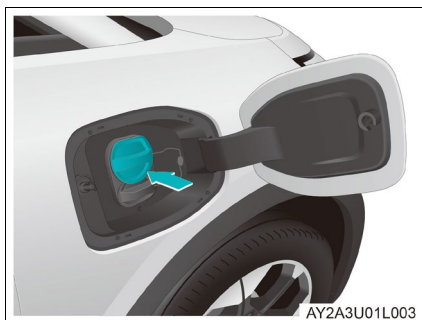
Parking

AC charging

When charging via AC, please follow these steps:

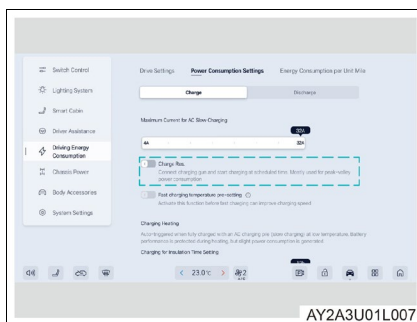


1. After unlocking the vehicle, press the rear edge of the charging port cover to open it.



2. Open the dust cover on the AC charging port.

3. Connect the charger. Once the charger is successfully connected, all indicators will glow steadily in yellow, and the charger connection indicator  on the instrument panel will light up.

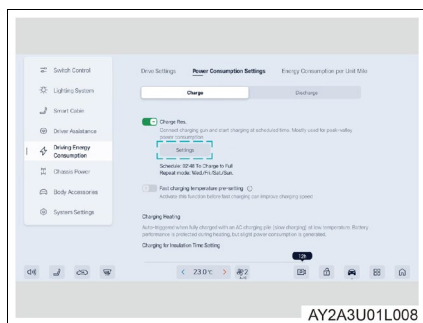


4. Configure the charging point (e.g. launch the app) and start the charging process.
5. Check the charging status via the instrument panel.
6. Once charging is complete, the charging point will automatically unlock, at which point you may disconnect the charging plug.
7. Cover the charging port with the dust cap, tighten the cap, and plug the charger back into the charging point to complete the charge.
1. Enable the charging reservation function via the central control screen.

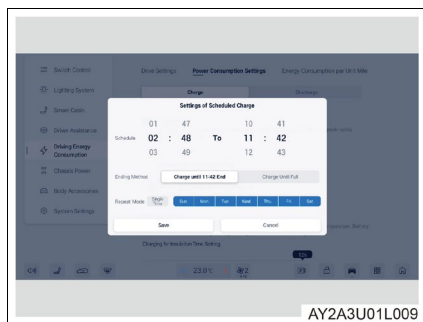
Scheduled Charging

The “Charging Booking” function allows you to preset your vehicle’s charging time. We recommend scheduling charging during off-peak hours to save on charging costs. Please follow the steps below to schedule a charge:

Parking



2. Tap the “Settings” soft key to access the charging schedule settings screen.



3. On the scheduled charging settings screen, set the start time, end method and repeat dates.
4. After unlocking the vehicle, press down on the rear edge of the charging port cover to open it.
5. Open the dust cover on the AC charging port.
6. Connect the charger.

7. Connect to the mains supply.(Depending on the situation, connect to a domestic power supply or switch on the charging point)

8. Check the charging status.

- When the Indicator Lamp  on the panel illuminates, this indicates that the vehicle is preparing for the scheduled charge. When the scheduled time arrives, the Indicator Lamp  on the panel will illuminate and the vehicle will begin charging.

9. Once charging is complete, please unplug the charger.

10. Cover the charging port with the dust cap, tighten the cap securely, and tidy away the charging equipment.



Warning:

- ◆ During charging, please ensure the vehicle is correctly connected to the power supply; under no circumstances should the charger be unplugged.

**Note:**

- ◆ The charger will automatically lock when the vehicle begins charging.
- ◆ If the charger is unlocked during charging and the plug is not removed for an extended period, the charger will automatically lock again. If the plug is removed again, the charger will need to be unlocked once more.
- ◆ You can enable the charging point's anti-theft function via the central control screen; this ensures that the charging point locks automatically once AC charging has finished, preventing theft.
- ◆ If the charger cannot be locked during AC charging, the charging current will be reduced.
- ◆ You can set the AC charging current on the central control screen. Once set, the vehicle's charging current will not exceed the set value.
- ◆ You can unlock the AC charger via the AION APP.
- ◆ If charging is complete but the charging point does not unlock automatically , please press the Intelligent key twice in quick succession to unlock the AC charging point.

Note (continued):

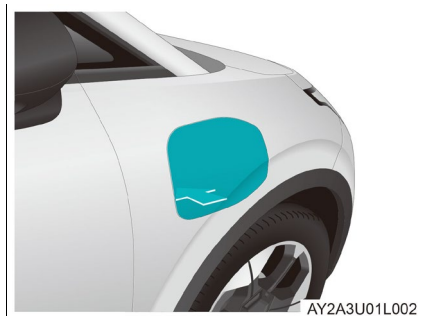
- ◆ Charging reservations are only available for slow AC charging.
- ◆ You can also set up scheduled charging via the AION APP.
- ◆ We recommend using a AION-branded charging point for scheduled charging, as other charging points on the market may not support this feature.
- ◆ If the charging mode is set to scheduled charging and you wish to charge immediately, you will need to change the charging mode to “Instant Charging”. Otherwise, you will not be able to charge immediately. Scheduled charges that have already started will not be affected, whilst scheduled charges due to start will be automatically cancelled (if a recurring schedule is set, only the current day’s schedule will be cancelled).

Note (continued):

- ◆ The charging thermal protection function can be enabled on the central control screen to maintain battery temperature, thereby improving battery range and vehicle performance whilst driving, and extending the service life of the drive battery. The charging thermal protection function will activate automatically when AC charging is carried out in low-temperature conditions.
- ◆ You can enable or disable this thermal protection function via the central control screen.
- ◆ If you use other AC charging points available on the market, the charging thermal protection function may not operate correctly. We recommend using a dedicated AION-branded charging point or a domestic 220V power supply to charge the vehicle.
- ◆ If, in exceptional circumstances, you are unable to unlock the charging point, you may do so using the charging point’s emergency unlocking mechanism. For further details, please refer to the section “Emergency Procedures – Owner Emergencies – Emergency Unlocking/Locking”.

DC charging

Please follow the steps below for DC charging:



1. After unlocking the vehicle, press the rear edge of the charging port cover to open it.



2. Open the dust cover on the DC charging port.
3. Connect the charger. Once the charger is successfully connected, all Indicator Lamps will glow steadily in yellow, and the charger connection indicator on the instrument panel will  light up.



4. Configure the charging point (e.g. by scanning a QR code or swiping a card), and start the charging process.
5. Check the charging status via the instrument panel.
6. End charging manually as required, or allow it to stop automatically once the battery is fully charged.
7. Unplug the charger.
8. Cover the charging port with the dust cap, tighten the cap, and plug the charger back into the charging point to complete charging.



Warning:

- ◆ During charging, please ensure the vehicle is correctly connected to the power supply; under no circumstances should the charger be unplugged.



Warning (continued):

- ◆ Once DC charging is complete, please unplug the charger promptly.



Note:

- ◆ The DC charging method described above is a general procedure for charging points and may differ slightly from the charging method actually specified by the charging point; therefore, please follow the instructions displayed on the charging point when charging.

Exterior cleaning

Washing your vehicle regularly helps to protect its appearance.

The following situations may lead to paint peeling or corrosion of the bodywork and components; the vehicle should be washed promptly:

- ◇ After driving along the coast.
- ◇ After driving on salt-treated roads.
- ◇ The car's paintwork has been soiled with coal tar or tree sap.
- ◇ Dead insects, insect excrement or bird droppings are adhering to the paintwork.
- ◇ After driving in areas contaminated with coal ash, soot, mineral dust, iron filings or chemicals.
- ◇ Liquids such as benzene or petrol have splashed onto the paintwork.
- ◇ A large amount of dust or mud has accumulated on the vehicle.

Hand washing

After driving, you must park the vehicle in the shade and allow it to cool down completely before washing it. Please follow the steps below to wash the car by hand:

1. Ensure that all doors and windows are closed.
2. Use a hose to rinse off dirt from the bodywork, mud from the underbody, and salt and alkali deposits, and clean the recesses of the wheels.
3. Dip a sponge in specialised detergent and gently wipe to remove contaminants.

Note:

- ◆ Do not use the same sponge to wipe the enTyre car; please use separate sponges for the upper and lower parts of the vehicle to avoid damaging the paintwork.

4. Clean the tyres using a specialised sponge and brush.
5. Rinse the foam thoroughly from the car's bodywork.
6. Use a dedicated absorbent towel to wipe away any water from the car's bodywork. Do not rub or press down hard on the vehicle's surface, as this may damage the paintwork.
7. Use a hairdryer to blow away any moisture that has accumulated in the gaps of the car body, such as door seals, wing mirrors, the charging port cover and headlight gaps.

Parking



Warning:

- ◆ When cleaning the carpets or underbody, take care not to cut your fingers.

Automatic car wash

Before washing the car, fold in the wing mirrors, close all doors and windows, and consult the car wash staff to select the car wash programme that is safest for the paintwork. Be sure to unfold the wing mirrors before driving.



Note:

- ◆ Certain types of brushes, unfiltered water or specific wash programmes at automatic car washes may scratch the paintwork, thereby reducing its durability and gloss.



Environment:

- ◆ Vehicles should be washed at standard car wash facilities to prevent wastewater containing car wash detergent from being discharged directly into the sewer system, causing environmental pollution.

High-pressure car washing

The water sprayed by a high-pressure washer is under considerable pressure. To prevent water from seeping into or damaging the vehicle, do not point the nozzle at the following areas:

- ◇ The gaps around the car doors.
- ◇ The edges of the windows.
- ◇ Radar and camera areas.
- ◇ Connectors on the chassis.



Note:

- ◆ When cleaning the vehicle with a high-pressure washer, please pay particular attention to the operating pressure and spray distance.
- ◆ Do not allow the nozzle to spray continuously on the same area.

Cleaning of special components

- ◇ Aluminium alloy wheels
 - Please use a specialised cleaning agent and a soft-bristled brush to remove dirt and dust from the wheel rims.
 - Rinse off any stains and residues of wheel cleaner with clean water.
 - Dry the wheel rims with a soft, dry cloth, or leave them to air dry.



Note:

- ◆ Do not use acidic, alkaline or abrasive cleaning agents.
- ◆ Do not use a stiff-bristled brush.
- ◆ Do not apply cleaning agents to the wheel rims whilst they are hot (e.g. after driving or after parking in hot weather).

◇ Lamps

- Please use a dedicated cleaning agent to clean the headlights.
- Gently wipe the lamp cover with a soft cloth.

Note:

- ◆ Please take care when cleaning the headlamps to avoid applying excessive force, which could scratch or dent the lens.
- ◆ Do not use organic substances or stiff-bristled brushes to clean the surface of the light fitting, as this may damage the lampshade.
- ◆ Do not wax the surface of the light fitting.

◇ Impact-resistant strip

Note:

- ◆ Do not use abrasive cleaning agents to scrub the surface.

Interior cleaning

Cleaning the dashboard and other interior components

When cleaning, please wipe the dashboard gently with a damp, soft cloth.

Please use a mild, neutral detergent wherever possible, and avoid using strong detergents or degreasing soaps.

Note:

- ◆ Do not get the interior components wet whilst cleaning.
- ◆ Do not use blades or other sharp objects to remove dirt from the interior surfaces, as this may damage them.
- ◆ Do not apply excessive force when wiping, as this may damage the interior components.

Cleaning leather

If leather trim is not maintained or cleaned for a prolonged period, the leather may become damp, develop mould, lose its lustre, dry out and crack; this not only affects your health but also your driving experience. It is therefore essential to clean and maintain genuine leather interiors with care.

Parking

The steps for cleaning leather are as follows:

1. Use a vacuum cleaner to remove dirt and dust.
2. Wipe away any remaining dirt and dust with a soft cloth dampened with leather cleaner.
3. After cleaning, wipe dry with a soft, dry cloth, or allow the leather to air dry naturally.
4. Once dry, apply a specialised leather conditioner.

Note:

- ◆ Do not use ordinary cleaning agents (such as washing powder or washing-up liquid) to clean the leather, as this may damage the surface, leading to corrosion or discolouration.
- ◆ We recommend regular maintenance of the leather interior and that you contact a AION Service Center every six months for vehicle servicing to restore the leather's lustre in a timely manner.

Cleaning switches

Please use a small, soft-bristled brush to remove dust from buttons and switches.

Wipe the surfaces of buttons and switches with a soft cloth dampened with disinfectant, then wipe away any residual liquid with a clean, soft cloth.

Note:

- ◆ Do not spray cleaning products directly onto the switch panels, as this may damage the electronic components.

Cleaning the windows and rear-view mirrors

Clean the glass surfaces using a soft cloth and a specialist glass cleaner.

Dampen a cloth with warm water and gently wipe along the heating wires or antenna on the rear windscreen.

Clean the wing mirrors with soapy water.

Note:

- ◆ Do not use glass cleaner on the rear windscreen, as this may damage the rear windscreen defrosting heating wires or the aerial.
- ◆ Do not use abrasive cleaning agents, as these may damage the glass and the surface of the rear-view mirrors.

Cleaning the seat belts

Please clean the seat belts using a sponge or a soft cloth dampened with mild soapy water or warm water. Please check the seat belts regularly for excessive wear or cuts.

Note:

- ◆ Please ensure the seatbelt is completely dry before retracting it, as failure to do so may damage the retractor.

Carpet Cleaning

First, remove dust with a vacuum cleaner, then scrub the carpet in a circular motion using a sponge or brush dipped in foaming detergent.

Note:

- ◆ After cleaning, allow the carpet to air dry naturally and keep it as dry as possible to achieve the best cleaning results.

Precautions for Cleaning the Interior

When cleaning the interior of your vehicle, please read and follow the guidelines below.

Warning:

- ◆ Do not allow water to come into contact with the components or wiring of the airbags; otherwise, the airbags may fail to deploy correctly or malfunction, which could result in serious injury or even loss of life.
- ◆ Do not use polishing wax or polishing cleaners on the dashboard, as this may cause the dashboard to reflect light onto the windscreen, obstructing the driver's view and potentially leading to serious injury or even loss of life.

**Note:**

- ◆ Do not spill liquids such as cleaning agents inside the vehicle, as this may cause electrical components to become damp and malfunction. If you accidentally spill any liquid, wipe it up immediately.
- ◆ Do not use strong acidic or alkaline cleaning agents.
- ◆ If you need to use a cleaning agent, please read the instructions carefully and follow them strictly.

Exterior maintenance

External maintenance should be based on external cleaning and carried out after the external cleaning has been completed.

Waxing

To maintain the vehicle's shine, it is recommended that the bodywork be polished and waxed. The bodywork should be waxed in the following circumstances:

- ◇ When the bodywork's water-repellent properties are poor.
- ◇ When the bodywork is exposed to water over a large area and the water fails to form beads, instead clinging to the surface.

We recommend waxing the car body regularly and contacting a AION Service Center for vehicle maintenance every quarter to restore the paintwork's shine and lustre in a timely manner.

Removing wax residue

After waxing the bodywork, please use a specialised cleaner and a clean cloth to remove any wax residue from the windows to avoid impairing visibility.

Paintwork damage

If there is no obvious damage to the paintwork, please do not apply a second coat of paint, as this may result in colour inconsistencies or mismatches.

Minor paintwork damage (such as scratches, scuffs or stone chips) should be repaired with car paint as soon as possible before rust sets in.

If the damaged area has already rusted, the rust must be thoroughly removed, and an anti-rust primer and topcoat must be applied to the affected area. We recommend contacting a AION Service Center for assistance.

Wheel Maintenance

Regular maintenance of the wheels helps to maintain their surface finish and extend their service life.

It is recommended to apply high-quality hard wax to alloy wheels every three months, or to clean steel wheels regularly using a specialised sponge.



Warning:

- ◆ Do not use car polishes or other abrasive cleaning agents on the wheel surfaces.
- ◆ If the protective coating on the wheel surface is damaged, it must be repaired promptly.

Maintenance of external plastic components

External plastic parts should generally be cleaned using clean water, a soft cloth and a soft-bristled brush. If these methods do not remove the dirt, please use a specialist plastic cleaner.



Note:

- ◆ Do not use abrasive cleaning agents on plastic parts, as this may damage them.

Interior maintenance

Internal maintenance should be based on internal cleaning and carried out after the interior has been cleaned.

Dashboard maintenance

Once the dashboard has been cleaned, to slow down the ageing of plastic components such as the dashboard, you may apply a layer of protective wax to the dashboard to extend the service life of the plastic materials.

Leather care

You may spray a specialised leather wax onto the leather trim and polish it with a dry cloth.

Windscreen maintenance

After cleaning the windows, you may apply a glass coating product to the surface to prevent fogging during rainy or snowy weather or in winter.

Seal Maintenance

Regular maintenance of the rubber seals on doors, windows and other parts is intended to maintain their flexibility and extend their service life. This maintenance also improves the seal, makes the doors easier to open, reduces the noise when closing them, and prevents them from freezing in winter. The steps for maintaining rubber seals are as follows:

1. Wipe away dust and dirt from the surface of the seals using a soft cloth.
2. Apply a specialised protective agent to the rubber seals regularly.

Tyre maintenance

Defective tyres increase the risk of accidents, so you should get into the habit of checking your tyres before setting off.

Tyre pressure

We recommend contacting a AION Service Center to have your tyre pressures checked. If you find that a tyre valve cap is missing, please fit a new one as soon as possible.



Warning:

- ◆ Insufficient tyre pressure can exacerbate tyre deformation, making it highly likely to cause the tyre to overheat, which may lead to tread separation and tyre blowouts. Both excessively high and low tyre pressure accelerate tyre wear, reduce the vehicle's handling stability, and can easily lead to road traffic accidents, resulting in personal injury or even death.



Warning:

- ◆ Please ensure that tyre pressure is maintained at the correct level to prevent accidents.



Note:

- ◆ When checking tyre pressure, the tyres must be cold. When the temperature rises, tyre pressure may be slightly higher than the specified level; in such cases, there is no need to reduce the tyre pressure.
- ◆ When checking tyre pressure or inflating tyres, please distribute the weight of passengers and luggage evenly, avoid driving on slopes, and adjust the tyre pressure according to the vehicle's load.
- ◆ After checking tyre pressure or inflating the tyres, please ensure that the valve caps are replaced securely on the valve stems.

Hidden Damage

Damage to tyres and rims is often not immediately apparent; unusual vibrations or veering whilst driving may indicate tyre damage. If you suspect tyre damage, please slow down and stop immediately to inspect the tyres. If no obvious damage is visible from the outside, we recommend contacting a AION Service Center as soon as possible to have the tyres inspected.

Precautions against wheel faults

When driving over kerbs or similar obstacles, please maintain a low speed and drive as perpendicular to the obstacle as possible.

Regularly check the tyres for damage such as cracks, wear, peeling, deformation or bulges.

Regularly remove any foreign objects embedded in the tyre tread grooves.

New Tyres and Wheels

Ensure that the size, load index, speed rating and construction type of new tyres match those of the original tyres.

At least two tyres on the same axle should be replaced at the same time, rather than replacing them individually.

Do not use tyres of different sizes or types, nor mix summer, all-season and winter tyres.

After fitting the rims, check that the tightening torque of the wheel bolts meets the specified requirements.



Warning:

- ◆ Never use tyres that do not comply with the vehicle's specifications or have not passed national product certification, as this may lead to an accident.

Winter tyres and summer tyres

◇ Winter tyres

- Winter tyres offer excellent grip on icy roads and in cold conditions, as well as outstanding braking performance, thereby enhancing safety when driving in winter.
- It is recommended to use winter tyres on icy or snowy days in winter, or when the temperature falls below 7°C.
- Please use only radial winter tyres that match the original equipment tyre dimensions, load index and speed rating, and are certified for your vehicle model.
- The tread depth of winter tyres must not be less than 4 millimetres.
- After fitting the tyres, please check the tyre pressure.

◇ Summer tyres

- Summer is the rainy season. In wet weather, the tread depth of your tyres directly affects driving safety. The tread depth of summer tyres must not be less than 3 millimetres.

- ◇ Winter tyres and summer tyres are designed for the typical road conditions prevailing in their respective seasons. It is recommended that winter tyres be used in winter and summer tyres in summer; otherwise, grip and braking performance will be compromised.

- If summer tyres are used in extremely cold conditions, cracks may appear in the tyres, leading to tyre damage, increased tyre noise and imbalance.
- Using winter tyres on dry roads may result in reduced traction, increased road noise and a shorter tread life. Please note that once winter tyres are fitted, the vehicle's handling and braking performance will change.
- Winter tyres have a relatively low maximum speed rating. Do not exceed the tyres' maximum permitted speed whilst driving.
- When the ambient temperature rises above 7°C, please replace your winter tyres with summer tyres in good time to ensure driving safety and performance.

Tyre service life

The service life of tyres depends on tyre pressure, driving habits and the condition of the tyre fitment.

If the front tyres are wearing more heavily than the rear tyres, it is advisable to rotate the front and rear tyres so that all tyres have a similar service life. (For information on tyre rotation, please refer to the section "Emergency Procedures – Owner's Emergency Guide – Tyre Replacement Procedures")

Wheel Balancing

The wheels on a new car have been dynamically balanced, but various factors may cause the wheels to become unbalanced whilst driving; if the steering wheel vibrates whilst driving, this may indicate that the wheels are out of balance and require dynamic balancing.

Wheel imbalance may lead to excessive wear on the steering system, wheel suspension and tyres.

Dynamic balancing must be carried out after fitting new tyres or repairing tyres.

Wheel Alignment

Incorrect wheel alignment can lead to uneven and excessive tyre wear, thereby compromising driving safety. If you notice uneven or excessive tyre wear, we recommend contacting a AION Service Center as soon as possible to have the wheel alignment checked. A four-wheel alignment is required in the following circumstances:

- ◇ Abnormal driving behaviour, such as veering off course.
- ◇ The chassis has been damaged in an accident and relevant components have been replaced.
- ◇ Suspension components have been removed or replaced.
- ◇ Tyres show uneven or excessive wear.

Tyres marked with a rolling direction

Some tyres have an arrow or symbol marked on the sidewall indicating the direction of rotation; these tyres must therefore be fitted in the direction indicated. If tyres are fitted in the wrong direction, this may lead to dangerous conditions such as tyre vibration, increased noise, accelerated wear and a significant reduction in grip whilst driving.

Tyre storage instructions

If there is no direction of rotation marking on the sidewall of the tyre, please mark the tyre to indicate the direction of rotation before removing it, and refit the tyre according to this mark to ensure that the direction of wheel rotation and dynamic balance remain unchanged.

Removed wheels or tyres should be stored in a dry place, preferably in the shade.

Tyres mounted on rims should not be stored upright; tyres not mounted on rims should be stored upright (with the tread facing downwards).

Precautions for tyre use

Please read and observe the following points when using and maintaining tyres.



Warning:

- ◆ During the first 300 Miles, the road grip of new tyres may not be at its optimum. Therefore, drive with caution and maintain a moderate speed to prevent accidents.
- ◆ A tyre blowout or puncture whilst the vehicle is in motion can very easily lead to a serious road traffic accident.
- ◆ Never use damaged tyres or rims, nor tyres whose tread has worn down to the wear indicator line.
- ◆ Do not use tyres that are more than six years old.
- ◆ Under no circumstances should you use second-hand rims and tyres of unknown origin, as this may cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle whilst driving and result in a road traffic accident.



Warning (continued):

- ◆ Do not use retreaded tyres. The carcass of such tyres may deteriorate over time, and their durability may be compromised, thereby jeopardising road safety.



Note:

- ◆ Please note that tyres must never come into contact with chemicals, engine oil, grease, fuel or brake fluid.
- ◆ If you notice any unusual vibrations or the vehicle veering off course, stop immediately and check the tyres for damage.
- ◆ Tyres that have not been properly run in or are excessively worn have insufficient road grip, which directly affects braking performance. If you notice uneven or excessive tyre wear, we recommend contacting a AION Service Center as soon as possible for an inspection.

Corrosion prevention measures

Effective anti-corrosion measures have been applied to this vehicle. However, to minimise the risk of corrosion, please observe the following:

- ◇ Please wash the vehicle regularly to keep the bodywork clean.
 - If you drive on salted roads in winter or live by the sea, please give the vehicle a thorough wash at least once a month to minimise corrosion.
 - Please clean the underbody thoroughly on a regular basis to remove any mud and grime that has accumulated on the underbody and wheel arches.
 - After driving on icy or snow-covered roads, please wash the underside of your vehicle promptly to prevent residual de-icing salt from causing corrosion.
- ◇ Check the paintwork and trim on the bodywork.
 - If you notice any flaking or cracks in the paintwork, we recommend contacting a AION Service Center for repairs to prevent corrosion.
- ◇ Keep the interiors of all storage compartments dry.

- Moisture and dust can easily accumulate beneath the carpets; therefore, you should regularly check underneath them to ensure they remain dry and clean, in order to prevent corrosion.
- When transporting chemicals, cleaning agents, fertilisers, salts and other substances, they must be stored in suitable containers; should any spillage or leakage be discovered, it must be cleaned up immediately and the cargo hold kept dry.
- ◇ Mud flaps should be used.
 - When the vehicle is travelling on salt-alkali soil or gravel roads, mudguards may be used to prevent salt and alkali deposits from adhering to the vehicle and to protect vehicle components from impact caused by gravel.
- ◇ Please park the vehicle in a well-ventilated garage or under a canopy; never park it in a damp, enclosed environment.

Long-term storage of the vehicle

A suitable parking environment helps to prevent a decline in the vehicle's performance and facilitates its future use. If possible, please park the vehicle indoors. If the vehicle is to be stored for an extended period, please take the following precautions:

- ◇ Before parking, please ensure that the vehicle's SOC (state of charge) is between 50% and 70%.
- ◇ Carry out maintenance every three months. Before storing the vehicle, please slow-charge the traction battery and then discharge it to between 50% and 70%.
- ◇ Where possible, keep the vehicle in a dry, well-ventilated area away from heat sources.
- ◇ Thoroughly wash and dry the exterior of the vehicle.
- ◇ Clean the interior of the vehicle, ensuring that the carpets, interior trim and other components are completely dry.
- ◇ (If parked indoors) Leave one of the windows slightly open.
- ◇ Disconnect the negative terminal of the low-voltage battery.
- ◇ Place a towel or piece of cloth under the front windscreen wiper blade to prevent it from coming into contact with the windscreen.

- ◇ Cover the vehicle with a car cover made of “porous material” such as cotton. Non-breathable materials such as plastic sheeting may trap moisture, which could damage the vehicle’s paintwork.
- ◇ If possible, start the engine briefly on a regular basis (preferably once a month).
- ◇ If the vehicle has been parked for more than three months, please check the instrument panel for any warning messages before using it again. If a warning appears, please contact a AION Service Center for maintenance.

Brake Wear

The brake pads are fitted with wear indicators. This wear indicator is a thin metal strip fixed to the brake pads. When the brake pads are worn down to the limit, they will emit a high-pitched squeal, indicating that the brake pads have reached the end of their service life and need to be replaced. We recommend contacting a AION Service Center to have the brake pads replaced.

Note:

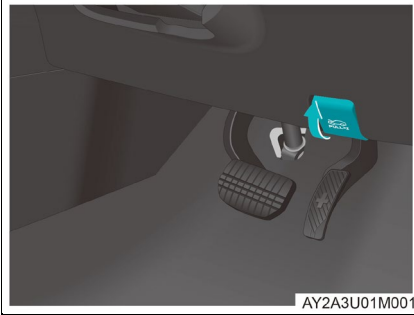
- ◆ Please replace the brake pads in good time. Failure to replace worn brake pads in good time may damage the braking system and lead to brake failure.

Note:

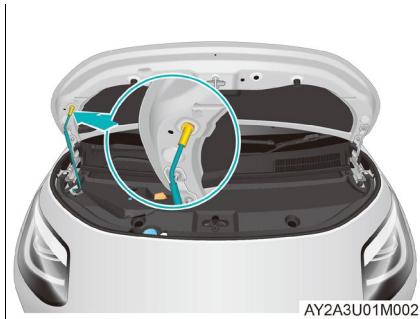
- ◆ You must periodically remove the tyres and wheel rims to carry out a visual inspection of the brakes.
- ◆ The service life limits for brake linings can be found in the section “Technical Information – Technical Specifications – Braking System Specifications”.

Open and close the hood

Open the bonnet



1. Pull the bonnet release lever inside the cab upwards twice; the bonnet will unlock and pop up slightly.
2. Lift the bonnet upwards.



3. Remove the support rod and insert it into the position shown to secure the bonnet.

Closing the bonnet



1. Hold the bonnet in place with one hand, remove the prop rod and secure it in the position shown.
2. Lower the bonnet to a height of approximately 30 centimetres from the front grille, release your hands, and allow the bonnet to drop naturally into place and lock.



Warning:

- ◆ Once the bonnet is open, please ensure the prop is firmly supporting the bonnet to prevent it from closing suddenly.
- ◆ Before driving, please check and confirm that the bonnet is fully closed and locked. Otherwise, the bonnet may suddenly spring open whilst driving, resulting in an accident.
- ◆ In windy conditions, please be aware that the bonnet may suddenly fall open too far, causing injury to people or damage to the vehicle.

Parking



Warning (continued):

- ◆ Never unlock the bonnet whilst the vehicle is in motion.



Note:

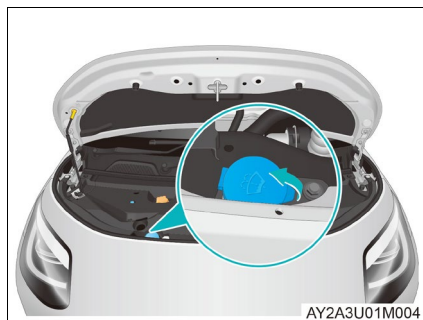
- ◆ Before closing the bonnet, ensure that the support struts are secured with the locking clips. If the bonnet is closed but the struts have not been correctly returned to their original position, this may cause the bonnet to become deformed.
- ◆ Do not allow sharp or angular hard objects to come into contact with the bonnet, as this may scratch the components.
- ◆ Before opening the bonnet, please ensure that the windscreen wipers are retracted and flush against the windscreen; otherwise, the vehicle may be damaged.
- ◆ Do not press down on the edges of the bonnet, as this may cause them to become misshapen.
- ◆ Do not slam the bonnet shut, nor close it at high altitudes.



Note:

- ◆ Before opening the bonnet, please ensure the vehicle is in "P" gear and that the electronic parking brake (EPB) is engaged.
- ◆ Before closing the bonnet, please ensure that no tools, rags or other items are left inside the engine compartment.
- ◆ If you notice whilst driving that the bonnet is not fully closed, stop the vehicle immediately and close the bonnet correctly.
- ◆ A warning message will appear on the instrument panel if the bonnet is not closed. When the vehicle reaches a certain speed, an audible warning will sound from the instrument panel.
- ◆ The front end of the vehicle shown in the illustration above is for reference only. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.

Add windshield washer fluid



Open the bonnet, unscrew the windscreen washer fluid reservoir cap in the direction of the arrow, and check the fluid level in the reservoir. If the windscreen washer fluid level is too low, top up with windscreen washer fluid or a mixture of windscreen washer fluid and water.

Warning:

- ◆ Do not add any additives to the windscreen washer fluid, as this may leave oil stains or other impurities on the windscreen during cleaning, thereby impairing the driver's visibility.
- ◆ If windscreen washer fluid splashes onto your hands or into your eyes, rinse immediately with clean water.

Note:

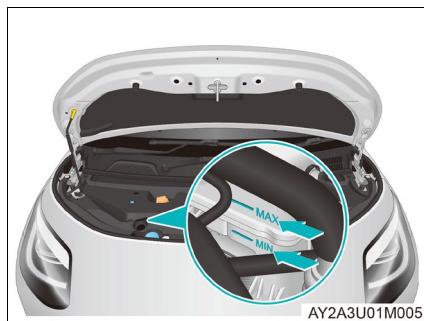
- ◆ Do not use any other liquids in place of windscreen washer fluid, as this may leave streaks on the vehicle's paintwork.
- ◆ Do not mix windscreen washer fluid with cleaning agents, as this may block the windscreen washer nozzles.

Note:

- ◆ It is difficult to clean the windscreen thoroughly using plain water alone.
- ◆ The front end of the vehicle shown in the illustration above is for reference only. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.

Parking

Inspecting the coolant



Open the bonnet and check the coolant level in the expansion tank. If the level is below the "MIN" mark, top up the coolant in the expansion tank promptly to ensure the level remains between the "MIN" and "MAX" marks.

Warning:

- ◆ Do not remove the filler cap when the vehicle is hot, to avoid burns.
- ◆ Coolant must be stored in a clearly labelled container and kept out of the reach of children.
- ◆ If coolant splashes onto your hands or into your eyes, rinse immediately with clean water.

Note:

- ◆ If any coolant spills whilst topping up, wipe it up with a cloth to prevent damage to components or the vehicle's paintwork.

CAUTION (continued):

- ◆ We recommend visiting a AION Service Center to have the coolant topped up or replaced.
- ◆ Please use the same coolant as the original equipment manufacturer; never mix different types of coolant.

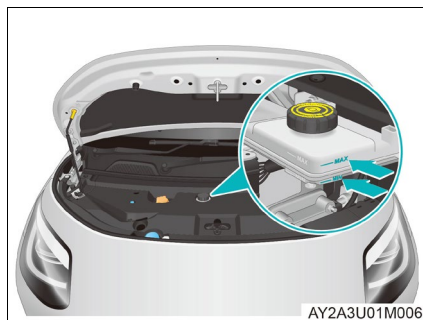
Note:

- ◆ The front end of the vehicle shown in the illustration above is for reference only. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.

Environment:

- ◆ Always dispose of coolant in accordance with local environmental laws and regulations; never pour it directly onto rubbish heaps, into drains or onto the ground.

Inspecting the brake fluid



Open the bonnet and check the brake fluid level in the reservoir. If the level is below the “MIN” mark, top up the brake fluid promptly to ensure the level remains between the “MIN” and “MAX” marks.

Warning:

- ◆ Brake fluid must be stored in a labelled container and kept out of the reach of children.
- ◆ If brake fluid splashes onto your hands or into your eyes, rinse immediately with clean water. If you still feel unwell, seek medical attention.

Note:

- ◆ Do not allow brake fluid to come into contact with the vehicle's paintwork. If brake fluid splashes onto the vehicle's paintwork, rinse it off immediately with water.
- ◆ We recommend visiting a AION Service Center to top up or replace the brake fluid.

Note:

- ◆ Please use the same brake fluid as the original equipment manufacturer; never mix different types of brake fluid.

Note:

- ◆ The front end of the vehicle shown in the illustration above is for reference only. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.

Environment:

- ◆ Always dispose of brake fluid in accordance with local environmental laws and regulations; never pour it directly onto rubbish heaps, into drains or onto the ground.

A/C filter

The air conditioning filter is located at the front of the centre console. Cleaning the air conditioning filter regularly helps to keep the air inside the vehicle fresh.

Note:

- ◆ To avoid damage to the vehicle caused by incorrect operation, we recommend contacting a AION Service Center to have the air conditioning filter cleaned.

Note:

- ◆ Please clean the air conditioning filter in accordance with the provisions in the "Maintenance Instructions – Regular Maintenance" section of the "Warranty and Maintenance Manual". In dusty or areas with heavy traffic, the cleaning interval should be shortened accordingly.
- ◆ Before using the air conditioning system, please ensure that the air filter is correctly fitted.

Check and replace fuses

All electrical circuits in the vehicle are fitted with fuses to prevent damage to electrical equipment caused by short circuits or overloads.

If any electrical component fails to operate, a fuse may have blown. If this occurs, check the fuse and replace it if necessary.

Please follow the steps below to check and replace the fuse:

1. Switch off the vehicle's power supply.
2. Open the fuse box cover.

- Front fusebox

The front body fuse box is located at the rear left of the front body. To check the front body fuses, open the bonnet and, whilst lifting the fuse box cover upwards, press down on the clips on either side of the fuse box.

- Dashboard fuse box

The dashboard fuse box is accessible once the driver's side lower skid plate assembly has been removed.

3. Remove the fuses from the fuse box.

4. Check the wires inside the fuses; if any have blown, replace them.
5. If the fuse has blown, replace it with a spare fuse of the same rated amperage.
6. After replacing the fuse, check whether the electrical components are functioning normally again. If operation returns to normal, fit the motor compartment fuse box cover or the driver's side underrun protection assembly.



Note:

- ◆ Never use a fuse with a higher amperage rating than the original fuse, or substitute the fuse with any other object, as this may result in damage to the vehicle, fire or personal injury.
- ◆ Do not use a wire in place of a fuse; this is not permitted, even as a temporary measure.
- ◆ Do not modify the fuses or the fuse box.
- ◆ Please keep the interior of the fuse box clean and protect it from moisture.
- ◆ If the fuse blows again shortly after replacing it with the correct one, or if the electrical components still do not function normally, this may indicate a fault in the vehicle's electrical system. We recommend contacting a AION Service Center for inspection and repair.

Low-voltage battery maintenance

Check the low-voltage battery

Please check the surface of the battery and the positive and negative terminals regularly to ensure that the terminals are not loose or corroded.

Check the battery's exterior for cracks, bulges or similar defects. If any of the above conditions are present, we recommend contacting a AION Service Center as soon as possible for inspection and repair.

For further inspection and maintenance items, please refer to the "Maintenance Instructions – Regular Maintenance" section in the "Warranty and Maintenance Manual".

Replacing the low-voltage battery

Batteries are consumable items; when replacing them, you must use a battery of the same type and specification. It is recommended that you contact a AION Service Center for battery removal, replacement or installation.



Environment:

- ◆ Battery recycling must be carried out by a qualified organisation to prevent environmental pollution and injury to operators.

Vehicle Storage

Due to natural self-discharge and power consumption by certain electrical equipment, the charge stored in the battery will gradually be depleted even when the vehicle is not in use. If the vehicle is left unused for a prolonged period, the battery charge may be completely depleted, preventing the vehicle from starting. Therefore, the negative terminal of the battery should be disconnected, and the battery charge level should be checked regularly. If necessary, start the vehicle to recharge the battery.



Warning:

- ◆ When disconnecting the battery terminals, be sure to remove the negative terminal first. If the positive terminal is disconnected and comes into contact with any surrounding metal, sparks may be generated, potentially causing a fire or an electric shock, which could result in serious injury or even death.
- ◆ Before reconnecting the battery, switch off all electrical equipment in the vehicle. Connect the positive terminal first, followed by the negative terminal. Never install the battery in the wrong order, as this poses a risk of fire.
- ◆ The battery must be kept away from heat sources and open flames, and the area must be well-ventilated during charging and use; failure to do so may result in fire or personal injury.
- ◆ Please ensure that the battery terminal clamps are secure and make good contact to prevent sparks and battery explosions.
- ◆ The hydrogen gas produced during battery charging is flammable and explosive; therefore, when using a charger to charge the battery, be sure to remove the battery.



Warning (continued):

- ◆ Always wear safety goggles when handling batteries, and take care to ensure that the battery electrolyte does not come into contact with your skin, clothing or body.
- ◆ If battery electrolyte comes into contact with your skin or eyes, rinse immediately with clean water and seek medical attention. Always cover the affected area with a damp sponge or cloth until you have received medical attention.
- ◆ Always wash your hands after handling battery holders, terminals and other battery-related components.
- ◆ Do not lean over the battery.
- ◆ Keep children away from the battery.
- ◆ Do not charge batteries with swollen or cracked casings, or those leaking acid.
- ◆ In environments below 0°C, do not charge batteries with a voltage below 10.5V; if charging is required, first move the battery to a room-temperature (25°C) environment and leave it there for 24 hours before charging.

Warning (continued):

- ◆ If external charging is required, use a charger specifically designed for 12 V lead-acid batteries. Do not charge the battery at high voltages for prolonged periods (the charging voltage for AGM batteries should be ≤ 14.8 V), and please follow the instructions.
- ◆ Do not strike the terminals, as this may cause them to become loose and result in battery acid leakage.

Note:

- ◆ Please avoid overcharging the battery or leaving it disconnected for prolonged periods.
- ◆ Please avoid prolonged high-current discharge of the battery.
- ◆ Avoid using electrical equipment for prolonged periods whilst the vehicle is not running, as this may result in the battery becoming completely discharged.
- ◆ Please ensure the battery is securely fitted to the vehicle to prevent vibration.
- ◆ Any oxidation or sulphation on the battery terminal clamps must be removed.
- ◆ When driving in cold regions, do not allow the battery to become completely discharged, to prevent the battery electrolyte from freezing.

Note (continued):

- ◆ Do not arbitrarily add electrical equipment, as prolonged discharge of the battery may lead to sulphation, thereby shortening its service life.
- ◆ The connection between the battery terminals and the wiring harness must be secure and provide good contact; otherwise, this will reduce the charging rate and accelerate battery ageing.
- ◆ It is recommended that you regularly check that the vent holes on either side of the battery cover are unobstructed, ensuring they are not blocked by dust, ice or water, to prevent poor venting.
- ◆ If the battery runs flat during use for any reason, it should be recharged promptly to prevent prolonged discharge and accelerated ageing.
- ◆ When using metal tools for assembly and maintenance, do not connect them directly to the positive or negative terminals, as this may cause battery damage due to reverse polarity, short circuits or poor connections.

Note (continued):

- ◆ As temperatures drop, both the battery's discharge capacity and charging speed will decrease; greater care should therefore be taken to minimise battery discharge. If you live in an extremely cold region and have a heated garage, it is recommended that you park your vehicle in the heated garage.

Note:

- ◆ If the vehicle's power is switched on but the engine is not running, and on-board electrical equipment is used for an extended period, the battery will discharge rapidly. When leaving the vehicle, please ensure the doors are closed and switch off all electrical equipment (such as the lights).
- ◆ If you plan to leave the vehicle unused for more than 30 days, we recommend disconnecting the negative terminal of the battery (except for 12 V lithium batteries) after fully charging it to prevent the battery from becoming over-discharged. If the vehicle is to be left unused for more than 180 days, we recommend that you start the vehicle in accordance with the operating instructions or use a dedicated charger to recharge the battery.
- ◆ If the vehicle is used exclusively for short journeys (journeys lasting less than 10 minutes) over a prolonged period, it is recommended that the engine be started once a month (for a duration of more than 30 minutes).



Note (continued):

- ◆ The 12 V low-voltage power supply system warning light has come on. Following vehicle software maintenance or a remote update, please start the vehicle in accordance with the operating instructions or use a dedicated charger to charge the battery.
- ◆ Please observe the precautions for battery use and maintenance; failure to do so may result in the battery needing to be replaced prematurely or may affect the warranty. Provided that the maintenance and usage instructions have been followed and the battery is in good physical condition, should any product issues arise, please contact a AION Service Center for warranty assistance. If battery problems arise due to improper use, these are not covered by the warranty; however, the AION brand is willing to provide the necessary technical support and services.

Traction battery maintenance

Precautions for the use and maintenance of traction batteries

Warning:

- ◆ It is strictly prohibited to dismantle, disassemble or modify the traction battery, or to use the traction battery for any other purpose.
- ◆ Traction batteries must be kept out of the reach of children.
- ◆ Traction batteries must be kept away from sources of ignition to prevent fire or explosion.
- ◆ Under no circumstances should liquids be sprayed onto traction batteries, nor should they be stepped on, struck or damaged, to prevent the leakage of corrosive chemicals, fire or explosion.
- ◆ Under no circumstances should both hands be used to touch the positive and negative terminals of the traction battery casing at the same time.
- ◆ Do not subject traction batteries to operations that may damage the battery system, such as crushing, puncturing or burning them.
- ◆ If the traction battery suffers severe mechanical damage, resulting in the exposure of internal high-voltage components, there is a risk of violent combustion and electric shock, which may cause serious personal injury or death and environmental pollution.

DANGER (continued):

- ◆ Damage to the traction battery or leakage of electrolyte may cause a fire. Should this occur, it is recommended that you contact a AION Service Center immediately. Never touch leaked electrolyte with your hands. If the electrolyte accidentally comes into contact with your skin or eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of clean water and seek medical attention straight away.
- ◆ As the traction battery pack is a high-voltage component, non-professionals are strictly prohibited from dismantling or repairing it without authorisation.

Note:

- ◆ The traction battery is located under the vehicle. Whilst driving, please take care to ensure that the traction battery is not subjected to impact or submerged in water.
- ◆ Vehicles left unused for extended periods should undergo scheduled maintenance; otherwise, the performance of the traction battery will deteriorate.
- ◆ To ensure the traction battery performs to its full potential, please avoid fully charging and fully discharging it as far as possible.

Note: (continued):

- ◆ The vehicle's operating environment should be kept dry and free from corrosive, explosive or insulation-damaging gases or conductive dust, and kept away from heat sources.
- ◆ Please avoid frequently using high-power DC charging to charge the vehicle, as this may affect the service life of the traction battery.

Note:

- ◆ The vehicle uses a traction battery to store electrical energy, which can be recharged repeatedly. Please ensure the traction battery is fully charged before driving. The traction battery will gradually discharge whilst driving. When the traction battery is low on charge, it must be recharged; otherwise, the vehicle will be unable to run.
- ◆ The charging time for the traction battery is affected by the charging power, the battery's State of Charge (SOC), battery temperature, the vehicle's usage time, ambient temperature and other conditions.

Note (continued):

- ◆ For new vehicles, provided the power battery is in normal condition, the vehicle's range may be reduced due to factors such as driving habits (e.g. frequent acceleration and deceleration), road conditions (e.g. prolonged continuous uphill driving) and temperature (e.g. low temperatures); this is a normal occurrence.
- ◆ When parking in summer, please park the vehicle in a shaded area and avoid direct sunlight as far as possible.
- ◆ If you hear unusual noises coming from the vehicle's underbody, we recommend contacting a AION Service Center for inspection and maintenance.

Precautions regarding lithium iron phosphate (LFP) drive batteries

If your vehicle is fitted with an LFP drive battery, please read and follow the instructions below.

Note:

- ◆ To maintain the traction battery in optimal condition, please fully charge it at least once a week and, every 3–6 months, perform a full charge following a deep discharge.(A deep discharge is when the charge level falls below 10 per cent)
- ◆ If the vehicle detects that you have not carried out a full charge for an extended period, it may automatically perform a self-test, which will consume some of the battery charge.

Recycling of the traction battery

The power battery is classified as a safety component. For advice on the maintenance, repair, dismantling, reuse or disposal of power batteries, please consult a AION Service Center.

When the power battery requires replacement or disposal, it is recommended that you contact a AION Service Center for collection and processing. AION Service Centers will record the vehicle and owner's traceability information via the traceability system.



Warning:

- ◆ If the traction battery is handled improperly, it may result in electric shock, serious injury or even death. Unauthorised removal, dismantling or disposal of the traction battery will cause environmental pollution; the vehicle owner shall bear corresponding liability for any resulting environmental pollution or safety incidents.



Warning:

- ◆ When a vehicle must be scrapped, it is recommended that you contact a AION Service Center for collection and disposal. If the traction battery is dismantled without authorisation during the vehicle's scrapping process, and you come into contact with high-voltage components, cables and their connectors, you may face a serious risk of electric shock.

Discharge instructions

Guide to Discharging the Battery

Household appliances can be charged via the vehicle's external power supply (i.e. Vehicle-to-Load (V2L)).

- ◇ Vehicle-to-Load (V2L) power supply:
Use the V2L power lead to supply 220V power to household appliances (such as mobile phones, computers, etc.).

Explanation of Power Supply Status

The power output indicator and the charging indicator are the same light; both are vehicle Indicator Lamps. The vehicle's discharge status is as follows:

Indicator status	Meaning
Steady yellow	Standby or paused by the user
Yellow indicator flashes for a few seconds	Successfully entered discharge mode

Precautions for External Discharge

Please read the following instructions carefully and follow them before discharging.



Warning:

- ◆ Under no circumstances should you modify or dismantle the discharge connection device without authorisation, as this may result in discharge failure or even cause a fire.
- ◆ It is strictly prohibited to carry out discharge under the following abnormal conditions: if the discharge connection device is scratched, rusted or cracked, or if the surface of the discharger, discharge cable or discharge power socket is damaged.
- ◆ Under no circumstances should discharge operations be carried out if the charger, discharger or charging port shows signs of deformation, discolouration or charring, as this may result in damage to the vehicle or the discharge connection device, or cause personal injury.
- ◆ Discharging is prohibited if flammable materials are present in the vicinity. It is recommended that discharging be carried out in a well-ventilated area.
- ◆ Minors must not use the discharge connection device, and must not approach the vehicle whilst discharging.



Warning (continued):

- ◆ Do not discharge outdoors in rainy or thunderstorm conditions. Rain or damp conditions may cause electrical leakage from the equipment, whilst lightning may damage it.
- ◆ To avoid personal injury, do not touch the discharge cables or the discharge socket whilst the discharge is in progress.
- ◆ Users of medical devices, such as implantable cardiac pacemakers, should keep a safe distance from vehicles undergoing discharge, as electromagnetic interference may affect the normal functioning of such devices.
- ◆ If you notice any unusual odours or smoke coming from the vehicle during the discharge process, please stop the discharge immediately and contact the AION Service Center.
- ◆ During charging, you must not disconnect the charging connector with wet hands or whilst standing in water, as this may result in electric shock and personal injury.



Note:

- ◆ When moving the discharge connector, do not pull or drag the cable directly. Handle the device gently.
- ◆ Before discharging, please check that the charger, discharger and charging port are clean and free from foreign objects; failure to do so may result in discharge failure or damage to the charging port.
- ◆ When inserting the charger/discharger, press the button on the charger/discharger to ensure it is inserted parallel to the charging port, and avoid wobbling or rough handling, as this may damage the charging port.
- ◆ Do not use high-pressure cleaning equipment to clean the charging port during the discharging process, as this may result in discharging failure or even damage to the vehicle or the discharging connection device.
- ◆ Before starting the vehicle, please ensure that the discharge connection device has been disconnected and that the charging port cover is securely in place.

Note:

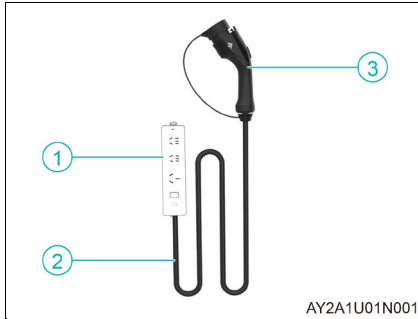
- ◆ It is recommended that the discharge function be used when the ambient temperature does not exceed 50°C.
- ◆ When performing external discharge in cold conditions, please carry out the operation indoors wherever possible to ensure the discharge proceeds correctly. If the temperature is too low, the external discharge function may not operate correctly.
- ◆ Please carry out discharge when the traction battery charge level is high; otherwise, this function may be restricted.
- ◆ When the vehicle's battery charge is low, the external discharge function may not be available.
- ◆ External power supply may stop automatically when the vehicle's battery charge is low.
- ◆ It is recommended that you use the external power supply function when the vehicle's battery is sufficiently charged.
- ◆ Discharging operations may only be carried out whilst the vehicle is stationary.
- ◆ When the discharge equipment is not in use, please disconnect the vehicle discharger's plug promptly to avoid increasing power consumption.

Note (continued):

- ◆ The maximum external power output is 3.3 kW at a voltage of 220 V; it is recommended that the total power of connected electrical appliances does not exceed 3 kW.
- ◆ You can set the desired power cut-off value via the central control screen (power supply will stop when this value is reached).

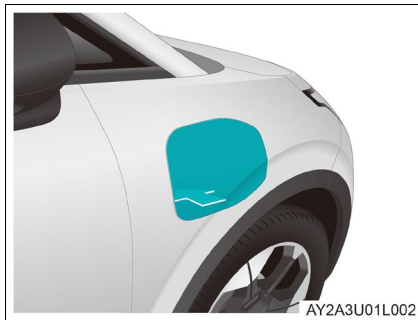
External discharging

V2L power supply

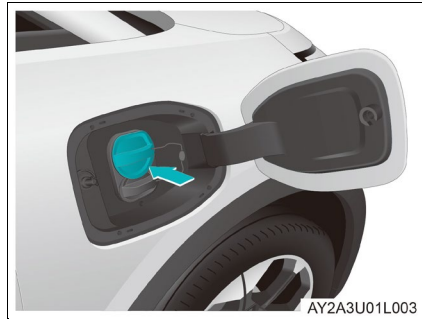


- ① Power socket
- ② Power output
- ③ Discharge unit

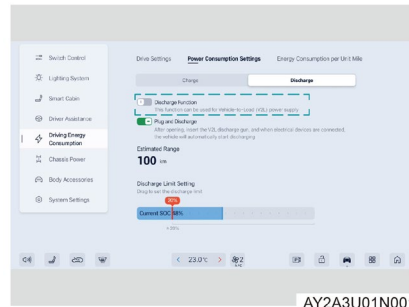
V2L discharge mode



1. After unlocking the vehicle, press the rear edge of the charging port cover to open it.



2. Open the dust cover on the AC charging port.
3. Connect the discharger.



4. Please tap the "Discharge" soft key on the central control screen within 140 seconds to activate the discharge function. The red Indicator Lamp on the power socket will illuminate. Please connect your electrical equipment.

Note:

- ◆ You can configure the settings via the centre console display so that the power supply function activates automatically without the need to press the power supply switch.
5. After using the power supply function, please unplug the electrical appliance from the power socket. Deactivate the power supply function on the central control screen. The Indicator Lamp on the power socket will go out.
 6. Once charging is complete, disconnect the charging gun.
 7. Cover the charging port with the dust cap, tighten the charging port cap, and tidy away the charging equipment. Discharging is now complete.

Note:

- ◆ When discharging, you may also first enable the discharge function via the central control screen, then connect the discharge gun within 140 seconds.
- ◆ For the discharge operation, if the discharge function has not been activated, or if the discharge gun has not been connected within 140 seconds, you will need to re-enter the function.
- ◆ During the external discharge process, the electronic lock will secure the discharge gun to prevent it from being stolen or the discharge function from being interrupted.
- ◆ If the discharger is unlocked during the discharge process and the plug remains connected for an extended period, the electronic lock will lock the discharger again.
- ◆ Each time an external discharge is complete and you wish to access the function again, please connect the discharger and tap the "Discharge" soft key on the central control panel display.
- ◆ The V2L discharge gun shown above has been specifically designed for the AION brand. If you wish to purchase one, please contact a AION service centre for enquiries and to make a purchase.



Note (continued):

- ◆ It is recommended that you use the AION-branded discharge gun to avoid affecting the external discharge function.

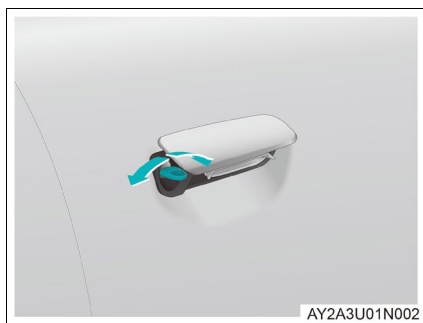
Emergency unlock/lock

This vehicle's emergency unlock/lock functions include: emergency unlocking/locking via a mechanical key, emergency locking of passenger doors, automatic collision unlocking, an emergency tailgate unlock mechanism and an emergency charging port unlock mechanism.

Emergency unlocking/locking using the mechanical key

If you are unable to unlock or lock the doors using the Intelligent key or the vehicle remote control, you may use the mechanical key to unlock or lock the doors. The specific steps are as follows:

1. Gently pull the front left door handle upwards to its maximum opening angle and hold it there.

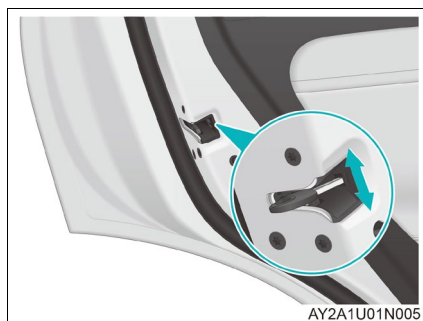


2. Insert the mechanical key into the driver's door lock.

3. Turn the mechanical key to unlock or lock the driver's door. Once unlocked, pull up the door handle to open the driver's door.

Emergency locking of the front passenger door

1. Open the front passenger door you wish to lock.



2. Insert the mechanical key into the keyhole of the door lock, turn the key downwards to the locked position, remove the mechanical key, and then close the door to lock it.

Note:

- ◆ All passenger doors support the emergency locking function.
- ◆ If you unlock the car using the mechanical key after locking it with the Intelligent key, the anti-theft alarm will be triggered. In this case, please get into the vehicle, place the Intelligent key in the designated area, press the brake pedal and start the engine to deactivate the anti-theft alarm.

Collision-sensing unlocking

When a collision is detected, all doors will automatically unlock and the vehicle's locking function will be temporarily disabled.

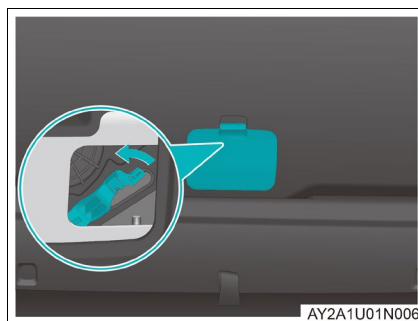
Note:

- ◆ Depending on the force and extent of the impact, the automatic collision-sensing unlock function may fail to operate in extreme circumstances.

Tailgate Emergency Unlocking

In an emergency, if the doors and tailgate cannot be opened normally from inside the vehicle, the tailgate can be unlocked using the tailgate emergency release mechanism. The specific steps are as follows:

1. Go to the boot.

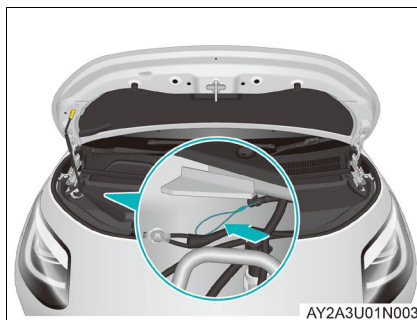


2. Remove the cover from the tailgate emergency release port on the tailgate trim panel. As shown in the illustration, slide the release switch in the direction of the arrow to unlock the tailgate.

Emergency unlocking of the charging point

If you are unable to unlock the charging point using the charging point unlock button on the Intelligent key or via the AION APP, you can unlock it using the charging point's emergency unlock mechanism. The specific steps are as follows:

1. Open the bonnet and secure it firmly with a prop.
2. Pull the manual unlocking cord on the charger to unlock it.



Window initialisation

If the power windows" quick-raise/lower function or anti-pinch function fails, or if the anti-pinch function has been disabled due to repeated activation within a short period, the power windows will need to be reset.

Window initialisation procedure

1. Close the doors, start the vehicle, then press the window button to open the window fully.
2. Pull the window switch (for the window requiring initialisation) until the window is fully closed, then press and hold the switch for 3–4 seconds.
3. Press the window button again to lower the window to the bottom until it is fully open, and hold it down for 3–4 seconds to complete the initialisation.



Warning:

- ◆ During initialisation, the window's anti-pinch function will be disabled. Therefore, do not obstruct the window's closing movement with any part of your body or any other object; doing so may result in the initialisation failing, damage to the window, or even personal injury.



Note:

- ◆ If you release the button whilst the window is in motion, please reinitialise the window.
- ◆ If, after completing the initialisation procedure, the power windows" rapid up/down function and anti-pinch function have still not been restored, please contact a AION Service Center for repair.

Sunshade initialisation

In certain circumstances (e.g. sudden battery failure, prolonged disuse of the sun visor, repeated positioning errors, or activation of the sun visor anti-pinch function, i.e. the sun visor failing to close properly), the sunroof/sun visor may require manual initialisation and self-learning.

Sun visor initialisation procedure

1. Start the vehicle and press and hold the “Sun Visor Close” soft key on the centre console display; the sun visor will move to the closed position. (If the sun visor is already in the closed position, please skip this step)
2. Press and hold the “Close Sun Visor” soft key on the centre console display; after approximately 6 seconds, the sun visor will begin to move to the fully open position, then continue to close; once it is fully closed, release the button to complete the initialisation and adaptive learning process.

Sun visor initialisation procedure (in anti-pinch mode)

1. Start the vehicle, then press and hold the “Open Sunblind” soft key on the centre display. When the sun visor has moved to the fully open position, press and hold the “Close Sun Visor” soft key on the centre display. After approximately 6 seconds, the button will change from illuminated to grey.

2. Press and hold the “Close Sun Visor” soft key on the centre display until the sun visor is fully closed to complete the initialisation and adaptive learning process.



Warning:

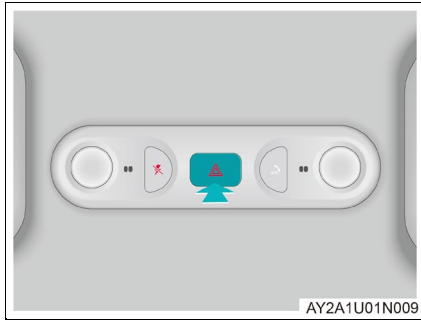
- ◆ During the initialisation and learning process, the sun visor's anti-pinch function is disabled; therefore, during this process, do not extend any part of your body or place any obstacles in the way of the sun visor as it closes, as this may cause damage or affect the initialisation results.



Note:

- ◆ If the sun visor's automatic opening/closing and anti-pinch functions still do not resume after the initialisation procedure, please contact a AION Service Center for repair.

Turn on hazard warning lamps



In the event of a vehicle fault or a road traffic accident, please switch on the hazard warning lights to alert other road users.

Press the switch to turn the hazard warning lights on or off.

Note:

- ◆ When the engine is switched off, do not switch on the hazard warning lights unless absolutely necessary, to avoid draining the battery.

Note:

- ◆ If the hazard warning lights are not working properly, you must use other methods that comply with relevant traffic regulations to draw other drivers' attention to your vehicle.

Parking

Wear reflective vest



The vehicle is fitted with a high-visibility vest, which you can keep in the passenger compartment for use when required.



Warning:

- ◆ If you need to get out of the vehicle whilst driving to inspect or deal with a fault, you must wear the high-visibility vest, regardless of lighting conditions, to alert pedestrians and other drivers to your presence.



Note:

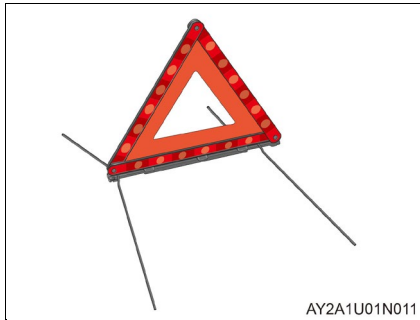
- ◆ If the high-visibility vest is severely damaged or soiled, its reflective effectiveness will be impaired. It is recommended that you replace it with a new one in good time.
- ◆ Driver's tools may vary depending on the vehicle's specification. Please refer to the actual vehicle's specifications for details regarding the driver's tools.

Set up warning triangular

Location of the warning triangle

The vehicle is equipped with a warning triangle, which is stored under the boot carpet; simply remove and unfold it to use.

Placement distance of the warning triangle



Note:

- ◆ The figures provided here are for reference only.
- ◆ Please use the warning triangle correctly in accordance with the relevant national laws and regulations.

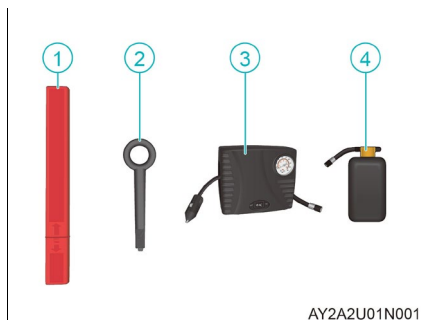
Item	Ordinary roads	Motorways
Placement distance L	Daytime: $L \geq 50$ m At night: $L \geq 80$ m Special circumstances (e.g. rainy weather or bends): $L \geq 150$ m	$L \geq 150$ m

Parking

Recognize the driver's tools

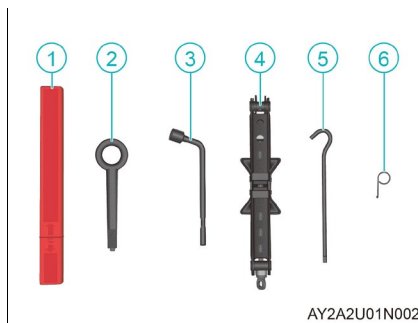
The driver's toolkit is located under the boot carpet.

Driver's tools (models equipped with tyre sealant)



- ① Warning triangle
- ② Tow bar
- ③ Air pump
- ④ Tyre sealant

Driver's tools (models with a spare tyre)



- ① Warning triangle
- ② Tow bar
- ③ Wheel bolt wrench
- ④ Jack
- ⑤ Jack-specific spanner
- ⑥ Hub cap removal hook



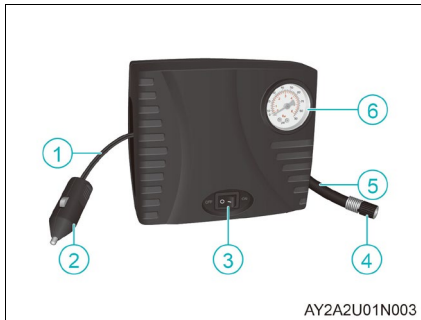
Note:

- ◆ To deal with various emergencies, you should familiarise yourself with the location and use of tools such as the tow hook.
- ◆ Tools that have been used should be cleaned promptly and returned to their original locations.
- ◆ Driver's tools may vary depending on the vehicle's specification. Please refer to the actual vehicle's specifications for details regarding the driver's tools.

Tyre inflation

If tyre pressure is low, you can use a tyre inflator to inflate the tyres promptly.

Introduction to the air pump



- ① Power cable
- ② Power plug
- ③ Power switch
- ④ Connector
- ⑤ Air tube
- ⑥ Pressure gauge

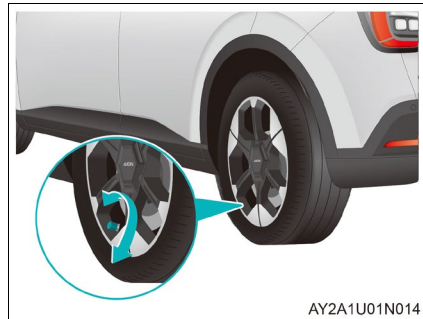
i Note:

- ◆ It is strictly forbidden to dismantle or modify the air pump.
- ◆ The air pump must only be powered by a 12 V DC power supply. Do not use any other power source.
- ◆ The air pump must not be operated continuously for more than 30 minutes.
- ◆ Do not operate the air pump in water when it is raining.

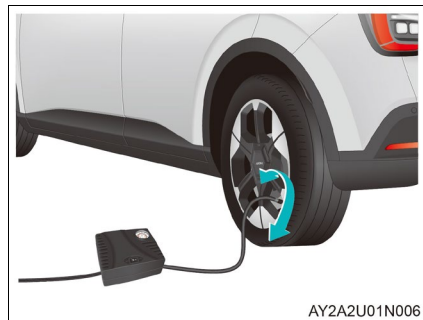
i Note (continued):

- ◆ Dust and sand may damage the air pump. Do not use the air pump on sandy ground or surfaces with a high concentration of dust.

Inflation instructions

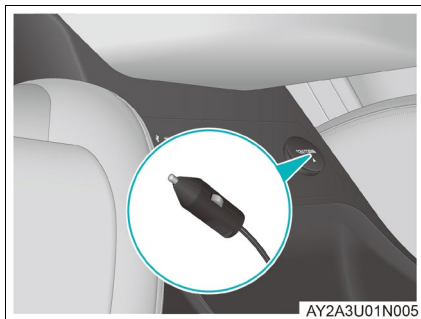


1. Park the vehicle on a flat and safe surface. Remove the tyre valve cap.

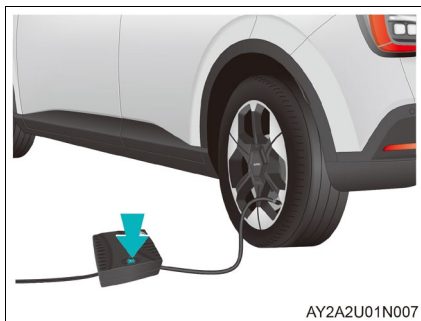


2. Screw the air pump nozzle into the tyre valve cap.

Parking



3. Plug the power cord into the mains socket.



4. Start the vehicle and switch on the air pump to inflate the tyre.



5. Monitor the changes on the tyre pressure gauge. When the standard tyre pressure is reached, switch off the air pump to stop inflating.
6. Unscrew the air pump connector and fit the tyre valve cap.
7. Unplug the power cord and store the air pump safely.



Note:

- ◆ The standard tyre pressure values are indicated on the tyre pressure label on the B-pillar on the driver's side.

Tyre repair

Tyre puncture

If a tyre is punctured by a sharp object, there may not necessarily be any obvious sign of air leakage. If you notice a flat tyre, gently press the brake pedal to slow down gradually, keep the vehicle travelling in a straight line, and pull over to a safe location away from heavy traffic. Once parked, have the tyre repaired or replaced as necessary.



Warning:

- ◆ When repairing or replacing a tyre, please switch on the hazard warning lights as required and place a warning triangle behind the vehicle to prevent secondary accidents.
- ◆ Never continue driving with a flat tyre, as even travelling a short distance may cause irreparable damage to the tyre.

Situations in which tyre sealant may be used:

- ◇ A puncture caused by a nail.
- ◇ Damage to the tyre tread measuring less than 6 millimetres.

Introduction to Tyre Sealant



AY2A2U01N005

Parking

Situations in which tyre sealant should not be used:

- ◇ A tyre blowout.
- ◇ Damage to the tyre sidewall.
- ◇ Punctured by a sharp object 6 mm or larger.
- ◇ Exposed wheel rim.
- ◇ Damaged wheel rim.
- ◇ More than one tyre contains a nail.



Warning:

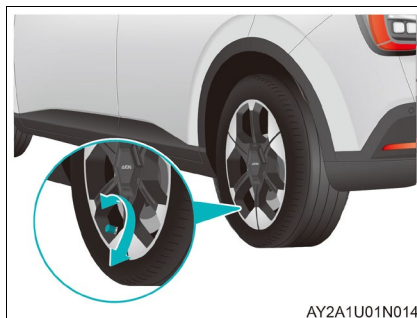
- ◆ Inhaling tyre sealant may be harmful to your health. If accidentally swallowed, seek medical attention immediately.
- ◆ If tyre sealant splashes into your eyes or comes into contact with your skin, rinse the affected area thoroughly with plenty of water and seek medical attention immediately.



Note:

- ◆ Tyre sealant is for single-use only. If the puncture is slow, there is no need to use it.
- ◆ One bottle of tyre sealant is only sufficient to repair one tyre.
- ◆ The tyre sealant has a shelf life of five years. Please use within a temperature range of -30°C to 70°C.

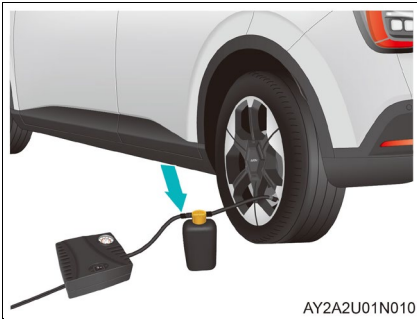
Tyre repair method



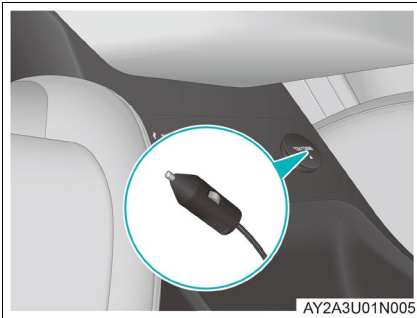
1. Park the vehicle on a flat and safe surface. Remove the tyre valve cap.



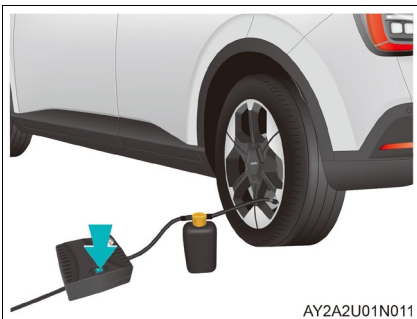
2. Shake the tyre sealant well and screw the connector into the tyre valve cap.



3. Connect the air pump nozzle to the tyre sealant bottle.



4. Plug the power cord into a mains socket.



5. Start the vehicle and switch on the air pump to inflate the tyre.

Note:

- ◆ Monitor the changes on the pressure gauge. The tyre pressure will be relatively high (approximately 40–58 Psi) whilst the tyre sealant is being injected. Once the injection is complete, the pressure will drop (to approximately 10–20 Psi).

6. Once the injection is complete, continue to inflate the tyre to the standard tyre pressure.

Note:

- ◆ If the tyre pressure does not return to normal within 10 minutes, this indicates that the tyre cannot be repaired.

7. Switch off the air pump to stop inflating.
8. Remove the connector between the air pump and the tyre sealant, and fit the tyre valve cap.
9. Unplug the air pump, store it safely, and dispose of the tyre sealant bottle responsibly.
10. Drive for 3 Miles at a speed of 13–38 miles per hour to allow the tyre sealant to spread evenly throughout the tyre and set.

11. Park the vehicle in a safe area and set up a warning triangle. Use the air pump to check the tyre pressure. If the tyre pressure is normal, continue your journey. If the tyre pressure is too low, use a tyre pump to inflate the tyre to the standard pressure.
12. After driving again, check the tyre pressure once more. If the tyre pressure continues to drop, this indicates that the repair has failed. In this case, please park the vehicle in a safe area and call for assistance.

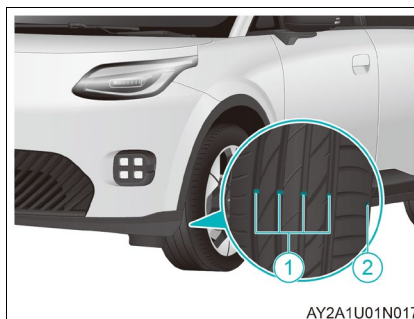


Note:

- ◆ After repairing a tyre with tyre sealant, do not drive at speeds exceeding 50 miles per hour.
- ◆ Repairing a tyre with tyre sealant is only a temporary emergency measure; please contact a AION Service Center as soon as possible to have the tyre repaired or replaced.
- ◆ Do not store the tyre sealant bottle upside down.

Tyre rotation

Checking tyre tread wear



There is a raised “tread wear indicator” on the front of the tyre ①. If the tread has worn down to the surface of the indicator, the tyre is no longer safe to use and must be replaced immediately.

The position of the tread wear indicator is marked by a symbol ② on the sidewall of each tyre.

Tyre rotation

It is recommended that you rotate your tyres regularly to prevent uneven wear and extend their service life.

After rotating the tyres, please adjust the tyre pressure to the standard level.

Tyre Puncture

If a tyre bursts whilst driving, please follow these steps:

1. Hold the steering wheel firmly with both hands; do not allow it to turn freely.
2. At the same time, gently press the brake pedal to slow down gradually.
3. Ensure the vehicle continues to travel straight ahead in the same direction.
4. Once your speed has decreased, drive the vehicle slowly to a safe area and park it.
5. Change the tyre if necessary, or call for assistance.



Warning:

- ◆ Never slam on the brake pedal; otherwise, the vehicle may lose balance and overturn.
- ◆ Switch on your hazard warning lights immediately and place a warning triangle behind the vehicle as required to prevent secondary accidents.



Note:

- ◆ We recommend contacting a AION Service Center to have the tyres rotated or replaced.

Do not remove the spare tyre until you have removed the boot carpet and the driver's tool kit.

Loosen the hand wheel securing the spare tyre in the direction indicated by the arrow in the illustration, then remove the spare tyre.



Note:

- ◆ Please check the spare tyre's air pressure regularly to ensure it meets the specified level.
- ◆ Please check the spare tyre regularly and never use a damaged spare tyre.
- ◆ After fitting the spare tyre, please check that the tyre pressure meets the standard value.
- ◆ Do not store engine oil alongside the spare tyre, as any leakage could cause corrosion and shorten the tyre's service life.
- ◆ It is recommended that you replace a spare tyre that has been in use for more than four years.

Spare tyre

The spare tyre is located in the boot.

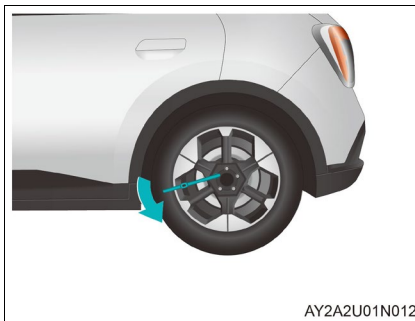
Parking

Note:

- ◆ When driving a vehicle fitted with a spare tyre, do not carry out the following actions:
 - Drive at speeds exceeding 50 miles per hour.
 - Do not exceed the vehicle's rated gross weight.
 - Towing a trailer.
 - Fit snow chains to the end of the vehicle where the spare tyre is fitted.
 - Using multiple spare tyres at the same time.
 - Use commercial car-washing equipment.
 - Attempting to repair a spare tyre.
- ◆ The spare tyre is intended for temporary use in emergencies only. In such cases, the maximum speed must not exceed 50 miles per hour, the distance travelled must not exceed 30 miles, and sudden acceleration and emergency braking should be avoided.
- ◆ A damaged spare tyre should be replaced rather than repaired.
- ◆ This vehicle is fitted with a non-full-size spare tyre.

- ◇ Park the vehicle on a firm, level and safe surface.
- ◇ Shift the gear lever to "P" to engage the electronic parking brake (EPB).
- ◇ Switch on the hazard warning lights.
- ◇ Ensure that all occupants have alighted from the vehicle and are waiting in a safe place.
- ◇ Switch off the vehicle's power supply.
- ◇ Depending on the circumstances, place a warning triangle behind the vehicle in accordance with regulations.
- ◇ Place chocks diagonally in front of the flat tyre to prevent the vehicle from sliding.
- ◇ Retrieve the vehicle's tools, such as the jack and wheel nut spanner.
- ◇ Remove the spare tyre.

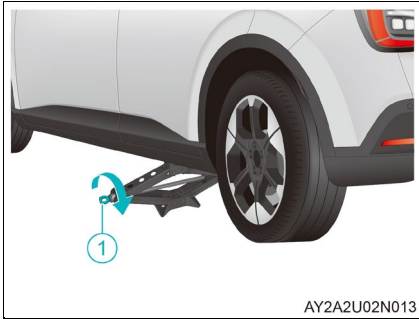
Follow these steps to remove the damaged tyre:



Changing a tyre

Preparation:

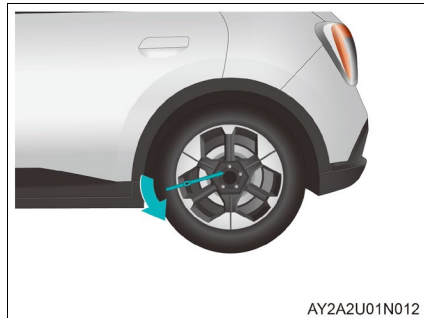
1. Using the wheel bolt wrench, turn the wheel bolts anti-clockwise to loosen them by 1–2 turns.



2. Rotate the jack ① clockwise to position it close to the lifting point on the vehicle body.



3. Insert the jack's special wrench into the jack, then use the wheel bolt wrench to turn the special wrench clockwise, slowly raising the jack until the tyre is slightly off the ground.



4. Unscrew the wheel bolts and remove the damaged wheel.

Follow these steps to fit the spare tyre:

1. Before fitting the spare tyre, please use a cloth to wipe away all corrosive substances from the mounting surface.

Parking

2. Place the spare tyre vertically in the mounting position, aligning the bolts with the mounting holes. First, try tightening the wheel bolts by hand, then use a wheel bolt spanner to pre-tighten them slightly.

3. Lower the vehicle.



4. Tighten the wheel bolts to the specified torque in the sequence shown in the diagram.
5. Remove the jack, and return the removed tyre and all tools to the boot, securing them in place.

After changing the tyre, please check the following:

- ◇ Check the tyre pressure after changing the tyre and adjust it to the standard level. If the tyre pressure is below the standard level, please drive slowly to the nearest AION Service Center to have the tyre inflated.

- ◇ Please ensure that all driving equipment has been properly stowed away.

Warning:

- ◆ After driving, the wheel rims and the area around the brakes will be very hot. Do not touch the wheel rims or the areas around the brakes immediately afterwards, as this may result in burns.
- ◆ Do not fit severely damaged wheel trims; otherwise, the trims may detach from the wheels whilst driving, resulting in a road traffic accident.
- ◆ Do not use wheel bolts that are cracked or deformed; otherwise, the wheel bolts may come loose or cause the wheel to detach, resulting in a road traffic accident.
- ◆ Before lowering the vehicle after tyre rotation, please ensure that no part of any person's body will be injured when the vehicle is lowered to the ground.



Note:

- ◆ For vehicles fitted with a tyre pressure monitoring system, it is recommended that you contact a AION Service Center to have your tyres rotated or replaced.
- ◆ The tyres and rims shown in the image above are for reference only. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.

Jump Starting

If the vehicle fails to start due to a flat low-voltage battery, please attempt to jump-start your vehicle using jumper cables and the low-voltage battery of another vehicle.

Connecting the jumper cables

You can connect the jumper cables by following these steps:

1. Connect one end of the red positive (+) cable to the positive (+) terminal of the flat battery on the vehicle requiring assistance.
2. Connect the other end of the red positive (+) cable to the positive (+) terminal of the fully charged battery in the assisting vehicle.
3. Connect one end of the black negative (-) cable to the negative (-) terminal of the fully charged battery in the rescue vehicle.



Note:

- ◆ Before carrying out step 4, do not allow the cable clamp at the other end of the black negative (-) cable to come into contact with any object.
4. Connect the other end of the black negative (-) cable to a suitable earth point (a clean, unpainted, solid metal part) on the vehicle requiring assistance.

Parking

Note:

- ◆ Do not come into contact with the negative (-) terminal of the battery.
 - ◆ Do not connect the other end of the black negative (-) cable to the flat battery.
5. Allow the assisting vehicle to run for a while, then attempt to start the vehicle being assisted and let it run for a while to ensure it is fully charged.

Note:

- ◆ If the vehicle being assisted fails to start after several attempts, we recommend contacting a AION Service Center for assistance.

Disconnecting the jumper cables

Follow these steps to disconnect the jumper cables:

1. Disconnect the black negative (-) cable from the vehicle requiring assistance (the vehicle with a flat battery).
2. Remove the black negative (-) cable from the assisting vehicle (the vehicle with a charged battery).

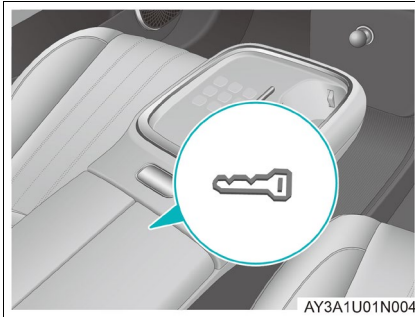
3. Disconnect the red positive (+) cable from the assisting vehicle (the vehicle with a fully charged battery).
4. Disconnect the red positive (+) cable from the vehicle requiring assistance (the vehicle with a flat battery).

Warning:

- ◆ If the jumper cables are connected or disconnected in the wrong order, a short circuit may occur, resulting in damage to the vehicle or personal injury; any resulting repair costs are not covered by the warranty.
- ◆ You must connect and disconnect the jumper cables in the correct order and ensure that the cables do not come into contact with each other or with any other metal parts to prevent accidents.
- ◆ Not all vehicle batteries are suitable; only batteries with a rated voltage of 12V may be used for jump-starting.

Vehicle emergency start

Intelligent key Emergency Procedures

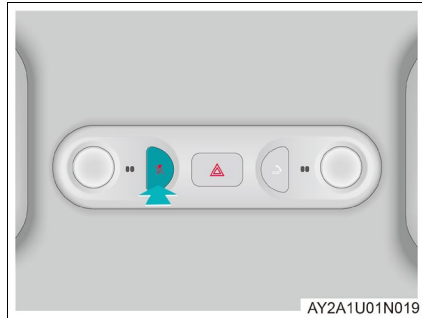


If the Intelligent key battery is flat or low on power, please enter the vehicle, place the Intelligent key on the marked area on the front dashboard, depress the brake pedal and switch on the vehicle's power supply, then move the gear lever as soon as possible to start the vehicle.

Note:

- ◆ After an emergency start, move the gear lever as soon as possible to get the vehicle moving; otherwise, restart the vehicle.

Emergency power off



When the vehicle is running or in motion, pressing the emergency power cut-off switch will cause a relevant message to appear on the instrument panel. At this point, pressing and holding the emergency power cut-off switch for a short while, or pressing it rapidly three times in succession, will trigger the emergency power cut-off.

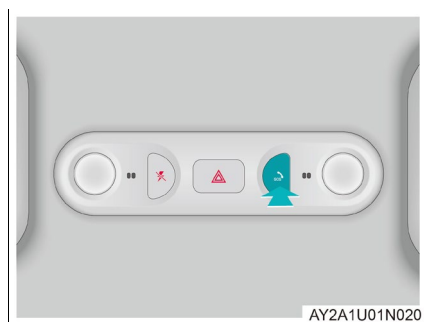
Following the emergency power cut-off, a message will appear on the instrument panel indicating that the gear lever can be used to resume driving. Use the gear lever to resume driving.

Note:

- ◆ If the emergency power cut-off switch malfunctions after the vehicle has been started, a warning message will appear on the instrument panel. Please contact a AION Service Center promptly for repairs.

Call for rescue

E-Call



Press and hold the SOS button for 2–5 seconds, then release it to call the emergency assistance centre.

To cancel the call, press the SOS button again 5 seconds after releasing it.

Once the SOS button has been released for more than 5 seconds, it is no longer possible to cancel the call to the emergency assistance centre; only the emergency assistance centre can end the call.

Getting out of a trap

If the vehicle becomes stuck on soft ground, such as sand, mud or snow, follow these steps to free it:

1. Switch off the vehicle's power and clear any mud, snow or sand from around the front wheels.
2. Place wooden blocks, stones or other objects beneath the front wheels to increase grip and friction.
3. Start the engine and accelerate gently to free the vehicle from the trap.



Warning:

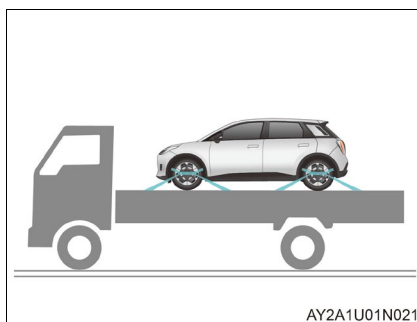
- ◆ If you intend to manoeuvre the vehicle out of the trap by pushing it from the front or rear, ensure that the surrounding area is clear and free of obstacles to avoid collision with other vehicles, objects or people. Exercise extreme caution as the vehicle may lurch suddenly forwards or backwards whilst being manoeuvred out of the trap.

Note:

- ◆ If the vehicle remains stuck after several attempts, you will need to call a breakdown service for assistance.

Vehicle towing

If the vehicle requires towing, this should be carried out by a AION Service Center or a professional towing company.



The use of a flatbed tow truck is recommended.

Note:

- ◆ During towing, ensure that neither the front nor rear wheels of the vehicle are in contact with the ground.
- ◆ The use of a crane for towing is strictly prohibited; doing so may result in damage to the vehicle.

Note:

- ◆ All towing operations must utilise a safety chain system and comply with relevant national, provincial (municipal) and local laws and regulations.

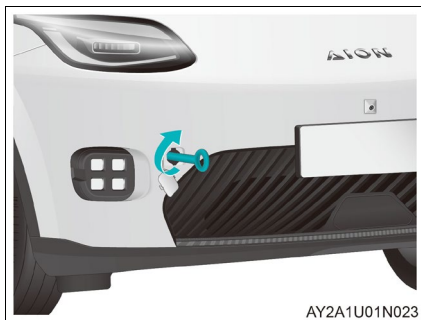
Parking

Fitting the tow bar

The tow bar may be fitted as follows:



1. Open the tow bar cover.



2. Insert the tow bar into the tow socket, turn it clockwise and tighten it.

Warning:

- ◆ When fitting the tow bar, ensure it is securely tightened. If the tow bar is loose, it may come loose whilst towing, resulting in serious personal injury or damage to the vehicle.

Warning (continued):

- ◆ If the vehicle becomes stuck in mud or sand, or if you need to use the tow hook to pull the vehicle out due to other circumstances, please ensure you follow the precautions for extrication; otherwise, the tow rope or tow chain may snap due to excessive force, resulting in serious personal injury or damage to the vehicle.
- ◆ During towing, the driver must remain seated in the vehicle and control the steering wheel and brake pedal to prevent personal injury and vehicle damage whilst the vehicle is being towed.

Note:

- ◆ Before towing, please check that the tow hook is not broken or damaged.
- ◆ When towing, keep the vehicle travelling in a straight line as far as possible. Never tow a vehicle from the side or at a perpendicular angle, as this may damage the tow bar and the vehicle.
- ◆ Do not pull sharply on the tow bar. Apply force smoothly and evenly.

Note (continued):

- ◆ Do not attach the tow rope or tow chain to any suspension components.
- ◆ If the vehicle being towed is difficult to move, do not continue to tow it by force; contact a AION Service Center to arrange for a tow.
- ◆ The tow hook is intended solely to assist the vehicle in moving away from difficult road conditions. Driving whilst being towed is prohibited; doing so may result in damage to the vehicle.

Wading rescue

If water is likely to enter the vehicle whilst driving through water, follow these steps:

1. Drive the vehicle out of the flooded area, park it in a safe place, and check for any water inside the vehicle. If there is any, please remove it.
2. If the vehicle is unable to drive out of a flooded area, switch off the vehicle's power supply immediately.
3. If circumstances permit, disconnect the negative terminal of the battery.
4. Please call the AION customer service helpline for assistance.
5. If the vehicle is severely flooded, all occupants should evacuate immediately to a safe location.

If the vehicle is submerged, the on-board battery can power the windows for a few minutes; if the power fails and the doors are locked, you can open the doors by pulling the inside door handle twice in quick succession.



Warning:

- ◆ If the vehicle has been submerged in water due to weather conditions or other special circumstances, or has accidentally fallen into water, under no circumstances should the engine be started; doing so may result in an accident or cause further damage to the vehicle.

Battery leak rescue



Warning:

- ◆ If a collision causes the power battery fluid to leak, professional rescue personnel should wear a protective face shield and solvent-resistant gloves; do not come into direct contact with the leaked fluid.
- ◆ If you accidentally come into contact with the leaked liquid, remove contaminated clothing as soon as possible and immediately wash the affected areas with soap and plenty of water for 15 minutes until the chemical is completely removed. If you experience any symptoms of discomfort, seek medical attention immediately.

Vehicle fire rescue

In the event of a vehicle fire, please leave the vehicle immediately and evacuate to a safe location, whilst dialling the emergency services and the rescue service.

Once the fire has been extinguished, it is recommended that you contact a AION Service Center for further assistance. Following a fire incident, do not touch the vehicle without due caution to avoid accidents such as electric shock or burns.



Warning:

- ◆ When the instrument panel displays the message “Pull over safely and evacuate immediately” accompanied by a beeping sound, this indicates that the internal temperature of the battery is rising rapidly and a thermal runaway incident (overheating, fire or explosion) is imminent. Please stop the vehicle safely immediately and move away from it.

To prevent vehicle fires promptly and effectively, please observe the following precautions whilst using the vehicle:

- ◇ Never store flammable or explosive items inside the vehicle.

Parking

- During the hot summer months, storing flammable or explosive items such as lighters, cleaning products and perfumes inside the vehicle can easily lead to a fire or even an explosion.
- ◇ Never modify the electrical system or fit additional electrical components.
 - Installing additional electrical equipment (such as high-power audio systems) can overload the electrical circuit, causing the wiring harness to overheat and potentially leading to a fire.
- ◇ Please visit a AION Service Center regularly for inspections and maintenance.
 - Please check regularly for oil leaks and promptly remove grease and oil stains from the motor to prevent them from evaporating under high temperatures and causing a fire.
 - Regularly inspect all the vehicle's wiring and check that electrical equipment and wiring harness connectors are properly insulated and securely fastened.
- ◇ It is recommended that a fire extinguisher be carried on the vehicle and that you familiarise yourself with how to use it.
- It is recommended that a vehicle-mounted fire extinguisher be fitted to ensure driving safety. Please check and replace the fire extinguisher regularly, and familiarise yourself with how to operate it.
- ◇ Driving precautions.
 - When parking, particularly in summer, please ensure there are no flammable materials (such as dry grass, dead twigs, fallen leaves or straw) under the vehicle to prevent the risk of fire.
 - Whilst driving, try to avoid sections of road with flammable materials such as dry leaves, wheat straw and weeds; if you have driven over such sections, please stop to check whether any of these flammable materials have become lodged underneath the vehicle. Where possible, park your vehicle in a place out of direct sunlight.

Vehicle identification number (VIN)

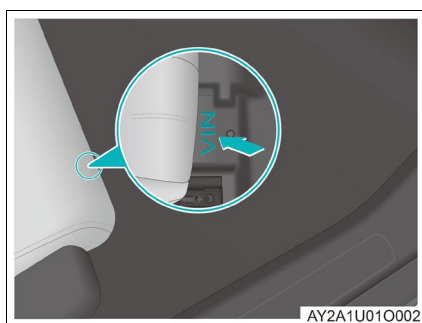
Location of the Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

The Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) is the vehicle's unique identifier. The VIN consists of 17 characters and contains information such as the country of manufacture, the manufacturer, the year of manufacture and vehicle identification codes.

- ◇ The Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) is engraved on the floor beneath the front right seat.



- ◇ The VIN is affixed in a designated recess in the lower right-hand corner of the windscreen.

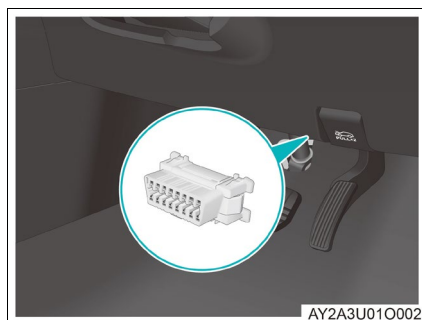


Parking

Note:

- ◆ Information regarding the location and number of Vehicle Identification Numbers (VINs) is incomplete. Please refer to the actual vehicle.

Use a diagnostic scanner to read the Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)



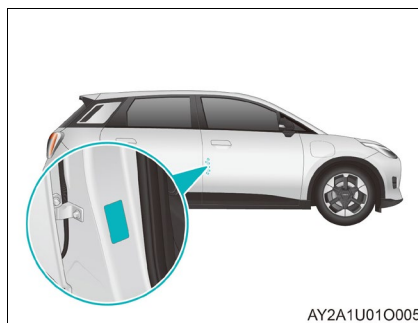
The OBD Data Link Connector (DLC) is located at the bottom right of the dashboard. By connecting a dedicated diagnostic scanner to the OBD Diagnostic Link Connector (DLC), you can read data such as the Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) and vehicle status information.

Note:

- ◆ If you wish to check whether the vehicle data is normal, please contact a AION Service Center for a data diagnosis.

Vehicle nameplate and labels

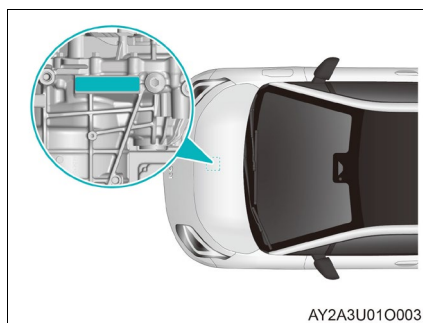
Manufacturer's nameplate



The manufacturer's nameplate is affixed to the front right-hand B-pillar near the front door latch.

The manufacturer's nameplate indicates the country of manufacture, date of manufacture, Vehicle Identification Number (VIN), drive motor specifications, traction battery specifications and other information.

Motor Model and Serial Number



The motor model and serial number are engraved on the motor housing.

Vehicle Stickers

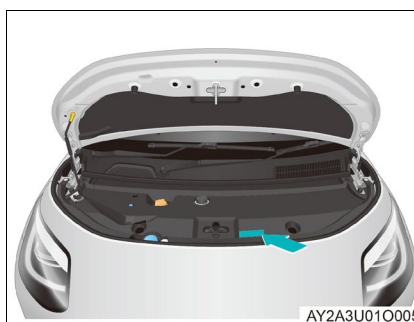
Vehicle stickers include airbag warning labels, cooling fan and coolant warning stickers, and so on. Please ensure you read and follow the instructions on the stickers.

◇ Airbag Warning Symbol



- Airbag warning labels are located on both the front and back of the front passenger-side sun visor.

◇ Fan and coolant warning sticker



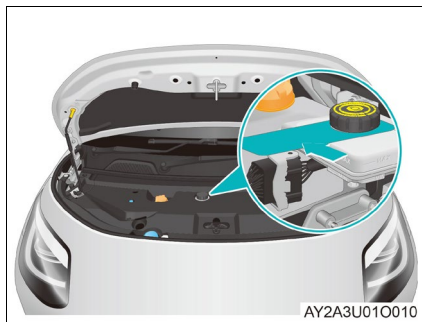
- The cooling fan and coolant warning stickers are located on the protective panel at the front of the engine compartment.

Parking

Note:

- ◆ The front end of the vehicle shown in the illustration above is for reference only. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.

◇ Brake fluid label



- The brake fluid label is attached to the brake fluid reservoir.

Note:

- ◆ The front end of the vehicle shown in the illustration above is for reference only. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.

◇ Vehicle energy consumption label

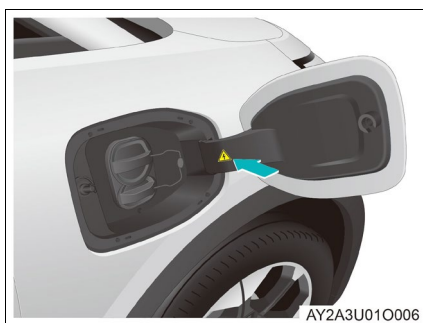


- The vehicle energy consumption label is located in the top right-hand corner of the windscreen.
- The vehicle energy consumption label contains information such as the manufacturer, model, energy type, vehicle mass parameters and energy consumption.

Note:

- ◆ Please remove this label after purchasing the vehicle to avoid obstructing your view.

◇ Vehicle Charging Warning Label



- The vehicle charging warning label is located on the charging port cover.

Parking

Vehicle technical parameters

Item		Specifications
Overall dimensions (mm)	Length	4270
	Width	1850
	Height	1575
Wheelbase (mm)	Front/Rear	1600/1600
Wheelbase (mm)		2750
Front overhang/rear overhang (mm)		805/715
Kerb weight (kg)		1510
Gross vehicle weight (kg)		2000
Axle load (rated gross vehicle mass) (kg)	Front	1040
	Rear	960
Minimum ground clearance when fully laden (mm)		130
Minimum turning circle (m)		11
Maximum speed (Mph)		94
Maximum gradient climbing ability (%)		25
Approach angle (°)		17
Rear departure angle (°)		28
Seating capacity (people)		5

Motor technical parameters

Item	Specifications		
Motor model	TZ180XS135	TZ180XS135-1	TZ180XS134
Drive motor type	Permanent magnet synchronous motor		
Drive mode	Front-wheel drive		
Rated power (kW)	45	45	35
Rated speed (r/min)	5371	5371	6680
Rated torque (N•m)	80	80	50
Peak power (kW)	150	100	100
Peak speed (r/min)	18000	18000	16500
Peak torque (N•m)	210	210	145

Traction Battery Technical Parameters

Item		Specifications		
Battery type		Lithium iron phosphate battery		
Rated voltage per battery cell (V)		3.12	3.12	3.12
Rated capacity of battery cell (A·h)		141.4	141.4	141.4
Battery pack rated voltage (V)		312	424.32	343.20
Rated capacity of battery pack (Ah)		141.4	141.4	141.4
Number of battery packs (units)		1		
Battery pack dimensions (mm)	Length	1444.5±5	1730	1470
	Width	1506±5	1342	1342
	Height	130±5	120	120
Battery pack weight (kg)		327±10	430	355
Cooling method		Liquid cooling		
Charging temperature (°C)		-20~55		
Discharge temperature (°C)		-30~55		
Storage temperature (°C)		-40~60		
Protection rating		IP67		

Wheel and Tyre parameters

Item		Specifications
Tyre size		215/60 R16, 215/55 R17
Tyre pressure (Psi)		36
Wheel bolt torque (N•m)		115-135
Spare tyre size		T125/70 D17
Spare tyre pressure (Psi)		61
Wheel dynamic balancing		1. Adhesive balance weights are used on both the inner and outer sides; the total weight of the balance weights used on both sides is ≤ 120 grams; 2. After balancing, the residual dynamic imbalance on either side must not exceed 8 grams.
Four-Wheel Alignment	Front wheel toe-in	$5' \pm 5'$
	Front-wheel camber	$-10' \pm 45'$
	Front wheel kingpin inclination	$5^{\circ} 59' \pm 45'$
	Front wheel kingpin inclination	$12^{\circ} 55' \pm 45'$
	Rear-wheel camber	$-1^{\circ} 19' \pm 30'$
	Rear-wheel toe-in	$-6' \pm 24'$
	Rear-wheel caster angle	$0^{\circ} \pm 24'$

Parking

Brake system parameters

Item		Specifications
Type of service braking system		Hydraulic brakes, disc brakes
Type of parking braking system		Rear-wheel electronic parking brake (EPB)
Brake booster pressure		Electronically controlled power assistance
Brake pedal free travel (mm)		≤ 4
Maximum brake pedal travel (mm)		148
Brake friction assist combination: Rationale, Scope of application, Range	Total thickness of front brake linings (mm)	9
	Permissible wear thickness of front brake linings (mm)	7
	Total thickness of front brake discs (mm)	25
	Permissible wear thickness of front brake discs (mm)	2
	Total thickness of rear brake linings (mm)	7.5
	Permissible wear thickness of rear brake pads (mm)	5
	Total thickness of rear brake disc (mm) (Condition 1)	10
	Total thickness of rear brake disc (mm) (Condition 2)	11
	Permissible wear thickness of rear brake discs (mm)	1

Technical parameters of other main assemblies

Item		Specifications
Gearbox	Motor model	TZ180XS135 TZ180XS135-1 TZ180XS134
	Transmission type	Single-speed fixed gear
	Reduction ratio	13.273:1
Steering	Type of steering mechanism	Rack-and-pinion electric power steering
	Power steering type	Electric power steering
Suspension	Front suspension type	MacPherson strut independent suspension
	Rear suspension type	Torsion beam non-independent suspension

Parking

Types and quantities of vehicle fluids for the enTyre vehicle

Item	Specifications	Engine capacity	Remarks
Brake fluid	DOT4	0.9-1.1L	/
Refrigerant	HFC-134a	850–950 grams	Non-EU Member States
	HFO-1234yf	880–920 g	EU Member States and Israel
TGWsystem coolant	G30, -35°C	8-12L	/
Windscreen washer fluid	FW014	0.8-1.2L	Non-EU Member States
	FW010		EU Member States and Israel
Differential/reduction gearbox oil	805C	0.65–0.69 L	/



Note:

- ◆ The specific type of refrigerant added must match the type indicated on the vehicle's refrigerant label.

Radio technical parameters

System (component)	Antenna type	Installation location	Operating Frequency	Manufacturer
In-car smart multimedia head unit	Bluetooth	In-car antenna	2.4GMHz	Desay SV
MRR	MMR	Around the body	76–77 GHz	Bosch
Blind spot monitoring sensor	BSD	Around the body	76–77 GHz	Bosch
Integrated Body Control Module / BCM	IBCM	Lateral lighting	433.92MHz	Shanghai Nann
In-vehicle detection antenna	In-car antenna	Centre console	125KHz	Shanghai Nann
In-vehicle detection antenna	In-car antenna	Rear floor	125KHz	Shanghai Nann
In-vehicle detection antenna	In-car antenna	Rear trim panel	125KHz	Shanghai Nann
In-vehicle detection antenna	In-car antenna	Door trim assembly	125KHz	Shanghai Nann

Parking

System (component)	Antenna type	Installation location	Operating Frequency	Manufacturer
RFR receiver module	RFR	Upper rear cross member	433.92MHz	Bosch Suzhou
In-vehicle communication system	T-BOX	Lateral lighting	Europe/South-East Asia: B1/B3/B5/B7/B8/B20/B28/B38/B402 Brazil/Chile: B1/B2/B3/B4/B5/B7/B8/B283 Mexico: B2/B4/B5/B7/B12/B13/B17	Lisheng
Radio Antennas	AM	Located in the centre of the rear spoiler	520kHz~1710kHz	Huizhou Su
Radio Antennas	FM	Located in the centre of the rear spoiler	76MHz~108MHz	Huizhou Su
Radio Antennas	DAB shielding grounded	Located in the centre of the rear spoiler	174MHz~240MHz	Huizhou Su

System (component)	Antenna type	Installation location	Operating Frequency	Manufacturer
GNSS/GPS Antenna	GNSS	Located in the centre of the rear spoiler	1575.42MHz/1561.098MHz	Huizhou Su
Wireless Charging Module/WCM	WCM	Located on the armrest box	0.087 MHz–0 205 MHz	Hefei Yougan



Note:

- ◆ Radio certification information is affixed to the surface of the component; please refer to the label on the relevant component for details.

Technical information

Lifeform Presence Detection Reminder

Once the vehicle has been switched off and locked, the Occupant Detection Alert function will use the radar installed in the vehicle roof to detect whether there are any signs of life inside the vehicle. If vital signs are detected, the system will alert the driver via different levels of alerts, such as the horn, lights and AION. Different levels of alerts, such as app push notifications, will prompt the driver to return to the vehicle to intervene, whilst a warning message will be displayed continuously on the instrument panel to alert nearby people to provide assistance, ensuring the safety of the passenger.

This system is enabled by default when the vehicle is started. The "Life Presence Detection Alert" function can be temporarily disabled via the central control screen.

Warning:

- ◆ Please read the feature instructions carefully before use.
- ◆ This function is intended solely to alert rear-seat passengers and is not a substitute for the driver's judgement. This system accepts no liability whatsoever for any injury or death suffered by passengers remaining in the vehicle. Before leaving, please ensure that everything inside the vehicle is in order.

Warning (continued):

- ◆ Once "Power Hold" mode is activated, the "Life Presence Detection Alert" function, which detects biological residues, will be deactivated. If there are people or pets left inside the vehicle, please ensure that the air conditioning is switched on or the windows are opened when engaging the electric parking brake to maintain a comfortable cabin environment and prevent harm to occupants or pets.
- ◆ To ensure that warning messages are delivered in a timely manner, please ensure that you enable push notification permissions in the AION APP and enable notification permissions in your mobile phone's notification settings. This function accepts no liability for any injury or death suffered by occupants left inside the vehicle as a result of warning messages not being delivered in a timely manner due to the user's failure to authorise the relevant notification permissions.

Note:

- ◆ Obstructions may affect the sensors" detection performance. Before exiting the vehicle, do not place any decorative items on the roof area near the headlights or rear door handles, and do not push the front seats back or recline them, as this may prevent the system from correctly detecting the real-time status of the occupants.
- ◆ Please be aware of the network environment around the vehicle. If the vehicle is in an underground car park or another location without a network signal, alert messages may not be sent or may be delayed.
- ◆ It is recommended that the driver deactivate this function in advance, as it may be triggered inadvertently when the vehicle is subject to vibrations (e.g. whilst being towed, during AUTO HOLD bay operation, or due to hail, typhoons, heavy rain, etc.).
- ◆ Interior accessories or other unsecured items may accidentally trigger this function when the vehicle is in motion. Please ensure all items inside the vehicle are properly secured before setting off.

Note (continued):

- ◆ If passengers remain in the vehicle for a period of time, this function will automatically activate the air conditioning as a precautionary measure to improve the cabin environment. A fault with the air conditioning system or insufficient refrigerant will prevent the air conditioning from switching on; therefore, please ensure you check the air conditioning function regularly, rectify any faults, or top up the refrigerant in good time.

Note:

- ◆ Unlock and open the car door to deactivate the current alarm.
- ◆ You can use the central control screen to set the "Occupant Detection Alert" function to perform a check 8 minutes after the vehicle has been locked.
- ◆ The AION APP push notification service triggered by the "Occupant Detection Alert" function is valid for 10 years from the date of sale of the vehicle.

Locating of vehicle

If you have forgotten where you parked, you can use the AION APP to locate your vehicle approximately. Then, when you are near the vehicle, use the Intelligent key's vehicle location function to quickly find it using audio and visual prompts.

Locating your vehicle via the app

View your vehicle's parking location in the AION APP.

**Note:**

- ◆ You will need to authorise location data in advance via the AION APP or the centre console screen.

Locating your vehicle using the Intelligent key

When you approach the vehicle, quickly press the lock button on the Intelligent key twice ; the vehicle will then alert you to its location via audible and visual cues.

**Note:**

- ◆ In certain countries or regions, the horn function for vehicle location can be enabled or disabled via the central control screen.

Adjustment of exterior rearview mirror



Tap on the centre display to access the exterior mirror control interface; then, turn the steering wheel control knob or use the directional buttons on the centre display to adjust the exterior mirrors to the desired angle. 



Warning:

- ◆ Do not adjust the exterior mirrors whilst the vehicle is in motion.
- ◆ Objects reflected in the exterior mirrors appear smaller than they actually are, and the actual distance between the vehicle and the object will be closer than it appears. Do not misjudge the distance to vehicles behind you, to avoid accidents.

Steering wheel control



① Button on the left-hand side of the steering wheel

- : When a call comes in, press briefly to answer or press and hold to reject a Bluetooth call; during a call, press briefly to end the call; when there is no incoming call, press to access the dialling screen or Bluetooth settings. 

- : Press briefly to access quick functions; press and hold to access quick function settings.



② The left-hand scroll wheel on the steering wheel

- Scroll up and down to adjust the volume, swipe left and right to change tracks, and press to pause/play.

③ The right scroll wheel on the steering wheel

- Scroll up and down to adjust the cruise speed, and move left and right to adjust the following distance. Press the dashboard confirmation button on the instrument panel to confirm, or press and hold to initialise tyre pressure (switch the instrument panel display to the vehicle status screen).

④ The right-hand button on the steering wheel

- : Press to start/stop voice control. 
- : Press briefly to access quick functions; press and hold to access quick function settings. *

⑤ Horn icon

- Press this area to sound the horn; release to mute.



Note:

- ◆ Steering wheel buttons may vary depending on the vehicle's specification. Subject to the vehicle's actual specifications.
- ◆ Certain buttons on the steering wheel can only be used when specific conditions are met.

Steering Wheel Shortcut Settings



Press and hold the left/right button; the centre display will switch to the left/right custom button settings screen. *

Select the desired shortcut function to complete the setup.

The left *



button is set by default to switch the instrument display VIEW, while the right button is set by default for one-touch source switching. The button is set by default to one-touch audio source switching.

Locking doors from inside of vehicle

Locking the doors via the centre display



Before driving, please lock the doors via the centre console display.

Speed Lock

Once the speed lock function has been enabled via the centre console display, the doors will lock automatically when they are properly closed and the vehicle reaches a certain speed.



Note:

- ◆ If any door is not fully closed, a warning message will appear on the instrument panel.
- ◆ Once the speed lock function has been enabled, in the event of a collision, the doors may, in extreme circumstances, fail to unlock. Please refer to "Emergency Procedures – Owner's Emergency Guide – Emergency Unlocking/Locking – Collision Unlocking".

A/C control

Air Conditioning Quick Control Zone



You can quickly activate the air conditioning via the Quick Control Zone at the bottom of the central display. Once the air conditioning is switched on, press and hold or press and drag the temperature or fan speed value to display the quick adjustment control interface. Swipe left or right to quickly adjust the air conditioning temperature or fan speed.

Switching the air conditioning on and off

When the air conditioning is off, tap the "Turn on Air Conditioning" soft key in the Quick Control Area on the central control screen to switch it on.

When the air conditioning is on, tap the soft key on the air conditioning control interface of the central control screen to switch it off.



Note:

- Adjusting the fan speed or airflow mode whilst in "Auto" mode will exit "Auto" mode.

Air Conditioning Settings

From any screen on the central control display, tap the temperature or fan speed value in the quick control area at the bottom to access the air conditioning control interface and adjust the settings.



- Temperature control area, for adjusting the air conditioning temperature
 - Airflow control zone, allows you to adjust the air conditioning airflow
 - Airflow direction control zone, allows adjustment of the air outlet direction
- Switch the air conditioning on or off

Activate "Auto" mode

A/C Switch the air conditioning compressor on or off

ECO Enable air conditioning energy-saving mode

 Switch to recirculation mode

 Switch the windscreen defrost/demist function on or off

 Switch the rear windscreen/outer rear-view mirror defrost/demist function on or off

Quickly heat or cool the cabin

If you need to heat or cool the cabin quickly, please select the “Quick Cooling” or “Quick Heating” mode on the air conditioning screen.

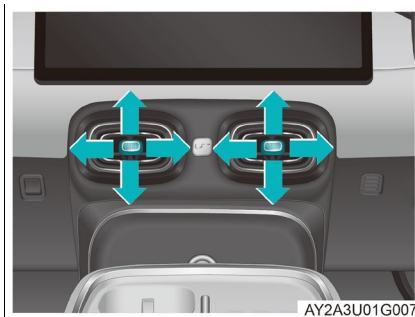
If you only require ventilation inside the vehicle, select Ventilation mode. In this mode, the vehicle will disable the cooling/heating functions and allow you to adjust the airflow mode, recirculation mode and fan speed as required.

Remote One-Touch Disinfection

When the vehicle is stationary and the battery is sufficiently charged, you can enable the “Remote One-Touch Disinfection” function via the AION APP. The air conditioning system will purify the air inside the vehicle using high temperatures and filtration, creating a healthy and environmentally friendly cabin environment.

Vent Layout and Operating Principles

Front Air Vents

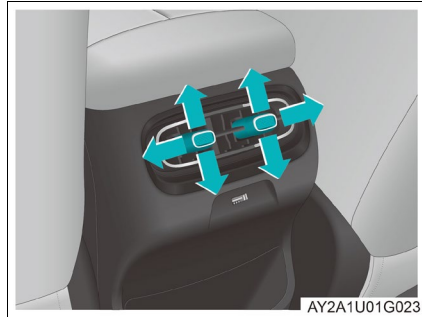


- ◇ Adjust the direction of the front air vents by sliding the adjustment tabs up, down, left or right.
- ◇ Turn the air vent adjustment lever to its extreme position to open or close the air vent completely.

Note:

- ◆ The control modes for the front air vents are generally the same. The following explanation uses the front centre air vent as an example.

Rear air vents



- ◇ You can adjust the airflow direction of the rear air vents by moving the adjustment levers up and down or left and right.
- ◇ By pulling the air vent adjustment lever to its left or right limit, you can set the air vent to its fully open or fully closed position.

Warning:

- ◆ Leaving the recirculation mode on for prolonged periods can lead to a build-up of carbon dioxide inside the vehicle, which is detrimental to the driver's alertness.
- ◆ Using the recirculation mode in cold or rainy weather may cause the windows to mist up, impairing the driver's visibility.



Warning: (continued):

- ◆ The windscreen defrost/demist function may cause the outer surface of the windscreen to mist up, thereby impairing the driver's visibility.



Note:

- ◆ In "AUTO" mode, when the air temperature is high, most of the air is blown out through the floor vents; when the air temperature is low, most of the air is blown out through the dashboard vents.
- ◆ When the air conditioning is switched on, lightly touch the air conditioning soft key on the centre console display to switch the air conditioning system out of cooling mode and circulate fresh air.
- ◆ If the rear windscreen and exterior wing mirror defrost/demist functions have not been switched off manually, they will switch off automatically after running continuously for a certain period of time.
- ◆ The temperature displayed on the centre console screen is the target setting, not the actual temperature measured inside the vehicle.
- ◆ To ensure optimum airflow, please ensure that all air vents in the vehicle are open.
- ◆ Voice control can be used to operate the air conditioning, set the temperature and adjust the fan speed, amongst other functions.

i Note (continued):

- ◆ Once the vehicle enters Energy-saving or Ultra-energy-saving mode, the air conditioning will also switch to energy-saving mode.
- ◆ After activating the one-touch disinfection function, please close all doors and windows, and ensure that there are no people, pets, food or flammable items inside the vehicle.
- ◆ When using the one-touch disinfection function in summer, it is recommended that you wait 30 minutes before re-entering the vehicle.
- ◆ No other remote operations can be performed whilst the sanitisation process is in progress.

i Note (continued):

- ◆ Please download and install the AION APP in advance, and link your personal details to ensure the remote one-touch disinfection function operates correctly.
- ◆ You can enable the air conditioner's self-drying function via the central control screen to prevent dampness and inhibit the growth of mould.
- ◆ Once the ventilation function has been unlocked via the central control screen, the air conditioning system will automatically ventilate the cabin when the vehicle is unlocked.
- ◆ Once the ventilation cycle has been set via the centre display, the air conditioning will, after the vehicle has been switched off and locked, automatically ventilate the cabin for 20 minutes per cycle.

Seat ventilation/heating



Tap on the centre display to access the seat ventilation/heating settings screen, and configure the seat ventilation/heating as required. 

Warning:

- ◆ If you are sensitive to temperature changes, please do not use the seat heating function to avoid burns or discomfort.

Note:

- ◆ Please do not kneel on the seats, nor apply excessive localised pressure to the seats or backrests, as this may damage the internal electronic components.
- ◆ If the seat ventilation function is switched on but no air is blowing from the seat for a prolonged period, switch off the seat ventilation function immediately and contact a AION Service Center without delay.

Note (continued):

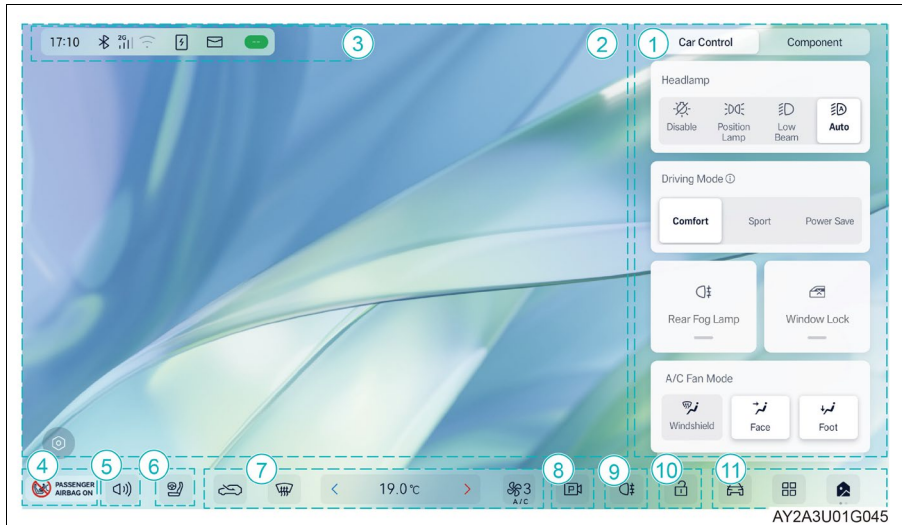
- ◆ If the seat heating function is switched on but the seat temperature remains unchanged for a prolonged period or becomes excessively hot, switch off the seat heating function immediately and contact a AION Service Center without delay.

Note:

- ◆ The seat ventilation/heating functions can be controlled remotely via the AION APP.
- ◆ The seat ventilation and heating functions can be controlled via voice commands.
- ◆ The seat ventilation and heating functions may be disabled when the vehicle's battery is low.

Basic operations

Main screen



① Quick Services Area

- Includes quick services for app components and vehicle controls.

② Home screen scene

- Supports switching between smart scenarios.

③ Top status bar

- Displays air quality, notification centre content, wireless phone charging status, Bluetooth status, mobile network status, Wi-Fi status, time, OTA update notifications, standby mode and ultimate power-saving mode, amongst others.

④ Front passenger airbag status display area

- Displays whether the front passenger airbag is activated or deactivated.

⑤ Audio control panel

- Tap to access the audio panel, where you can quickly switch audio output devices, adjust the volume, mute the sound, and access the ADiGO SOUND panel for further settings such as sound effects and ambient sound.

OTA upgrade

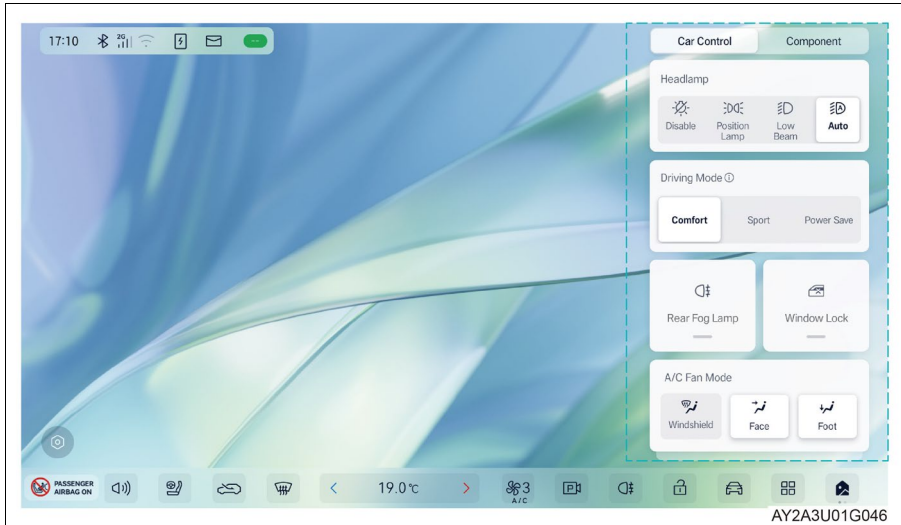
- ⑥ Quick controls for seat and steering wheel ventilation and heating
 - Tap to access the seat and steering wheel ventilation and heating settings screen.
- ⑦ Air conditioning information display/control area
 - Displays current air conditioning information. Tap to access the air conditioning settings screen. Press and hold or drag the temperature or fan speed value to bring up the quick adjustment controls. Swipe left or right to quickly adjust the air conditioning temperature or fan speed.
- ⑧ Reversing Camera Control Area
 - Tap to access the reversing camera screen.
- ⑨ Rear fog light quick-control zone
 - Quick control of rear fog lights.
- ⑩ Door Lock Control Zone
 - Quick controls for the door locks.
- ⑪ System navigation bar
 - System control soft keys.



Note:

- ◆ The main screen display may differ from the illustration depending on the vehicle's configuration. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.

Quick Service Area



- ◇ Quick Services for Vehicle Controls
 - Use the vehicle control component to configure the relevant vehicle control functions.
- ◇ App component quick services
 - Quick services for app widgets include music, navigation, Bluetooth calls, the clock and custom app widget functions.

Note:

- ◆ You can press and hold a title in the Quick Services area to drag and reposition it, or tap the corresponding component name to toggle the component's display.

Top status bar

- ◇ Functions permanently displayed at the top of the centre screen include: air quality, the message centre entry, wireless phone charging status, Bluetooth status, mobile network status, Wi-Fi status and the time.

OTA upgrade

- ◇ Functions temporarily displayed at the top of the central control screen include OTA update notifications, power lock and ultimate power-saving mode.

Home Screen Scenes Area

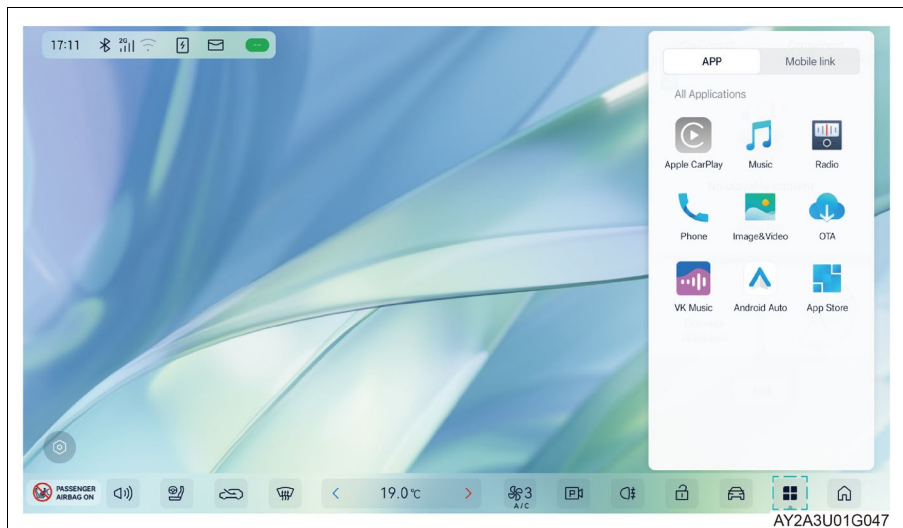
Includes wallpaper desktop scenes and map desktop scenes. You can tap the button at the bottom to switch between scenes. 

- ◇ Wallpaper desktop scene: The wallpaper desktop contains several wallpapers. You can also tap “Wallpaper Settings” to access the settings page and make a selection.
- ◇ Map desktop scene: This desktop displays navigation information to the user.

System navigation bar

- ◇ HOME button : Tap on the home screen to switch between desktop views; tap on any other screen to return to the home screen. 
- ◇ Menu button : Tap to access the system applications menu. 
- ◇ “My Car” control button : Tap to access the “My Car” control screen. 

Application Menu



Tap the menu button to access the system applications menu.  Tap the individual application icons to access the main interface of that application.

The drop-down menu includes functions such as driving mode selection, central display brightness adjustment, lighting control and door control.

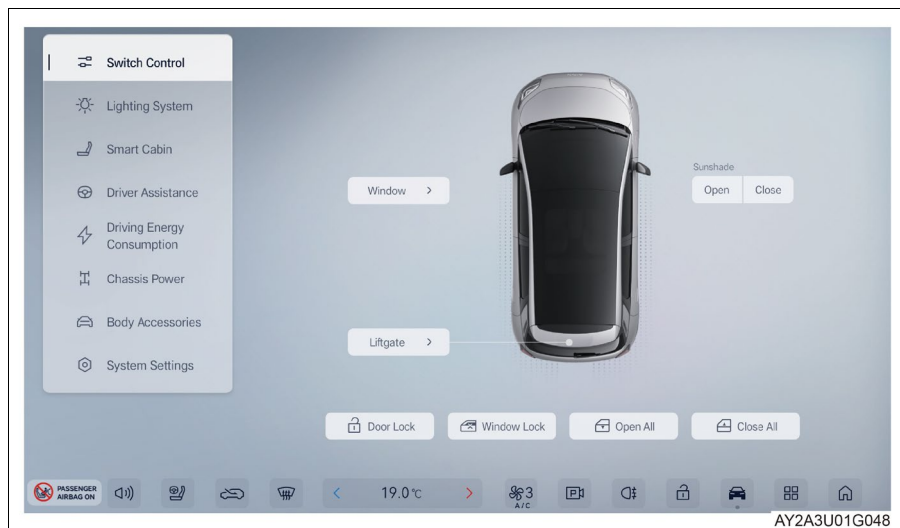


Note:

- ◆ As vehicle configurations vary, the applications displayed in the application menu may differ from those shown in the illustration. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.

OTA upgrade

My Car



Tap the “My Car” control button to access the “My Car”  control interface.

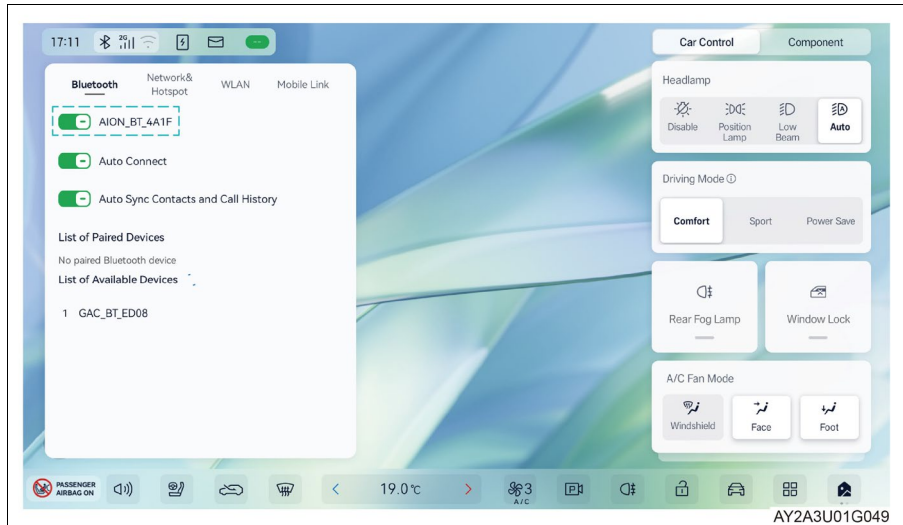
The function buttons on the panel can be used to configure the corresponding features, including door operation, the lighting system and the smart cockpit.

Bluetooth calls

Bluetooth Connection

This vehicle supports Bluetooth calls, Bluetooth music and other functions. Once the Bluetooth connection is established, you can use these features. Please follow the steps below for a quick Bluetooth connection:

1. Switch on Bluetooth on your mobile phone.



2. Tap the Bluetooth icon in the status bar at the top of the central control screen to access the Bluetooth connection settings.
3. Tap the Bluetooth toggle to enable Bluetooth. The vehicle will then automatically search for nearby Bluetooth devices.
4. Tap the Bluetooth device you wish to connect to and follow the on-screen prompts to complete the connection.

Bluetooth call

Answering or ending a call

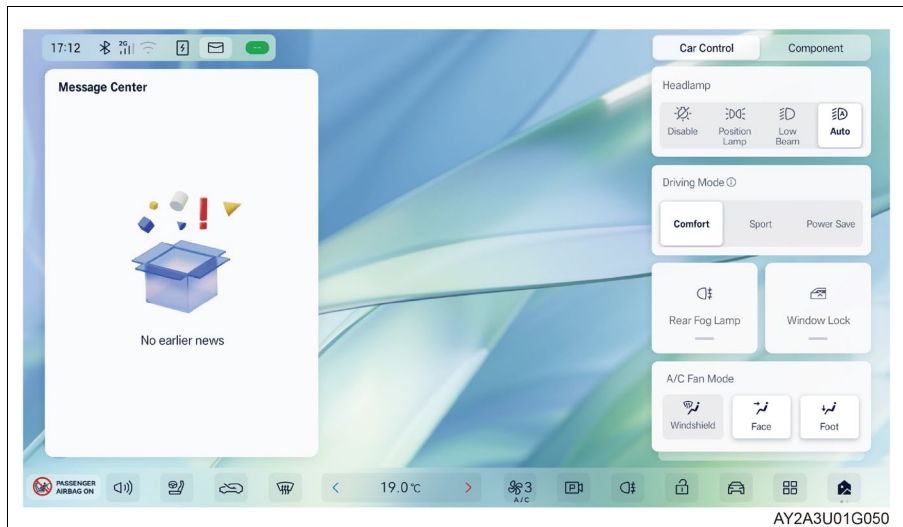
- ◇ When a call comes in, press the steering wheel button briefly to answer the call; press and hold the steering wheel button to end the call.

OTA upgrade

- ◇ During a call, press and hold the steering wheel button to end the call. Making a call
- ◇ Press the button on the steering wheel briefly to activate the voice command function, then say "Call xxx".
- ◇ Once connected via Bluetooth, go to the Bluetooth phone interface to dial directly; tap a contact's number to make a call, or search for a contact to dial.

Message center

Message input



- ◇ Message input
 - Tap the message input icon in the system status bar to access the list.
- ◇ Message Details
 - The information in the message list includes the subject, content, message icon, type and time posted. You can then navigate to the message details page or the relevant app page.

Notification Settings

You can enable or disable push notifications via the central control screen. When this feature is disabled, the system will suppress pop-up notifications for operational messages.

Clearing Messages

Once you have accessed the message list page, you can clear individual messages or all messages. Alert messages cannot be cleared unless the alert status has been resolved.

PVM

The Panoramic View Monitor (PVM) processes video signals captured by cameras positioned at the front, rear, left and right of the vehicle, and displays a panoramic view of the vehicle's surroundings on the central display screen. This provides the driver with information about the vehicle's surroundings and reduces blind spots whilst driving. The system also predicts the vehicle's trajectory, enabling the driver to fully understand the vehicle's direction of travel and thereby ensuring driving safety.

PVM Interface



- ① 2D panoramic image display area
- ② Function button area
- ③ Single view/3D panoramic image



Note:

- ◆ The PVM interface depends on the vehicle configuration. Actual vehicle specifications prevail.

Activating PVM

When the gear lever is moved to “R” gear, PVM will activate automatically.

Tap the PVM soft key on the status bar at the bottom of the centre display to activate PVM.

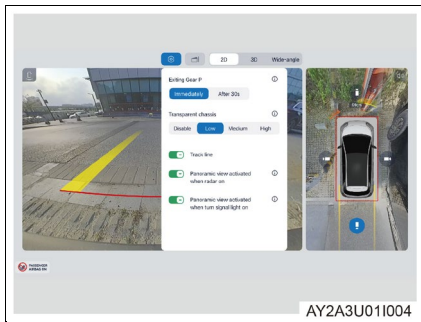
Press the button on the steering wheel (the customised button set in the central control system to activate the one-touch panoramic view) to open the panoramic view. *

You can activate the panoramic view system via voice commands.

PVM settings

You can configure the PVM in the function button area.

- ◇ Switching between panoramic view screens
 - Simply tap the “2D/3D Panoramic View” soft key to switch between PVM display modes.
- ◇ Function Settings



- Tap to configure the soft keys. The system will display the settings screen. You can configure features such as trajectory lines, P-gear exit time, chassis transparency and the activation of the panoramic effect when indicating, as required.



Warning:

- ◆ PVM cannot replace the driver's observation of the surrounding environment. Drivers should focus on parking safely, taking actual conditions into account.



Note:

- ◆ Please keep the surface of the radar sensors clean and unobstructed. If the surface of the radar sensor is dirty or obstructed (i.e. the radar sensor area is covered by rain, snow, mud or other substances), the relevant functions may not operate correctly, and the instrument panel may display messages such as "Relevant functions disabled" or "Fault". To restore these functions to normal operation, please remove any dirt.



Note (continued):

- ◆ Do not attach accessories, apply stickers (including transparent ones) or place other objects on the radar sensor, the camera or the surrounding areas, as this may affect the normal operation of the system.
- ◆ Do not use additional number plate frames, as this may affect the detection range of the camera and radar sensors, thereby increasing the risk of false alarms.
- ◆ If the radar sensor is damaged or has become misaligned, a warning message will appear on the instrument panel. Please contact a AION Service Center promptly for repairs.
- ◆ Please do not subject the radar sensors, cameras or their surrounding areas to severe impact. If the radar sensor or camera has been subjected to a strong impact, please contact a AION Service Center for inspection.
- ◆ If the bumper needs to be repainted due to scratches or a change in colour, please avoid the area where the radar sensor is fitted. Changes to the paint colour may affect the performance of the radar sensors.

Note (continued):

- ◆ Please clean the surface of the radar sensor with a soft, damp cloth to avoid scratching it.
- ◆ Please ensure the camera lens is kept clean and free from any obstructions at all times. Please use a soft, damp cloth to clean the camera to avoid scratching it.
- ◆ When cleaning the radar sensor with a low-pressure washer, ensure a distance of at least 10 centimetres is maintained between the washer and the radar sensor.
- ◆ Use a low-pressure washer to clean the camera, ensuring a distance of at least 30 centimetres between the washer and the camera.
- ◆ Do not use a high-pressure washer to spray the camera directly, nor should you use abrasive or sharp objects to clean the camera.
- ◆ If there are water droplets on the surface of the radar sensor, its sensitivity will be reduced. Simply wipe it clean with a soft cloth to restore the sensor's sensitivity.

Note:

- ◆ If PVM is activated in a gear other than "R", the system will automatically deactivate after a short period.
- ◆ If the gear lever is moved from "R" to "D" whilst the vehicle is travelling at a relatively high speed, PVM will switch off immediately.
- ◆ When the vehicle is in a gear other than "R", simply tap the "Exit" soft key in the top-left corner of the PVM screen to exit PVM.

Note (continued):

- ◆ The radar sensor and camera must be adjusted and calibrated if the radar sensor or its mounting bracket, the camera or its mounting bracket is removed or fitted, if the front wheel toe-in angle is adjusted, or following a collision.
- ◆ The adjustment and calibration of the radar sensor and camera require the use of specific specialised tools and [equipment](#). It is recommended that you contact a AION Service Center to carry out the relevant work.
- ◆ Bodywork or bumper repairs may cause a change in the orientation of the radar sensor, thereby affecting functions related to the radar sensor. We recommend that you contact a AION Service Center promptly for an inspection.
- ◆ Radar sensors are precision components. Do not dismantle or repair them yourself without authorisation. Otherwise, the manufacturer accepts no liability for any damage resulting therefrom.

Electronic parking brake (EPB)

Manually applying or releasing the EPB

When the gear selector is not in “P” mode, press the brake pedal and tap the button on the centre console display to enter 

Enter. Manually engage or disengage the parking brake manually.

Automatic application or release of the EPB

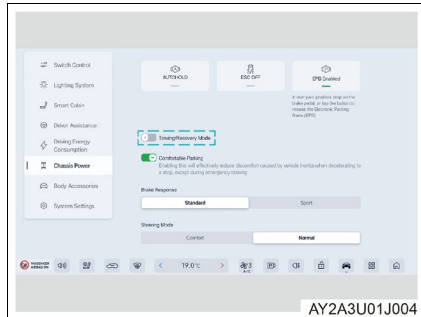
When seat belts are fastened, all doors are closed and the gear lever is moved out of “P” position, the electronic parking brake (EPB) will automatically disengage and the Indicator Lamp on the instrument panel will go out. 

With your seatbelt fastened, all doors closed and the gear lever in “D” or “R” position, whilst the electronic parking brake is engaged, pressing the accelerator pedal will automatically release the electronic parking brake, and the Indicator Lamp on the instrument panel will go out. goes out. 

When the vehicle has come to a stable stop and the gear lever is moved to “P”, the electronic parking brake (EPB) will engage automatically, and the Indicator Lamp on the instrument panel will illuminate. 

Dynamic Emergency Braking Function Towing Mode

If the service brakes fail whilst the vehicle is in motion, you may attempt to perform an emergency stop by repeatedly pressing the “P” button.



◇ Activating Towing Mode

- Shift the gear lever to “N” and release the electronic parking brake (EPB). Then, press the brake pedal. Access Towing Mode via the centre console display.

◇ Deactivate towing mode

- Tow mode can be deactivated via the centre console display.



Warning:

- ◆ Do not use the electronic parking brake (EPB) to slow down whilst the vehicle is in motion, as the parking brake only applies braking force to the rear wheels, which may result in a road traffic accident.
- ◆ Be sure to engage the electronic parking brake (EPB) when parking.

**Warning (continued):**

- ◆ Do not use the dynamic emergency braking function unless absolutely necessary, as this may lead to a road traffic accident. Furthermore, the braking distance is longer than when the brake pedal is pressed, and this may shorten the service life of the EPB system.

**Note:**

- ◆ If the vehicle's battery is low, the system may be unable to release the electronic parking brake. We recommend contacting a AION Service Center for assistance.
- ◆ If the vehicle continues to roll after engaging the EPB on a slope, please press the brake pedal to bring the vehicle to a halt, move the vehicle to a level surface, and contact a AION Service Center promptly for inspection.
- ◆ If any of the following symptoms occur, please try repeatedly engaging and releasing the electronic parking brake (EPB). If the fault persists, we recommend contacting a AION Service Center for inspection and repair.

**Note (continued):**

- If the EPB status Indicator Lamp on the instrument panel continues to flash, this indicates a fault with the EPB. (P)
- If the EPB status indicator on the instrument panel illuminates whilst the EPB is not engaged, this indicates a fault with the EPB. (P)
- If the Electronic Parking Brake (EPB) fault indicator on the instrument panel illuminates, this indicates that a fault has been detected in the electronic parking system and that the braking performance of the electronic parking brake has been reduced. (P)



Note:

- ◆ If the EPB cannot be disengaged whilst the gear lever is in “P” position, the instrument panel will sound an alarm to alert you.
- ◆ If the “P” button is pressed whilst the vehicle is in motion, a warning message will appear on the instrument panel accompanied by a beep.
- ◆ Operating noises may be heard when the electronic parking brake (EPB) is engaged or released; this is normal.
- ◆ If the electronic parking brake (EPB) has not been used for an extended period, the system will perform an automatic test; at this time, a motor operating noise may be heard, which is normal.
- ◆ The EPB employs different braking strategies depending on the gradient. The EPB can hold the vehicle to a standstill on gradients of up to 30 per cent. If you stop on a slope steeper than 30 per cent, the vehicle may start to roll; in this case, the EPB will re-engage, which is normal.
- ◆ Once activated, EPB ensures the vehicle remains stationary on a 30 per cent gradient for 5 minutes without rolling. If any slippage occurs during these 5 minutes, the EPB will apply the brakes again.

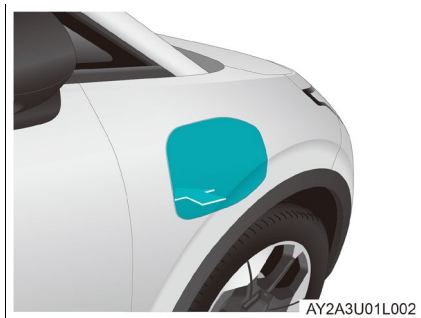


Note (continued):

- ◆ If you need to exit towing mode and the centre console display is frozen and unresponsive, you can press the brake pedal and hold down the “P” button for more than 10 seconds to exit towing mode.

AC charging

When charging via AC, please follow these steps:



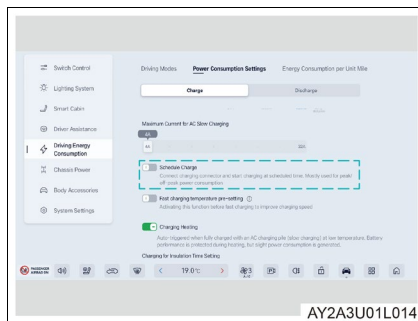
1. After unlocking the vehicle, press the rear edge of the charging port cover to open it.



2. Open the dust cover on the AC charging port.

3. Connect the charger. Once the charger is successfully connected, all indicators will glow steadily in yellow, and the charger connection indicator on the instrument panel will light up. 

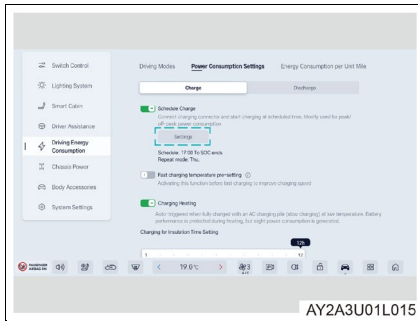
OTA upgrade



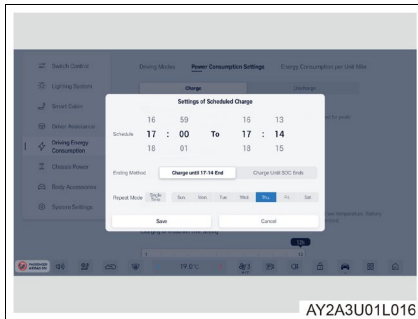
4. Configure the charging point (e.g. launch the app) and start the charging process.
 5. Check the charging status via the instrument panel.
 6. Once charging is complete, the charging point will automatically unlock, at which point you may disconnect the charging plug.
 7. Cover the charging port with the dust cap, tighten the cap, and plug the charger back into the charging point to complete the charge.
1. Enable the charging reservation function via the central control screen.

Scheduled Charging

The “Charging Booking” function allows you to preset your vehicle’s charging time. We recommend scheduling charging during off-peak hours to save on charging costs. Please follow the steps below to schedule a charge:



2. Tap the “Settings” soft key to access the charging schedule settings screen.



3. On the scheduled charging settings screen, set the start time, end method and repeat dates.
4. After unlocking the vehicle, press down on the rear edge of the charging port cover to open it.
5. Open the dust cover on the AC charging port.
6. Connect the charger.
7. Connect to the mains supply. (Depending on the situation, connect to a domestic power supply or switch on the charging point)

8. Check the charging status.

- When the Indicator Lamp on the panel illuminates, this indicates that the vehicle is preparing for the scheduled charge.
- When the scheduled time arrives, the Indicator Lamp on the panel will illuminate and the vehicle will begin charging.

9. Once charging is complete, please unplug the charger.
10. Cover the charging port with the dust cap, tighten the cap securely, and tidy away the charging equipment.



Warning:

- ◆ During charging, please ensure the vehicle is correctly connected to the power supply; under no circumstances should the charger be unplugged.



Note:

- ◆ The charger will automatically lock when the vehicle begins charging.
- ◆ If the charger is unlocked during charging and the plug is not removed for an extended period, the charger will automatically lock again. If the plug is removed again, the charger will need to be unlocked once more.
- ◆ You can enable the charging point's anti-theft function via the central control screen; this ensures that the charging point locks automatically once AC charging has finished, preventing theft.
- ◆ If the charger cannot be locked during AC charging, the charging current will be reduced.
- ◆ You can set the AC charging current on the central control screen. Once set, the vehicle's charging current will not exceed the set value.
- ◆ You can unlock the AC charger via the AION APP.
- ◆ If charging is complete but the charging point does not unlock automatically, please press the Intelligent key twice in quick succession to unlock the AC charging point. 

i Note (continued):

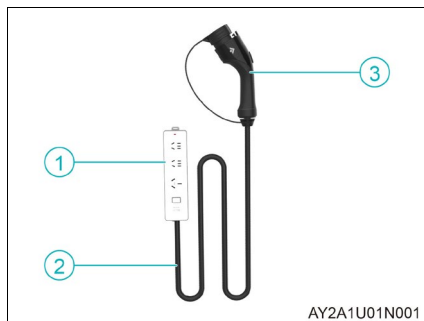
- ◆ Charging reservations are only available for slow AC charging.
- ◆ You can also set up scheduled charging via the AION APP.
- ◆ We recommend using a AION-branded charging point for scheduled charging, as other charging points on the market may not support this feature.
- ◆ If the charging mode is set to scheduled charging and you wish to charge immediately, you will need to change the charging mode to "Instant Charging". Otherwise, you will not be able to charge immediately. Scheduled charges that have already started will not be affected, whilst scheduled charges due to start will be automatically cancelled (if a recurring schedule is set, only the current day's schedule will be cancelled).

i Note (continued):

- ◆ The charging thermal protection function can be enabled on the central control screen to maintain battery temperature, thereby improving battery range and vehicle performance whilst driving, and extending the service life of the drive battery. The charging thermal protection function will activate automatically when AC charging is carried out in low-temperature conditions.
- ◆ You can enable or disable this thermal protection function via the central control screen.
- ◆ If you use other AC charging points available on the market, the charging thermal protection function may not operate correctly. We recommend using a dedicated AION-branded charging point or a domestic 220V power supply to charge the vehicle.
- ◆ If, in exceptional circumstances, you are unable to unlock the charging point, you may do so using the charging point's emergency unlocking mechanism. For further details, please refer to the section "Emergency Procedures – Owner Emergencies – Emergency Unlocking/Locking".

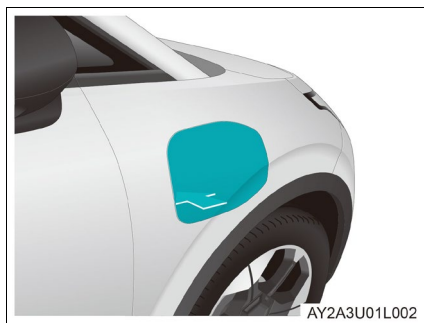
External discharging

V2L power supply

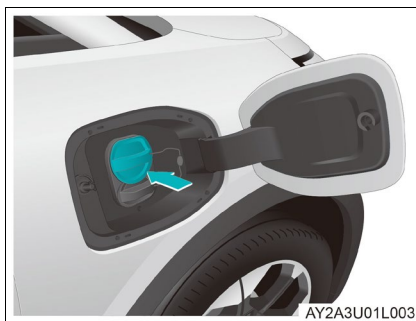


- ① Power socket
- ② Power output
- ③ Discharge unit

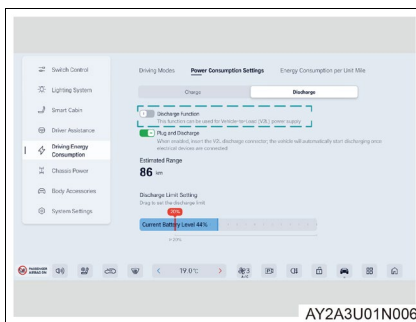
V2L discharge mode



1. After unlocking the vehicle, press the rear edge of the charging port cover to open it.



2. Open the dust cover on the AC charging port.
3. Connect the discharger.



4. Please tap the "Discharge" soft key on the central control screen within 140 seconds to activate the discharge function. The red Indicator Lamp on the power socket will illuminate. Please connect your electrical equipment.

i Note:

- ◆ You can configure the settings via the centre console display so that the power supply function activates automatically without the need to press the power supply switch.
5. After using the power supply function, please unplug the electrical appliance from the power socket. Deactivate the power supply function on the central control screen. The Indicator Lamp on the power socket will go out.
 6. Once charging is complete, disconnect the charging gun.
 7. Cover the charging port with the dust cap, tighten the charging port cap, and tidy away the charging equipment. Discharging is now complete.

i Note:

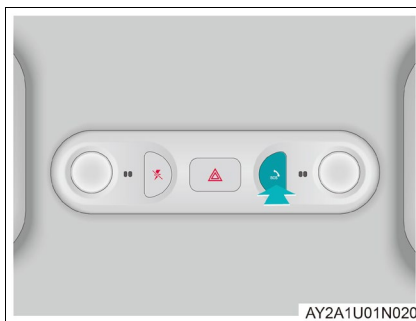
- ◆ When discharging, you may also first enable the discharge function via the central control screen, then connect the discharge gun within 140 seconds.
- ◆ For the discharge operation, if the discharge function has not been activated, or if the discharge gun has not been connected within 140 seconds, you will need to re-enter the function.
- ◆ During the external discharge process, the electronic lock will secure the discharge gun to prevent it from being stolen or the discharge function from being interrupted.
- ◆ If the discharger is unlocked during the discharge process and the plug remains connected for an extended period, the electronic lock will lock the discharger again.
- ◆ Each time an external discharge is complete and you wish to access the function again, please connect the discharger and tap the "Discharge" soft key on the central control panel display.
- ◆ The V2L discharge gun shown above has been specifically designed for the AION brand. If you wish to purchase one, please contact a AION service centre for enquiries and to make a purchase.

Note (continued):

- ◆ It is recommended that you use the AION-branded discharge gun to avoid affecting the external discharge function.

Call for Rescue

E-Call



Press and hold the SOS button for 2–5 seconds, then release it to call the emergency assistance centre.

Index

(arranged in the order in which they appear in the Pinyin list)

12 V power socket 89

A

AC charging..... 225, 345

Adaptive cruise control 175

Adjustable exterior mirrors 65, 320

Adjustment of the interior rear-view mirror 65

Air conditioning controls 77, 323

Air conditioning filter 253

Airbag deployment..... 38

AUTO HOLD..... 129

B

Basic operation..... 93, 329

Blind Spot Monitoring 154

Bluetooth calls 97, 335

Brake Assist System..... 124

Brake pad wear 247

Braking System Specifications 310

C

Call for assistance 294

Car Cleaning..... 232

Charging Instructions..... 221

Check and replace the fuse 254

Check brake fluid..... 252

Check coolant..... 251

Child Safety Lock..... 43

Child Safety Seat Installation

Compatibility Information
(Non-European Regions) 56

Child Safety Seat Installation Suitability
Information (Europe) 51

Close all windows 210

Close tailgate 22

Correct Installation of Child Car Seats
(Europe).....46

Correct Installation of Child Safety
Seats (Non-European Regions).....48

Correct Seating Position 27

Correct use of seat belts 29

Corrosion Protection Measures 245

D

Dashboard warning lights 110

Dashboard warning lights 106

Dashboard 112

DC Charging 230

Discharge Instructions 265

Door not closed warning 157

Drive mode selection 117

Driver Identification Tools 279

Driving in cold weather..... 199

Driving in foggy conditions 196

Driving in Hot Weather..... 198

Driving in Rainy Weather 197

Index

E

- Electronic Parking Brake (EPB). 207, 341
- Emergency (Australia) 352
- Emergency Lane Keeping 169
- Emergency Power Cut-off 292
- Emergency procedure for battery leakage..... 299
- Emergency Unlocking/Locking 271
- Emergency vehicle start 292
- External discharge 268, 350
- Escape from trap 294
- External maintenance 238
- Intelligent Cruise Assist System..... 172
- Intelligent Headlamp Control (IHC) 135
- Intelligent key 14
- Intelligent Sensing System..... 191
- Interior cleaning 234
- Interior maintenance 239
- Introduction to Airbags 33
- Introduction to Seat Belts 26
- i-Size Child Restraint Systems (Europe) 44
- ISOFIX Child Safety Seats (Non-European regions) 45

F

- Folding exterior mirrors 218
- “Follow Me Home” 211
- Forward Collision Mitigation (FCM) Assistance System 143
- Forward Traffic Alert 149
- Front Cross-Traffic Alert 150
- Front passenger airbag deactivated .. 36
- Front-seat baby mirror 88

G

- AION APP 9
- Gear changes 119

H

- Heated Steering Wheel 83

I

- ICA 184
- Important Information for Children 40
- In-car lighting 25
- Information display 113

J

- Jump-start 290

L

- Lane Departure Alert (LDA) 164
- Lighting control 131
- Living Being Detection Alert..... 214, 317
- Lock doors from outside the vehicle... 217
- Locking the doors from inside the vehicle 73, 322
- Long-term storage of the vehicle..... 246
- Low-speed warning sound system..... 128
- Low-voltage battery maintenance 256

M

- Maintenance of Traction Batteries 260
- Make-up mirrors and make-up lights.... 87
- Message Centre..... 100, 336
- Mobile Device and Vehicle Connectivity 102
- Motor Technical Specifications 307

Multimedia Control Panel 91

O

Opening and closing the bonnet 248

Opening the doors from the outside
..... 24

P

Pedal 121

Placing warning triangles 278

Precautions for using the multimedia
system 103

Pre-journey checks 13

Preventing Accidental Operation of the
Reversing Pedal 122

PVM 203, 338

R

Radio Specifications 313

Rear collision warning 153

Rear Cross-Traffic Alert 158

Rear Cross-Traffic Alert 160

Remote settings 13

Reversing Assistance System 202

S

Safety precautions before getting out of
the vehicle 214

Safety Pull Ring 86

Seat Adjustment 62

Seat belt warning light 32

Seat ventilation/heating 82, 328

Seatbelt pretensioner 31

Seatbelt Use for Pregnant Passengers 31

SRS warning light 37

Starting the vehicle 117

Steering Wheel Adjustment 72

Steering wheel controls 70, 320

Storage space 83

Sun visor controls 69

Sun visor initialisation 275

Sun visors 87

Switch on the hazard warning lights... 276

T

Tailgate open 18

Technical Specifications for Traction
Batteries 308

Technical specifications of other major
assemblies 311

Top up windscreen washer fluid 250

Top-tether child restraint system 45

Types and quantities of fluids in the
vehicle 312

Tyre inflation 280

Tyre maintenance 240

Tyre Pressure Monitoring System 114

Tyre repair 282

Tyre rotation 285

U

Unlock using the Intelligent key button. 16

Unlocking interior doors 212

Unlocking the doors from inside the
vehicle 213

USB port 90

Index

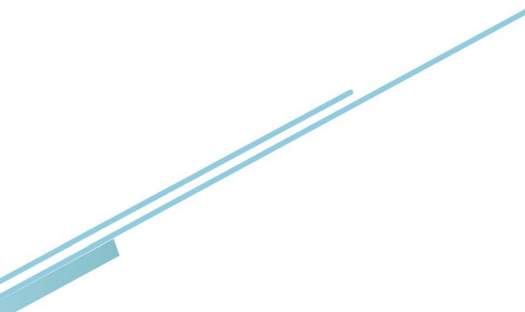
V

Vehicle anti-theft systems.....	220
Vehicle controls	11
Vehicle Fire Rescue	299
Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)...	301
Vehicle jammed.....	9
Vehicle Nameplates and Labels	302
Vehicle positioning.....	16, 319
Vehicle power switch.....	60
Vehicle Technical Specifications	306

Vehicle Towing	295
Voice Assistant	99

W

Water Rescue	298
Wearing a high-visibility vest.....	277
Wheel and Tyre Specifications	309
Window controls.....	66
Window initialisation.....	274
Windscreen wiper control.....	138
Wireless mobile phone charging.....	74



AION

Powered by GAC Group

